



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

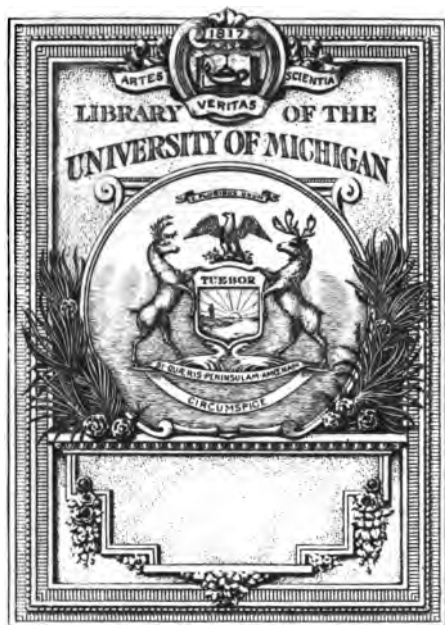
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

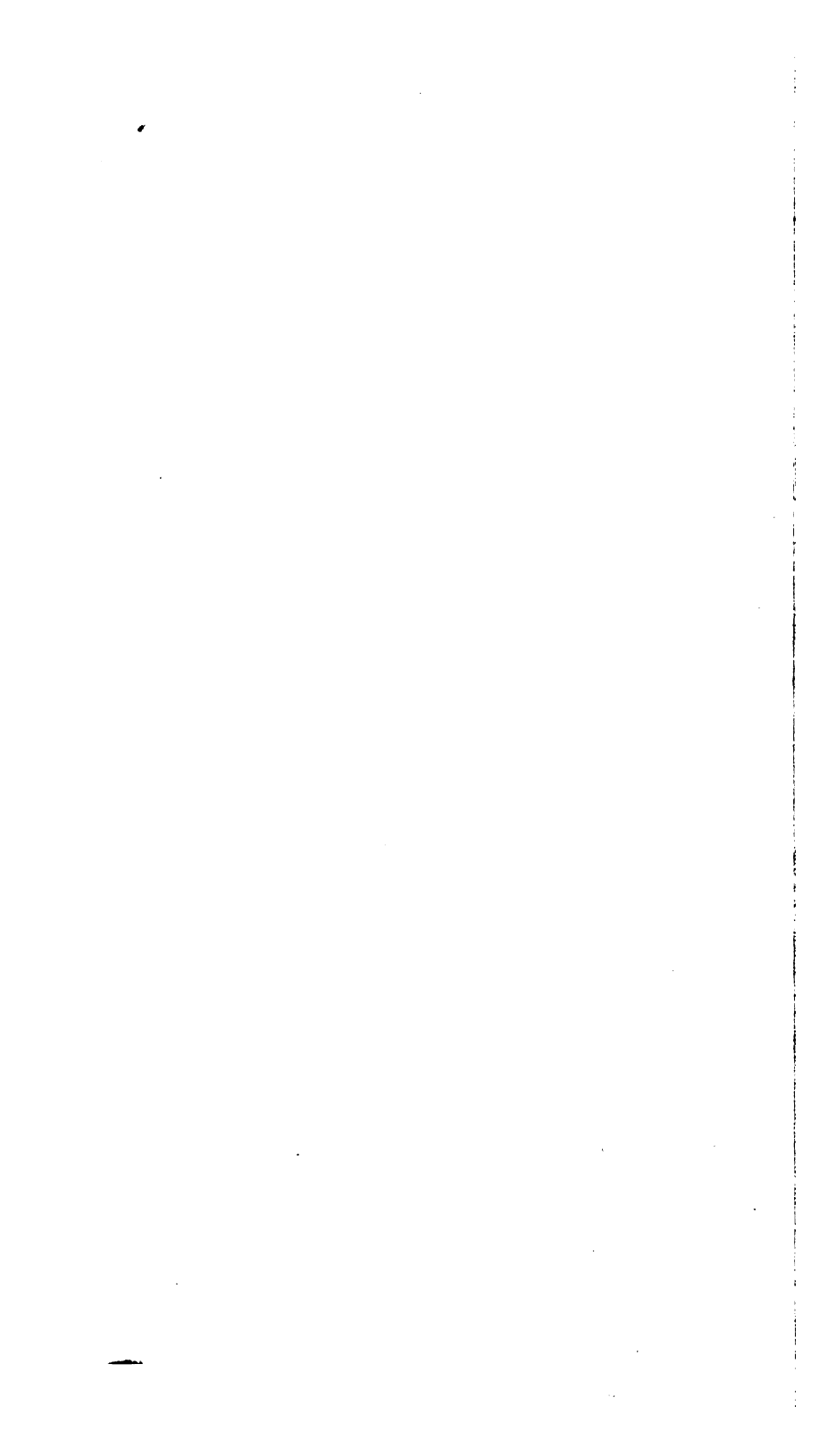
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



QA  
101  
W2  
180









A  
NEW SYSTEM  
OF  
MERCANTILE ARITHMETIC:

ADAPTED TO THE  
Commerce of the United States,  
IN ITS  
DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN RELATIONS;  
WITH  
FORMS OF ACCOUNTS AND OTHER WRIT-  
INGS USUALLY OCCURRING  
IN TRADE.

---

BY MICHAEL WALSH.

---

Iter est breve per exempla.      SENECA.

1851

---

Newburyport:

PRINTED BY EDMUND M. BLUNT (PROPRIETOR.)

Sold by him, No. 3, State-Street, and by the principal  
Bookellers in the United States.

1851.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

1

Not a sec.  
S. M. A. C.  
8-19-35  
20832

*District of Massachusetts District.*

TO WIT—



**Be it remembered,** That on the  
seventeenth day of April, in the twenty-fourth year of the  
Independence of the United States of America, MICHAEL WALSH,  
of the said District, hath deposited in this Office the title of a Book,  
the right whereof he claims as Author, in the words following, to  
wit :

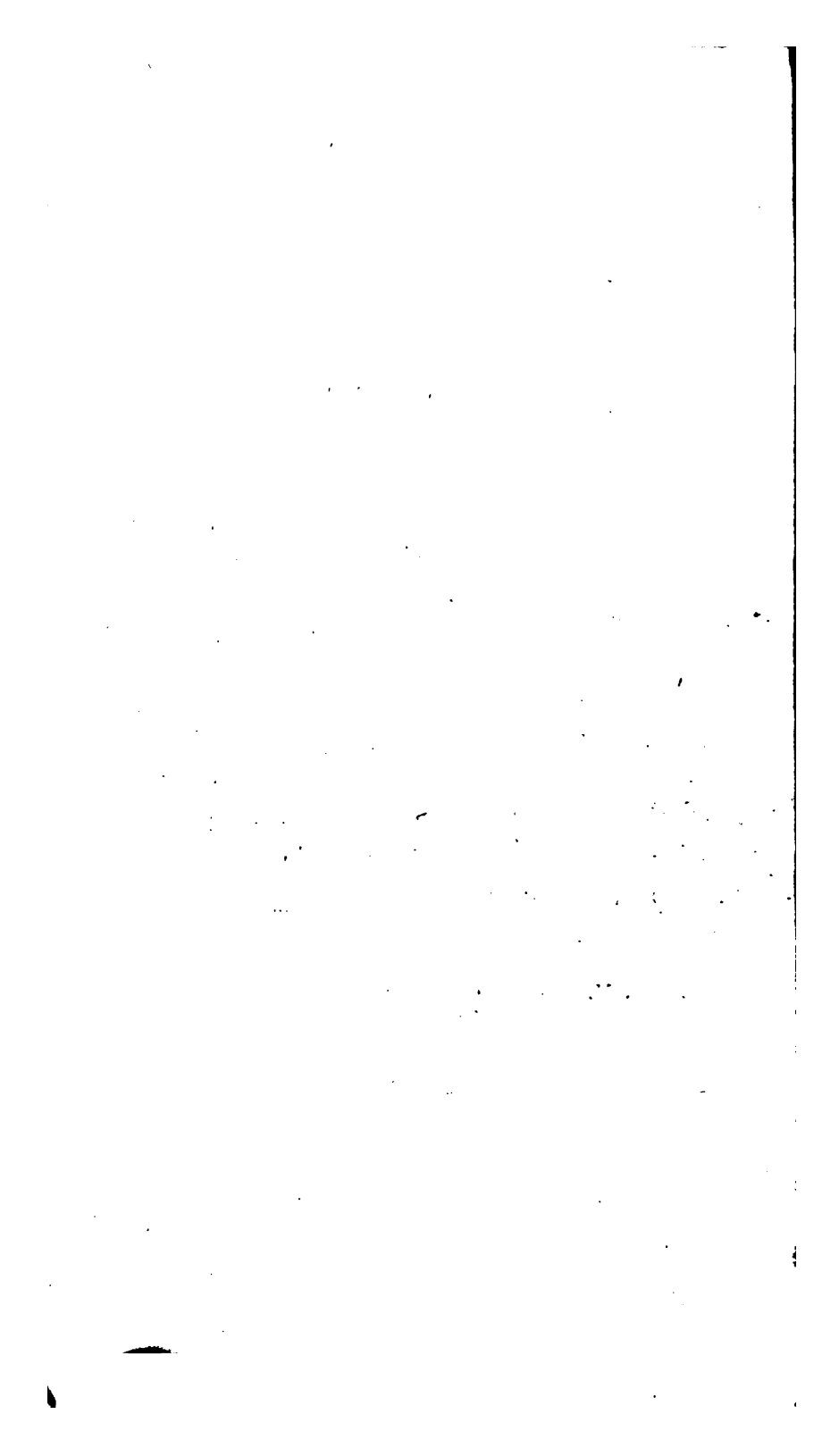
“A New System of Mercantile Arithmetic: Adapted to the com-  
merce of the United States, in its domestic and foreign relations. With  
forms of accounts and other writings usually occurring in Trade.—  
By MICHAEL WALSH.”

In conformity to the Act of the Congress of the United States, inti-  
tuled “An Act for the Encouragement of Learning, by securing the  
copies of Maps, Charts and Books, to the Authors and Proprietors  
of such Copies, during the times therein mentioned.”

N. GOODALE, Clerk of the District of Massachusetts District.

A true copy of record,

Attest, N. GOODALE, Clerk.



## RECOMMENDATIONS.

---

*Newburyport, May 1, 1800.*

WE the subscribers, having seen Mr. WALSH's New System of MERCANTILE ARITHMETIC, and being satisfied that it is better calculated than any yet published, to fit a youth for the business of the Compting-House, cannot but wish it an extensive circulation. The happy elucidation and extended application of the common rules, together with the many original improvements, while they accomplish the student for commerce, are also extremely well adapted to assist and inform the merchant, the mariner, and the trader in their various occupations.

DUDLEY A. TYNG.

EBENEZER STOCKER.

WILLIAM BARTLET.

SAMUEL A. OTIS, jun.

TRISTRAM COFFIN.

MOSES BROWN.

WILLIAM WYER, jun.

RICHARD BARTLET, jun.

WILLIAM W. PROUT.

MICHAEL LITTLE.

*Boston, May 16th, 1800.*

WE the subscribers, having examined Mr. WALSH's New System of MERCANTILE ARITHMETIC, and being persuaded that it is better calculated than any we have met with, to qualify young men for admission into counting-houses, we wish that it may have an extensive circulation. The clear exemplification and pertinent application of the common rules, together with the many useful additions and improvements which it contains, will render it extremely useful for the merchant, the mariner, and all the other trading classes of society.

MARSTON WATSON.

JOHN C. JONES.

JOHN CODMAN

STEPHEN HIGGINSON.

JOHN LOWELL, jun.

JOSEPH RUSSELL.

ARNOLD WELLES, jun.

JONATHAN JACKSON.



*Salem, October 7th, 1806.*

WE the subscribers, Merchants of Salem, convinced of the necessity of rendering the forms of business, the value of coins, and the nature of commerce more familiar to the United States as a commercial people, do approve of the **MERCANTILE ARITHMETIC** of Mr. **WALSH**, and recommend it as calculated to subserve in the best manner the instruction of our youth, and the purposes of a well-informed merchant.

**WM. GRAY, jun.**

**BENJ. HODGES.**

**B. PICKMAN.**

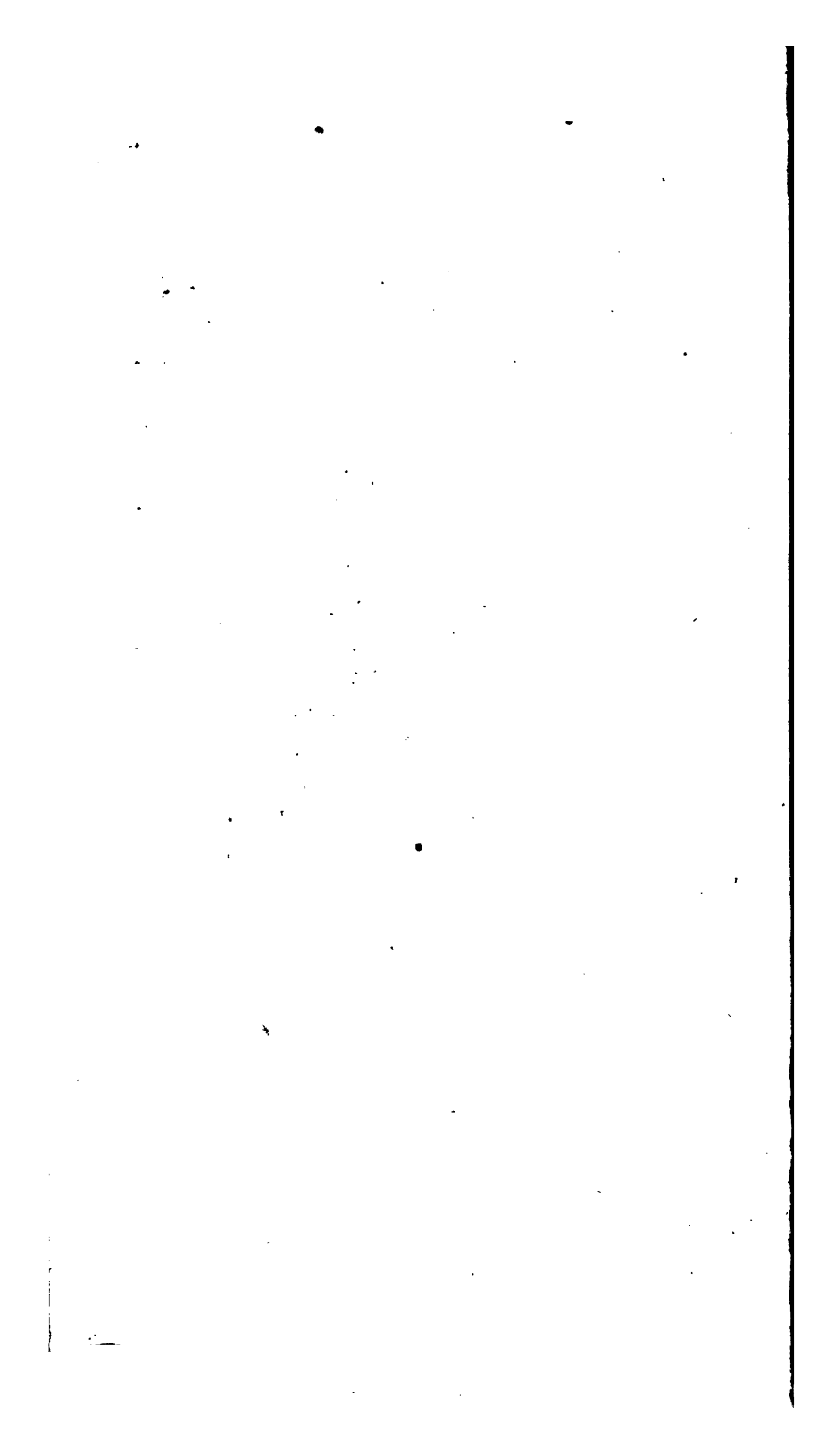
**NATH. BOWDITCH.**

**JACOB ASHTON.**

**WM. PRESCOTT.**

**JACOB CROWNINSHIELD.**

**ELIAS HASKET DERBY.**



---

## Preface.

**T**HE object of this work is to combine, with the common rules of Arithmetic as taught in our schools, a general knowledge of mercantile calculations at home and abroad, including the Exchange as it has actually existed in the latest intercourse between this and foreign countries. The ship-master and supercargo will here find some interesting information relative to foreign trade, and several useful forms of business, such as have in fact occurred in some of the best conducted voyages, which have been made from the United States.

No labour has been spared in consulting such books as have been published in Europe and the Indies respecting Exchange; and the numerous publications in Arithmetic have not been neglected. In this part, the treatises of BONNYCASTLE, VOSTER and WALKINGHAM have furnished the principal extracts.

THE work is now respectfully offered to the public, with the intention of the Author to correct every error which may be found in it, and to add whatever may occur, as conducive to its original design, of rendering mercantile calculations easy and familiar to those, who wish to qualify themselves for business.

FOR the countenance and aid the Author has received from gentlemen in Boston, Salem and Newburyport, he tenders them his unfeigned thanks; at the same time, he indulges the hope, that the expectations which will naturally be excited by the respectable testimonials, with which the manuscript was honoured, and which are now prefixed to the work, will not be disappointed on examination of its contents.

NEWBURYPORT, JAN. 1, 1801.

SECRET

1. The purpose of this document is to provide information on the status of the project. It is intended for the use of the project manager and the project sponsor. The project is currently in the planning phase. The project manager is responsible for the overall management of the project. The project sponsor is responsible for providing the necessary resources and support. The project is expected to be completed by the end of the year. The project manager will provide regular updates on the progress of the project. The project sponsor will provide feedback on the project. The project is expected to be successful.

2. The project is currently in the planning phase. The project manager is responsible for the overall management of the project. The project sponsor is responsible for providing the necessary resources and support. The project is expected to be completed by the end of the year. The project manager will provide regular updates on the progress of the project. The project sponsor will provide feedback on the project. The project is expected to be successful.

3. The project is currently in the planning phase. The project manager is responsible for the overall management of the project. The project sponsor is responsible for providing the necessary resources and support. The project is expected to be completed by the end of the year. The project manager will provide regular updates on the progress of the project. The project sponsor will provide feedback on the project. The project is expected to be successful.

4. The project is currently in the planning phase. The project manager is responsible for the overall management of the project. The project sponsor is responsible for providing the necessary resources and support. The project is expected to be completed by the end of the year. The project manager will provide regular updates on the progress of the project. The project sponsor will provide feedback on the project. The project is expected to be successful.

5. The project is currently in the planning phase. The project manager is responsible for the overall management of the project. The project sponsor is responsible for providing the necessary resources and support. The project is expected to be completed by the end of the year. The project manager will provide regular updates on the progress of the project. The project sponsor will provide feedback on the project. The project is expected to be successful.

# CONTENTS.

---

	<i>Page.</i>
<b>NUMERATION</b> . . . . .	17
Simple Addition . . . . .	18
Subtraction . . . . .	19
Multiplication . . . . .	19
Division . . . . .	20
Miscellaneous Questions . . . . .	22
Tables of Money, Weights, and Measures . . . . .	23
Compound Addition . . . . .	26
Subtraction . . . . .	29
Practical Questions in Compound Addition and Subtraction . . . . .	31
Reduction . . . . .	32
To find the contents of Grindstones* . . . . .	35
Reduction of American Monies . . . . .	36
Compound Multiplication . . . . .	43
Bills of Parcels . . . . .	48
Compound Division . . . . .	50
Decimal Fractions . . . . .	53
Tables of Coins, Weights, and Measures . . . . .	61
The Single Rule of Three Direct . . . . .	64
Inverse Proportion . . . . .	71
Compound Proportion . . . . .	71
Vulgar Fractions . . . . .	75
Practice . . . . .	87
Tare and Tret . . . . .	93
Single Fellowship . . . . .	96
Double Fellowship . . . . .	98
Simple Interest . . . . .	98
Rule established by the Courts of Law in Massachusetts for making up judgments on Securities for Money, which are upon interest, and on which partial payments have been endorsed . . . . .	113
A Table shewing the number of days, from one day in any month, to the same day in any other month, through the year . . . . .	114
Compound Interest . . . . .	114
A Table shewing the amount of one pound or one dollar for any number of years under 33, at the rates of 5 and 6 per cent. per annua compound interest . . . . .	116
Commission and Brokerage . . . . .	117
Insurance . . . . .	119
General Average . . . . .	120
Buying and Selling Stocks . . . . .	123

---

\* To find the value, see page 68.

	<i>Page.</i>
Discount . . . . .	123
Bank Discount . . . . .	125
Equation of Payments . . . . .	128
Barter . . . . .	129
Loss and Gain . . . . .	131
Alligation Medial . . . . .	133
Alternate . . . . .	135
Single Position . . . . .	137
Double Position . . . . .	138
Exchange with Great-Britain . . . . .	140
Ireland . . . . .	144
Hamburgh . . . . .	146
Holland . . . . .	151
Denmark . . . . .	156
Bremen . . . . .	158
Russia . . . . .	159
France * . . . . .	161
Spain . . . . .	164
Portugal . . . . .	173
Leghorn . . . . .	175
Naples . . . . .	177
Smyna . . . . .	179
Jamaica and Bermudas . . . . .	183
Barbadoes . . . . .	184
Martinico, Tobago, and St. Christophers . . . . .	185
French West-Indies . . . . .	185
Spanish West-Indies . . . . .	189
Calcutta . . . . .	190
Bombay . . . . .	191
Madras . . . . .	192
Batavia . . . . .	193
China . . . . .	194
Manilla . . . . .	196
Ceylon . . . . .	196
Japan . . . . .	197
Tonnage of Goods from the East-Indies to Europe . . . . .	198
Mode of calculating American Duties . . . . .	201
Rates at which foreign coin are estimated at the custom-houses of the United States . . . . .	203
Arithmetical Progression . . . . .	204
Geometrical Progression . . . . .	206
Permutation . . . . .	209
Extraction of the Square Root . . . . .	210
of the Cube Root . . . . .	214
of the Biquadrate Root . . . . .	218
General Rule for extracting the Roots of all Powers . . . . .	219

\* For present money of account, see page 239.

# CONTENTS.

xiii

Page.

Duodecimals . . . . .	220
To find the contents of Bales, Cases, &c. in order to ascertain the freight . . . . .	222
To find Ships' tonnage by Carpenters' measure . . . . .	223
the Government tonnage of Ships . . . . .	226
Table of Cordage . . . . .	228
Money of France . . . . .	230
Table for reducing Livres Tournois to Francs and Centimes . .	232
for reducing Francs and Centimes to Livres Tournois . . .	234
for receiving and paying Gold coins of France and Spain . .	235
for receiving and paying the Gold coins of Great-Britain and Portugal . . . . .	236
Mercantile Precedents . . . . .	237

•

[illegible]

100



## EXPLANATION

OF THE CHARACTERS USED IN THIS WORK.

$=$  SIGNIFIES equality, or equal to : as, 20 shillings  $=$  1 pound : that is, 20 shillings are equal to 1 pound.

$+$  Signifies more, or addition : as  $6+6=12$ , that is, 6 added to 6 is equal to 12.

$-$  Signifies less, or subtraction ; as,  $6-2=4$  ; that is, 6 less 2 is equal to 4.

$\times$  Signifies multiplication ; as  $6\times 2=12$  ; that is, 6 multiplied by 2 is equal to 12.

$\div$  Signifies division ; as  $6\div 2=3$  ; that is, 6 divided by 2 is equal to 3.

Division is sometimes expressed by placing the numbers like a fraction, the upper figure being the dividend and the lower the divisor : thus,  $\frac{54}{6}=9$  ; that is 54 divided by 6 is equal to 9.

$::$  : Proportion ; as,  $3 : 6 :: 9 : 18$  ; that is, as 3 is to 6, so is 9 to 18.

$\sqrt{\phantom{x}}$  Prefixed to any number, signifies that the square root of that number is required.

---

## ERRATA.

Page 109, quest. 25, for 296 read 196.

113, 4th line in 6th parag. for 1795 read 1785.

144, quest. 7, after £.24 13 11 read Sterling.

159, quest. 2, for 7261 read 7621.

193, quest. 1, for 163 shivers read 16.



# ARITHMETIC.

**A**RITHMETIC is the art of computing by numbers, and has five principal rules for this purpose, viz. *Numeration, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division.*

## NUMERATION

Teacheth to express any proposed number by these ten characters, 0. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9—0 is called a cypher, and the rest figures or digits. The relative value of which depends upon the place they stand in, when joined together, beginning at the right hand as in the following

### TABLE.

9	hundreds of millions.	6	hundreds of thousands.	3	hundreds.
8	tens of millions.	5	tens of thousands.	2	tens.
7	millions.	4	thousands.	1	units.

Though the table consists of only nine places, yet it may be extended to more places at pleasure; as, after hundreds of millions, read thousands of millions, ten thousands of millions, hundred thousands of millions, then millions of millions, &c.

### TO WRITE NUMBERS.

**RULE.** Write down the figures as their values are expressed, and supply any deficiency in the order with cyphers.

### EXAMPLES.

Write down in proper figures the following numbers,  
 Twenty-nine,  
 Two hundred and forty-seven,

Seven thousand nine hundred and one,  
 Eighty-four thousand three hundred and twenty-nine,  
 Nine hundred and two thousand six hundred and fifteen,  
 Eighty-nine millions and ninety,  
 Four millions four hundred thousand and forty,  
 Nine hundred and nine millions nine hundred and ninety,  
 Seventy millions seventy thousand and seventy.

Eleven thousand eleven hundred  
 and eleven.

eleven thousand 11000  
 eleven hundred 1100  
 eleven 11

Total 12111

Fourteen thousand fourteen  
 hundred and fourteen.

fourteen thousand 14000  
 fourteen hundred 1400  
 fourteen 14

Total 15414

*To express in words any number proposed in figures.*

**RULE.** To the simple value of each figure, join the name of its place, beginning at the left hand and reading towards the right.

#### EXAMPLES.

Write down in words the following numbers,

46, 199, 2267, 86693, 9732, 11911911,  
 1169990, 9919, 4320, 000510,

#### SIMPLE ADDITION

Teacheth to collect numbers of the same denomination into one sum.

#### EXAMPLES.

Gallons.

68965  
 14753  
 29684  
 57693

171095

171095

17573

468

57

9

Yards.

59473  
 8914  
 675  
 29

180041

4095

83

7326

Bushels.

875496  
 170900  
 574  
 9

750010

31994

573

74837

As the mercantile method of proving addition is to reckon downwards, as well as upwards, the sums of which will be equal when the addition is just; two spaces are left for the work.

# SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION.

19

## SIMPLE SUBTRACTION

Teacheth to take a less number from a greater of the same denomination, and thereby to shew the difference.

### EXAMPLES.

Yards.  
From 57468532  
Take 26587491  
Rem. 30881041  
Proof 57468532

Gallons.  
From 29689141  
Take 17938762  
Rem. 11750379  
Proof 29689141

2 from 924357 take 565383 Rem. 358974  
3 517684 291872 225812  
4 510090 191939 318151  
5 191191 2957 188234  
6 291619 829 290790  
7 500910 15723 485187

## SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION

Is a compendious way of adding numbers of the same name.

The number to be multiplied is called the multiplicand.

The number which multiplies is called the multiplier.

The number arising from the operation is called the product.

### THE TABLE.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36
4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	77	84
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96
9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90	99	108
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120
11	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110	121	132
12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108	120	132	144

## SIMPLE DIVISION.

## EXAMPLES.

Multiplicand	5965468	4765293	6281947
Multiplier	2	3	4
Product	<u>11930936</u>	<u>14295879</u>	<u>25127788</u>

4 Mult.	2658758	by 5	product	13293790
5	9674372	6		58046232
6	7689657	7		53827599
7	2674876	9		24073884
8	4198543	10		41985430
9	7491685	11		82408535
10	2689489	12		32273868
11	1768735	20		35874700
12	2891496	400		1156598400
13	5749857	78		448488846
14	2653294	872		2513672368
15	78965987	5893		465346561391
16	562916859	490070		275868665090130

## SIMPLE DIVISION

Teacheth to find how often one number is contained in another of the same name.

The number given to be divided, is called the *dividend*.

The number by which to divide, is called the *divisor*.

The number of times the *divisor* is contained in the *dividend* is called the *quotient*.

The *remainder*, if there be any, will be less than the *divisor*.

## PROOF.

Multiply the quotient by the divisor; to the product add the remainder, and the sum will be equal to the dividend, if the work be right.

## EXAMPLES.

	Dividend	
Divisor	2)694568946	3)2768954584
Quotient	347284473	922984861—1
	2	3
Proof	<u>694568946</u>	<u>2768954584</u>

# SIMPLE DIVISION.

24.

Divisor	Dividend	Quotient
52	6495436	124912
	52	52
	129	249824
	104	624560
		12 Rem.
	255	
	208	6495436 Proof.

474  
468  
—  
63  
52  
—  
116  
104  
—  
12

			Quotient.		Rem.
4 Divide	8965462	by 6 Anf.	1494243	and	4
5	3728675	8	466084		3
6	4654682	9	517186		8
7	2768967	10	276896		7
8	1949952	11	177268		4
9	2968967	12	247413		11
10	5268794	20	263439		14
11	29619145	40	740478		25
12	419825367	500	839650		367
13	296876234	64	4638691		10
14	47989536925	735	65291886		715
15	26574983184	8962	2965296		432
16	53479689236	7684	6959876		2052
17	4917968967	2359	2084768		1255
18	3258675689	67435	48323		14184

When the divisor is a compound number, that is, if any two figures, being multiplied together, will make that number, then divide the dividend by one of those figures, and the first quotient by the other figure, and it will then give the quotient required.—But as it sometimes happens that there is a remainder to each of the quotients, and neither of them the true one, it may be found by this

**RULE.** Multiply the first divisor by the last remainder, and to the product add the first remainder, which will give the true one.

## MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

## EXAMPLES.

Divide 296876234 by 64

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 296876234} \\ \underline{\phantom{000000000}} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 37109529--2} \\ \underline{\phantom{000000000}} \end{array}$$

Quotient  $4638691$  and  $1 \times 8 + 2 = 10$  remaining.

Divide 8757635 by 28

Quotient  $312772$  and  $19$  rem.

Divide 18957492 by 42

Quotient  $451368$  and  $36$  rem.

Divide 1571196 by 72

Quotient  $21822$  and  $12$  rem.

Divide 3751749 by 96

Quotient  $39080$  and  $69$  rem.

## MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

1. Add 562163, 21964, 56321, 18536, 4340, 279, and 83 together.

Ans. 663686.

2. What number is it, which being added to 9709 will make it 110901?

Ans. 101192.

3. General WASHINGTON was born in the year 1732; how old was he in 1792?

Ans. 67 years.

4. Add up twice 397, three times 794, four times 3176, five times 15880, six times 95280, and once 333040.

Ans. One million.

5. A cashier received, viz. Four hundred and nine dollars, twenty thousand and thirteen dollars, Eight thousand five hundred and ten dollars, Nine hundred and twenty-eight dollars; of which he paid away Fifteen thousand fifteen hundred and fifteen dollars: What was the whole sum he received, and how much remains after deducting the payment?

Ans. He received 29860 dolls. and there remains 13345 dolls.

6. What is the product of 15927 multiplied by 4009?

Ans. 63851349.

7. 128 men have one half of a prize, worth 34560 dollars, to be equally divided between them: What is each man's part?

Ans. 135 dollars.

Prove this answer to be right.

8. Three merchants, A, B, and C, have a stock of 14876 dollars, of which A put in 4963 dollars, B 5198 dollars, and C the remainder: How much did C put in?

Ans. 4715 dollars.



## TABLES OF MONEY, WEIGHTS, MEASURES, &amp;c.

## FEDERAL MONEY.

10 Mills	-	make	-	1 Cent.
10 Cents	-	-	-	1 Dime.
10 Dimes, or 100 Cents,	-	-	-	1 Dollar.
10 Dollars	-	-	-	1 Eagle.

## ENGLISH MONEY.

4 Farthings	-	make	-	1 Penny.
12 Pence	-	-	-	1 Shilling.
20 Shillings	-	-	-	1 Pound.

## PENCE TABLE.

d.	s.	d.
20	are	1 8
30		2 6
40		3 4
50		4 2
60		5 0
70		5 10
80		6 8
90		7 6
100		8 4
110		9 2
120		10 0
130		10 10
140		11 8
150		12 6
200		16 8

## SHILLINGS TABLE.

s.	£.	s.
20	are	1 0
30		1 10
40		2 0
50		2 10
60		3 0
70		3 10
80		4 0
90		4 10
100		5 0
110		5 10
120		6 0
130		6 10
140		7 0
150		7 10
200		10 0

## TROY WEIGHT.

24 Grains	-	make	-	1 Pennyweight.
20 Pennyweights	-	-	-	1 Ounce.
12 Ounces	-	-	-	1 Pound.

NOTE. By this weight are weighed jewels, gold, silver, and liquors.

## AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

16 Drams	-	make	-	1 Ounce.
16 Ounces	-	-	-	1 Pound.
28 Pounds	-	-	-	1 Quarter.
4 Quarters	-	-	-	1 Hundred Weight.
20 Hundred Weight	-	-	-	1 Ton.

NOTE. By this weight are weighed such commodities as are coarse and subject to waste, and all metals except gold and silver. One pound Avoirdupois is equal to 14 oz. 11 pwt. and  $16\frac{1}{2}$  grs. Troy.

## APOTHECARIES WEIGHT.

20 Grains	-	make	-	1 Scruple.
3 Scruples	-	-	-	1 Dram.
8 Drams	-	-	-	1 Ounce.
12 Ounces	-	-	-	1 Pound.

NOTE. Apothecaries use this weight in compounding their medicines; but they buy and sell their drugs by Avoirdupois weight.

## CLOTH MEASURE.

4 Nails	-	make	-	1 Quarter.
4 Quarters	-	-	-	1 Yard.
3 Quarters	-	-	-	1 Ell Flemish.
5 Quarters	-	-	-	1 Ell English.
6 Quarters	-	-	-	1 Ell French.

## LONG MEASURE.

3 Barley Corns	-	make	-	1 Inch.
12 Inches	-	-	-	1 Foot.
3 Feet	-	-	-	1 Yard.
5½ Yards, or 16½ Feet,	-	-	-	1 Pole, Rod, or Perch.
40 Poles	-	-	-	1 Furlong.
8 Furlongs	-	-	-	1 Mile.
3 Miles	-	-	-	1 League.
60 Geographical, or } 69½ Statute Miles, }	-	-	-	1 Degree.

NOTE. In this measure, length only is considered.

## LAND OR SQUARE MEASURE.

144 Square Inches	make	1 Square Foot.
9 Feet	-	1 Yard.
30½ Yards, or } 272½ Feet }	-	1 Pole, Rod, or Perch.
40 Poles or Perches	-	1 Rood.
4 Roods	-	1 Acre.

NOTE. This measure respects length and breadth.

## WINE MEASURE.

2 Pints	-	make	-	1 Quart.
4 Quarts	-	-	-	1 Gallon.
42 Gallons	-	-	-	1 Tierce.
63 Gallons	-	-	-	1 Hoghead.
84 Gallons	-	-	-	1 Puncheon.
2 Hogheads	-	-	-	1 Pipe or Butt.
2 Pipe or 4 Hogheads	-	-	-	1 Tun.

NOTE. The wine gallon contains 231 cubic inches.

**ALE AND BEER MEASURE.**

2 Pints	-	make	-	1 Quart.
4 Quarts	-	-	-	1 Gallon.
8 Gallons	-	-	-	1 Firkin of Ale.
9 Gallons	-	-	-	1 Firkin of Beer.
2 Firkins	-	-	-	1 Kilderkin.
2 Kilderkins	-	-	-	1 Barrel.
54 Gallons	-	-	-	1 Hhd. of Beer.
3 Barrels	-	-	-	1 Butt.

NOTE. The ale gallon contains 282 cubic inches.

**CUBIC OR SOLID MEASURE.**

1728 Inches	-	make	-	1 Foot.
27 Feet	-	-	-	1 Yard.
40 Feet of round Timber or	}	-	-	1 Ton or Load.
50 Feet of hewn Timber				
128 Solid Feet	-	-	-	1 Cord of Wood.

NOTE. 8 feet in length, 4 in breadth, and 4 in height, making 128 solid feet, contain a cord of wood. This measure respects length, breadth, and thickness.

**DRY MEASURE.**

2 Pints	-	make	-	1 Quart.
2 Quarts	-	-	-	1 Pottle.
2 Pottles	-	-	-	1 Gallon.
2 Gallons	-	-	-	1 Peck.
4 Pecks	-	-	-	1 Bushel.
2 Bushels	-	-	-	1 Strike.
4 Bushels	-	-	-	1 Coom.
8 Bushels	-	-	-	1 Quarter.
36 Bushels	-	-	-	1 Chaldron.
5 Quarters	-	-	-	1 Wey.
2 Weys	-	-	-	1 Last.

NOTE. The gallon dry measure contains 268 $\frac{2}{3}$  cubic inches.

**TIME.**

60 Seconds	-	make	-	1 Minute.
60 Minutes	-	-	-	1 Hour.
24 Hours	-	-	-	1 Day.
365 Days	-	-	-	1 Year.

NOTE. 365 days 5 hours 48 minutes 57 seconds make a solar year according to the most exact observation.

The number of days in each month is thus found :

*Thirty days hath September, April, June, and November ;  
February hath twenty-eight alone ; and all the rest have thirty-one.*

When the year can be divided by 4 without a remainder, it is Bissextile or Leap-Year, in which February hath 29 days.

## COMPOUND ADDITION.

## COMPOUND ADDITION

Teacheth to collect numbers of different denominations into one total.

## FEDERAL MONEY.

D.	C.	M.	D.	C.	M.
174	74	3	396	14	4
198	19	3	147	19	5
157	14	4	149	57	9
196	76	9	157	83	8
<hr/>			<hr/>		
<hr/>			<hr/>		

## ENGLISH MONEY.

£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
149	14	6½	814	16	6½
387	19	8½	148	18	8½
259	16	7½	276	14	9½
874	17	4½	226	16	7½
678	15	6½	174	17	10½
<hr/>			<hr/>		
<hr/>			<hr/>		

## TROY WEIGHT.

lb.	oz.	dwt.	gr.	lb.	oz.	dwt.	gr.
48	7	14	19	83	11	15	22
95	4	17	22	15	6	16	19
27	5	14	15	21	8	19	23
65	6	19	16	33	9	15	14
19	7	13	15	46	4	13	17
<hr/>				<hr/>			
<hr/>				<hr/>			

## AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

Ton	Cwt.	qr.	lb.	oz.	dr.	Cwt.	qr.	lb.
18	17	1	14	13	13	593	1	19
36	15	3	16	13	15	187	3	19
29	15	2	19	12	13	159	2	25
14	16	3	27	14	12	283	3	13
16	19	2	25	13	10	146	2	18
57	17	1	14	15	9	259	1	22
<hr/>						<hr/>		
<hr/>						<hr/>		

# COMPOUND ADDITION.

27

## APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

<i>lb.</i>	<i>oz.</i>	<i>dr.</i>	<i>sc.</i>	<i>gr.</i>
3	7	5	1	17
1	3	2	2	13
2	5	3	2	14
3	4	2	1	15
5	2	2	2	17
2	3	1	2	18

<i>lb.</i>	<i>oz.</i>	<i>dr.</i>	<i>sc.</i>	<i>gr.</i>
2	5	3	2	11
1	2	2	1	14
3	3	5	2	13
5	5	4	1	12
2	9	3	2	15
1	6	4	2	17

## CLOTH MEASURE.

<i>yd.</i>	<i>qr.</i>	<i>nl.</i>	<i>E.Fl.</i>	<i>qr.</i>	<i>nl.</i>	<i>E.Fr.</i>	<i>qr.</i>	<i>nl.</i>	<i>E.E.</i>	<i>qr.</i>	<i>nl.</i>
571	1	3	873	2	3	181	2	2	56	1	2
184	2	2	196	2	2	196	3	3	19	2	3
196	2	3	158	1	1	157	4	2	14	3	2
283	3	2	147	2	3	168	8	3	26	4	3
146	2	3	326	2	2	193	5	2	83	2	2
375	3	2	194	2	1	214	2	3	57	3	2

## WINE MEASURE.

<i>Tun</i>	<i>hhd.</i>	<i>gal.</i>	<i>qt.</i>	<i>pt.</i>	<i>Tun</i>	<i>hhd.</i>	<i>gal.</i>	<i>qt.</i>	<i>pt.</i>
187	1	17	3	1	176	3	16	2	1
56	3	15	2	1	59	2	57	3	1
9	1	29	3	1	8	3	14	2	1
36	2	18	2	1	17	2	19	1	1
217	3	57	1	1	168	1	38	2	1
56	1	46	2	1	25	2	52	3	1

## ALE AND BEER MEASURE.

<i>hhd.</i>	<i>gal.</i>	<i>qt.</i>	<i>pt.</i>	<i>hhd.</i>	<i>gal.</i>	<i>qt.</i>	<i>pt.</i>
49	38	2	1	78	17	3	1
38	45	3	1	19	16	2	1
57	48	2	1	15	51	3	1
49	37	1	1	76	48	2	1
57	26	2	1	23	26	3	1
28	18	3	1	52	38	2	1

## COMPOUND ADDITION.

## DRY MEASURE.

<i>qr.</i>	<i>bu.sh.</i>	<i>pck.</i>	<i>qt.</i>	<i>chal.</i>	<i>bu.sh.</i>	<i>pck.</i>	<i>qt.</i>
57	4	2	1	576	31	1	3
19	5	3	1	19	27	2	2
38	6	2	3	56	15	3	5
27	7	3	7	25	8	2	4
5	3	1	4	9	9	1	6
9	2	2	3	14	15	2	3
72	5	3	2	32	26	3	2

## LONG MEASURE.

<i>deg.</i>	<i>mil.</i>	<i>fur.</i>	<i>po.</i>	<i>ft.</i>	<i>in.</i>	<i>bar.</i>	<i>mil.</i>	<i>fur.</i>	<i>po.</i>	<i>yd.</i>	<i>ft.</i>
217	17	7	19	14	9	1	876	7	13	4	2
733	17	4	16	13	3	2	129	6	16	2	1
283	53	5	19	12	2	2	167	4	19	3	2
346	26	6	23	13	4	1	157	3	15	2	2
189	32	3	27	14	5	2	286	2	27	1	1
176	14	2	15	15	6	2	194	5	32	2	2
921	15	4	18	16	7	1	176	4	18	5	2

## LAND MEASURE.

<i>acr.</i>	<i>roo.</i>	<i>per.</i>	<i>acr.</i>	<i>roo.</i>	<i>per.</i>
741	1	19	870	3	19
69	3	29	19	2	16
15	2	16	54	3	37
37	3	14	129	2	26
16	2	13	187	3	14
29	3	27	136	2	19

## TIME.

<i>yrs.</i>	<i>days.</i>	<i>hrs.</i>	<i>min.</i>	<i>sec.</i>	<i>yrs.</i>	<i>days.</i>	<i>hrs.</i>	<i>min.</i>	<i>sec.</i>
187	149	14	13	12	300	169	14	16	17
146	126	16	16	16	19	186	17	16	16
59	186	19	39	19	46	147	15	19	19
28	140	21	46	35	87	196	23	46	47
7	119	22	18	26	157	219	14	23	16
146	146	19	57	19	46	138	15	42	13

COMPOUND SUBTRACTION

Teacheth to find the inequality between numbers of divers denominations.

FEDERAL MONEY.

	dol.	ct.	m.	dol.	ct.	m.	dol.	ct.	m.
From	1901	95	1	435	00	1	170	10	3
Take	992	97	2	9	15	9	9	50	2
	<hr/>			<hr/>			<hr/>		

ENGLISH MONEY.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
From	191	11	3½	304	19	8½
Take	114	16	2½	186	16	8½
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
From	389	18	0½	100	0	5
Take	9	19	4	11	11	2½
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
	<hr/>			<hr/>		

TROY WEIGHT.

	lb.	oz.	dwt.	gr.	lb.	oz.	dwt.	gr.
From	87	11	11	13	27	10	15	23
Take	19	11	14	22	15	9	16	23
	<hr/>				<hr/>			
	<hr/>				<hr/>			

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

	ton.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	oz.	dr.	cwt.	qr.	lb.
From	100	10	1	11	14	13	59	1	11
Take	15	13	1	18	12	15	19	3	27
	<hr/>						<hr/>		
	<hr/>						<hr/>		

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

	lb.	oz.	dr.	sc.	gr.	lb.	oz.	dr.	sc.	gr.
From	2	3	4	1	13	2	1	3	1	15
Take	1	7	5	2	10	1	4	2	2	17
	<hr/>					<hr/>				
	<hr/>					<hr/>				

## COMPOUND SUBTRACTION.

## CLOTH MEASURE.

	yd.	qr.	nl.	E.Fl.	qr.	nl.	E.E.	qr.	nl.	E.Fr.	qr.	nl.
From	251	1	2	189	2	1	419	1	3	389	2	2
Take	127	3	3	120	2	2	174	3	2	189	5	3

## WINE MEASURE.

	tun.	hd.	gal.	qt.	pt.	tun.	hd.	gal.	qt.	pt.
From	591	1	13	1	1	800	1	50	2	1
Take	126	2	56	3	1	149	2	61	3	1

## ALE and BEER MEASURE.

	hd.	gal.	qt.	pt.	hd.	gal.	qt.	pt.
From	571	19	3	1	100	36	2	1
Take	198	53	2	1	9	27	3	1

## DRY MEASURE.

	qr.	bu.	gal.	qt.	chal.	bu.	gal.	qt.
From	38	4	5	3	69	21	3	2
Take	17	5	1	2	49	33	5	3

## LONG MEASURE.

	deg.	m.	fur.	p.	f.	in.	bc.	m.	fur.	p.	f.
From	819	13	1	19	11	3	1	219	3	14	11
Take	159	49	2	27	16	8	2	209	7	15	12

## LAND MEASURE.

	acr.	roo.	per.	acr.	roo.	per.	acr.	roo.	per.
From	591	1	11	501	3	13	219	2	21
Take	129	3	15	190	2	21	156	1	36

## TIME.

	yrs.	da.	hr.	m.	sec.	yrs.	da.	hr.	m.	sec.
From	171	143	11	14	19	811	111	15	23	32
Take	128	134	19	51	14	389	190	21	48	56



PRACTICAL QUESTIONS IN COMPOUND ADDITION  
AND SUBTRACTION.

1. CAST up the following sums, viz. Twenty-three shillings and five pence, One pound and nine pence, Seven shillings and eleven pence three farthings, Twenty pounds thirteen shillings and nine pence, fifteen pence three farthings.

£.	s.	d.
1	3	5
1	0	9
0	7	11 $\frac{1}{4}$
20	13	9
0	1	3 $\frac{1}{4}$

Ans. £.23      7      2 $\frac{1}{2}$

Prob. £.23      7      2 $\frac{1}{2}$

2. Twenty dollars and four cents, Five dollars and three mills, Eighty-two cents, Six dollars and five mills.

Ans. 31 dols. 86 cts. 8 m.

3. Seventy dollars, Three dollars and three cents, Thirty-four cents and four mills, Eighty dollars and a half, Six dollars and a quarter.

Ans. 160 dols. 12 cts. 4 mills.

4. Ten pounds and three pence, Forty-five shillings and ten pence half-penny, Thirty-seven shillings and four pence three farthings, Nine pounds and three farthings, One shilling and six pence farthing, Eighty-two shillings and four pence half-penny.

Ans. £.27. 7 5 $\frac{1}{4}$

5. Thirty dollars six cents and a half, Fifty-three cents and three quarters, Eleven cents and a quarter, Nine dollars eleven cents and a half, Fifty-four cents.

Ans. 40 dols. 37 cents.

6. Take Three shillings and four pence from One pound two shillings and a penny.

Ans. 18s. 9d.

7. From £.5 2s. 1d. take nine shillings and six pence half-penny.

Ans. £.4 12 6 $\frac{1}{2}$

8. Take Twenty shillings and three farthings from £.8.

Ans. £.6 19 1 $\frac{1}{4}$

9. From 18 dollars take Eight mills. Ans. 17 dols. 99 cts. 2 m.

10. Take 53 dimes from 53 Eagles. Ans. 524 dol. 7 dim. or 70 cts.

11. A merchant bought 112 bars of iron weighing 56 cwt. 1 qr. 11 lb. of which he sold 59 bars weighing 29 cwt. 3 qrs. 21 lb.; how many bars has he remaining, and what is the weight?

Ans. 53 bars, weighing 26 cwt. 1 qr. 18 lb.

12. Required the total weight of 4 hogheads of sugar weighing as follows, viz. No. 1. 9 cwt. 2 qrs. 21 lb. No. 2. 10 cwt. 3 qrs. 23 lb. No. 3. 8 cwt. 2 qrs. 25 lb. No. 4. 9 cwt. 3 qrs. 17 lb.

Ans. 39 cwt. 1 qr. 2 lb.

## REDUCTION.

13. A ropemaker received 3 tons 15 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lb. of hemp to be wrought, of which he delivered in cordage 34 cwt. 1. qr. 22 lb.; how much remains? Ans. 2 tons 1 cwt. 1 qr. 20 lb.

14. Received 57953 mills, 4953 cents, 1913 dimes and 45 eagles; required the total sum. Ans. 748 dols. 78 cts. 3 mills.

15. A cashier received, viz. One hundred pounds and nine pence half-penny, Three thousand seven hundred and four pounds ten shillings, Twenty thousand and ninety pounds two shillings and eleven pence three farthings, of which he paid away Sixteen thousand sixteen hundred and sixteen pounds; how much has he on hand?

Ans. £.6278 13 9½

16. A farmer bought three pieces of land, measuring, viz. the first piece 21 acres 3 roods 19 poles; the second, 37 acres 2 roods 29 poles; the third, 27 acres 2 roods 25 poles; of which he sells 15 acres 2 roods 39 poles; how much has he remaining?

Ans. 71 acres 1 rood 34 poles.

17. A has paid B £.9 15 6½ £.19 11 9½ £.14 19 7½ and 54s. 3½d. on account of a debt of £.50; how much is there still unpaid? Ans. £.2 18 9½

## REDUCTION.

REDUCTION teacheth to change numbers from one denomination to another without losing their value.

RULE. When the Reduction is descending multiply the highest denomination by as many of the next as make one of the greater, adding to the product the parts of the same name, and so on to the last.

When the Reduction is ascending, divide the given number by as many of that denomination as make one of the next higher, and so on to the denomination required, and the last quotient with the several remainders (if any) will be the answer.

The proof is by reversing the question.

## FEDERAL MONEY.

1. In 53 dollars how many mills?

53 dols.  
10  
—  
530 dimes.  
10  
—

5300 cents.  
10  
—

Ans. 53000 mills.

Or decimally, by adding a cypher for each inferior denomination, thus,  
dols. dim. c. m.  
53 0 0 0

# REDUCTION.

33

2. In 14000 mills how many dollars ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 10)14000 \\ \hline 10)1400 \\ \hline 10)140 \\ \hline \end{array}$$
 Or decimally, by separating the figures, counting from the right to the name required, thus,  
*dolls.* 14,000 mills.

Ans. 14 dols.

3. In 57935 mills how many dollars ?

Ans. 57 dollars, 93 cents and 5 mills.

4. How many Eagles in 1933 dimes ?

Ans. 19 Eagles, 3 dollars, 3 dimes.

5. In 1290 mills how many dimes ?

Ans. 12 dimes and 9 cents.

6. How many cents in 46 dollars ?

Ans. 4600 cents.

7. In 190004 mills how many dollars ?

Ans. 190 dollars and 4 mills.

## ENGLISH MONEY.

1. In £.91 11 3½ how many farthings ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 91 \quad 11 \quad 3\frac{1}{2} \\ 20 \\ \hline 1831 \text{ shillings} \\ 12 \\ \hline 21975 \text{ pence} \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Proof.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4)87902 \\ \hline 12)21975-2 \\ \hline 20)1831-3 \\ \hline \text{£.91 } 11 \text{ } 3\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

Ans. 87902 farthings

2. How many pounds in 3175 farthings ?

Ans. £.3 6 1¼.

3. In 19s 8½d how many farthings ?

Ans. 947 farthings.

4. How many pounds in 9752 pence ?

Ans. £.40 12 8

5. In £.46 how many crowns of 6s 7d each ?

Ans. 139 crowns and 4 shillings and 11 pence.

6. How many pounds in 493 dollars ?

Ans. £.147 18

7. In 143 pence how many shillings ?

Ans. 11s 11d

8. Reduce 38s 4½d to half pence.

Ans. 921 half pence.

Prove the above answers to be right.

## TROY WEIGHT.

1. In 15 lb. troy how many grains ?

Ans. 86400 grs.

2. How many ounces in 5749 dwt. ?

Ans. 287 oz. 9 dwt.

3. In 11 oz. 13 dwt. 13 grs. how many grs. ?

Ans. 5605 grs.

4. How many grains in 15 spoons, each weighing 6 dwt. 15 grs. ?

Ans. 2385 grs.

## AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

1. In 19 tons 14 cwt. 2 qrs. 19 lb. 11 oz. 13 drs. how many drams ?

Ans. 11316157 drs.

## REDUCTION.

2. How many cwt. in 9563 lb. ? Anf. 85 cwt. 1 qr. 15 lb.
3. In 13 cwt. 3 qrs. 21 lb. how many pounds ? Anf. 1561 lb.
4. How many mels-pieces of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  lb. and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lb. of each an equal number, in 31 cwt. 1 qr. 12 lb. of beef ? Anf. 439 pieces of each.

## WINE MEASURE.

1. In 25 tuns of wine how many pints ? Anf. 50400 pints.
2. How many hogsheds in 4935 quarts ? Anf. 19h. 36g. 3qt.
3. In 3 hhds. 13 gls. 2 qts. how many half pints ?  
Anf. 3240 half pints.

## CLOTH MEASURE.

1. In 158 yards how many nails ? Anf. 2528 nails.
2. How many ells English in 5932 nails ? Anf. 296 ells 3 qrs.
3. In 29 pieces of holland, each containing 36 ells Flemish, how many yards ? Anf. 783 yds.

## LONG MEASURE.

1. In 29 miles how many inches ? Anf. 1837440 inches.
2. How many furlongs in 19753 yards ? Anf. 89 fur. 173 yds.
3. In 590057 inches how many leagues ?  
Ans. 3 lea. 2 fur. 110 yds. 1 f. 5 in.

## TIME.

1. How many hours in 57 years, allowing each year to be 365 days 6 hours ? Anf. 499662 hours.
2. In 57953 hours how many weeks ? Anf. 344 w. 6 da. 17hr.
3. How many days from 19th March to the 23d September following ? Anf. 188 days.
4. How many days from 24th May, 1797, to 16th December, 1798 ? Anf. 570 days.

## LAND MEASURE.

1. In 41 acres 2 roods 14 perches, how many rods ?  
Anf. 6654 rods or perches.
2. How many square rods in 7752 square feet ?  
Anf. 28 rods 129 feet.
3. In 5972 perches, how many acres ? Anf. 37 ac. 1 rood 12 per.

## SOLID MEASURE.

1. In a pile of wood 96 feet long, 5 feet high, and 4 feet wide, how many cords ? Anf. 15 cords.
2. In 82 tons of round timber how many inches ? Anf. 5667840 in.
3. What are the contents of a load of wood, 6 feet long, 4 feet high, and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet wide ? Anf.  $3\frac{1}{4}$  feet.

**GRINDSTONES** are sold by the cubic foot, commonly called a stone, and the contents are thus found :

**RULE.** To the whole diameter add half of the diameter, and multiply the sum of these by the same half, and this product by the thickness; divide this last number by 1728, the inches in a cubic foot, and the quotient is the contents, or answer required.

**EXAMPLE.**

4. How many cubic feet in a grindstone, 24 inches diameter, and 4 inches thick ?

24 diameter.  
12 half diameter.

36  
12

432  
4 thickness.

1728)1728

Anf. 1 foot.

5. What are the contents of a grindstone, 36 inches diameter, and 4 inches thick ?

36  
18

54  
18

432  
54

972  
4

1728)3888(2 1/2  
3456

432  
4

1728)1728(1  
1728

Anf. 2 1/2 cubic feet.

## AMERICAN MONIES.

To change New-England and Virginia currency to Federal money, the dollar being 6 shillings.

**RULE.** As the value of a dollar is equal to three-tenths of a pound, when pounds are given to be changed, annex three cyphers to the sum, and divide the whole by 3; the quotient is the answer in cents.

**EXAMPLE.**

1. Change £.523 to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{)523000} \end{array}$$

174333 $\frac{1}{3}$  cents. Anf. 1743 dols. 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  cts.

Change the following sums, viz.

£.	dols.	cts.
2. 184	Anf. 613	33 $\frac{1}{3}$
3. 29		96 66 $\frac{2}{3}$
4. 57		190
5. 219		730
6. 81		270
7. 127		423 33 $\frac{1}{3}$

When pounds and shillings are given, to the pounds annex half the number of shillings and two cyphers, if the number of shillings in the given sum be even; but if the number be odd, annex half the number, and then 5 and one cypher, and divide by 3; the quotient is the answer in cents.

**EXAMPLES.**

1. Change £.59 18s. to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)59920} \end{array}$$

19966 $\frac{2}{3}$  cts. Anf. 199 dols. 66 $\frac{2}{3}$  cts.

2. Change £.93 13s. to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)93650} \end{array}$$

31216 $\frac{2}{3}$  cts. Anf. 312 dols. 16 $\frac{2}{3}$  cts.

Change the following sums, viz.

£. s.	dols.	cts.
3. 129 13	Anf. 432	16 $\frac{2}{3}$
4. 63 15		212 50
5. 27 18		93
6. 182 19		609 83 $\frac{1}{3}$
7. 57 16		192 66 $\frac{2}{3}$
8. 121 7		404 50

When there are shillings, pence, &c. in the given sum, annex for the shillings as before directed, and to these add the farthings in the given pence and farthings, observing to increase their number by one when they exceed 12, and by two when they exceed 37, and divide as before.

## 37

1. Change £.21 8s. 4½d. to Federal money.

3,21419

7139 $\frac{2}{3}$  cts.

4 is annexed to the pounds for half the shillings, and 19 for the farthings in 4½d. and excess of 12.

Anf. 71 dols.  $39\frac{2}{3}$  cts.

2. Change £.117 16s. 2d. to Federal money.

3) 117808

39269 $\frac{1}{4}$  cts.    Ans. 392 dols. 69 $\frac{1}{4}$  cts.

3. Change £.721 9s. 11½d. to Federal money.

8)721497

**240499 cts.**

In this example 4 is annexed to the pounds for half the even shillings, and 47 for the farthings in 11  $\frac{1}{4}$  d. and excess of 37, and then 5 is added to the figure next to half the shillings, making it 9 odd shilling.      Ans. 2404 dols. 99 cts.

Anf. 2404 dols. 99 cts.

4. Change £.29 11s. 2½d. to Federal money.

3) 29559

9853 cts.

Anf. 98 dols. 53 cts.

Change the following sums, viz.

	<i>£.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>dols.</i>	<i>cts.</i>
5.	23	19	9	Anf.	86	62 $\frac{1}{3}$
6.	24	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$		81	94
7.	1238	10	9 $\frac{1}{2}$		4128	46 $\frac{2}{3}$
8.	2001	1	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		6670	21 $\frac{2}{3}$
9.	153	17	6		512	91 $\frac{1}{3}$

FOR CHANGING SHILLINGS AND PENCE INTO CENTS AND MILLS.

pence.	0		1		2		3		4		5	
	cts.	m.	cts.	m.	cts.	m.	cts.	m.	cts.	m.	cts.	m.
0			16	7	33	3	50	0	66	7	83	3
1	1	4	18	1	34	7	51	4	68	1	84	7
2	2	8	19	5	36	1	52	8	69	5	86	1
3	4	2	20	9	37	5	54	2	70	9	87	5
4	5	6	22	3	38	9	55	6	72	3	88	9
5	7	0	23	7	40	3	57	0	73	7	90	3
6	8	3	25	0	41	7	58	3	75	0	91	6
7	9	7	26	4	43	0	59	7	76	4	93	0
8	11	1	27	8	44	4	61	1	77	8	94	4
9	12	5	29	2	45	8	62	5	79	2	95	8
10	13	9	30	6	47	2	63	9	80	6	97	2
11	15	3	32	0	48	6	65	3	82	0	98	6

*To change Federal Money to New-England and Virginia currency.*

**RULE.** When the sum is dollars only, multiply it by 3 and double the first figure of the product for shillings, and the rest of the product will be pounds.

When there are cents in the given sum, multiply the whole by 3 and cut off three figures of the product to the right hand as a remainder.

Multiply this remainder by 20 and cut off as before.

Proceed in this manner through the several parts of a pound, and the numbers standing on the left hand, make the answer, in the several denominations.

**NOTE.** If there be mills, cut off four figures and proceed as above.

**EXAMPLE.**

1. Change 872 dollars to New-England currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 872 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline 261 \ 12 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{£. s.} \\ \text{Ans. } 261 \ 12 \end{array}$$

2. Change 1971 dolls. 96 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents to Massachusetts currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1971 \ 96\frac{1}{2} \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \text{£. } 591.590 \\ \times 20 \\ \hline \text{s. } 11,800 \\ \times 12 \\ \hline \text{d. } 9,600 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \text{f. } 2.400 \\ \text{Ans. } \text{£. } 591 \ 11 \ 9\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

3. Reduce 1259 dols. 89 cts. and 7 mills, to Mass. currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1259 \ 89 \ 7 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline \text{£. } 377.9691 \\ \times 20 \\ \hline \text{s. } 19,3820 \\ \times 12 \\ \hline \text{d. } 4,5840 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \text{f. } 2,3360 \\ \text{Ans. } \text{£. } 377 \ 19 \ 4\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

**A TABLE for changing Cents into Shillings, Pence and Farthings.**

		Cents. 10		Cents. 20		Cents. 30		Cents. 40		Cents. 50		Cents. 60		Cents. 70		Cents. 80		Cents. 90	
cents	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
0			7 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	0	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
1	$\frac{1}{4}$		8	1	3	1	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	8	4	3	4	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
2	$\frac{1}{2}$		8 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	11	2	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	11	5	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
3	$\frac{3}{4}$		9 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	7	3	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	7
4	$1\frac{1}{4}$		10	1	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	12	2	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	10	4	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
5	$1\frac{1}{2}$		10 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	6	2	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	6	5	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	5	8 $\frac{1}{2}$
6	$1\frac{3}{4}$		11 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	2	2	9	3	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	5	2	5	9
7	$2\frac{1}{4}$		11 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	5	4	0 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	9 $\frac{1}{2}$
8	$2\frac{1}{2}$		12	1	8	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	1	4	8	5	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
9	$2\frac{3}{4}$		12 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	4	2	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	4	5	11 $\frac{1}{2}$



## REDUCTION.

39

*To change New-York and North-Carolina currency to Federal money, the dollar being 8 shillings.*

**RULE.** Prepare the given sum by the rule for New-England money, and divide by 4 ; the quotient is the answer in cents.

### EXAMPLES.

1. Change £.461 to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)461000} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

115250 cts.    Anf. 1152 dols. 50 cts.

2. Change £.419 10s. 8½d. to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)419535} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

104883½ cts.    Anf. 1048 dols. 83½ cts.

*To change Federal money to New-York and North-Carolina currency.*

**RULE.** As for Massachusetts currency, using 4 as a multiplier instead of 3 ; the value of a dollar being equal to four-tenths of a pound.

### EXAMPLES.

1. Change 1684 dollars to New-York and North-Carolina currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1684 \\ \underline{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Anf. £. 673 12

2. Change 1048 dols. 83½ cents to New-York currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1048,83\frac{1}{2} \\ \underline{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 419,535 \\ \underline{20} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10,700 \\ \underline{12} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8,400 \\ \underline{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

1,600    Anf. £.419 10s. 8½d.

*To change New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland currency to Federal money, the dollar being 7s. 6d.*

**RULE.** As the value of a dollar is equal to ¾ of a pound, multiply the given sum, when it is pounds only, by 8, and divide by 3 for dollars. If there be shillings, &c. increase the sum in pence by ¾ of the whole sum for cents.

## REDUCTION.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Change £.471 to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 471 \\ 8 \\ \hline 3)3768 \end{array}$$

Ans. 1256 dollars.

2. Change £.480 19s. 9d. to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 480 \ 19 \ 9 \\ 20 \\ \hline 9619 \\ 12 \\ \hline 9)115437 \\ 12826\frac{1}{3} \end{array}$$

12826 $\frac{1}{3}$  cents. Ans. 1282 dls. 63 $\frac{1}{3}$  cts.

To change Federal money to New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland currency.

RULE. Multiply the sum, when in dollars, by 3, and divide by 8 for pounds. If there be dollars and cents, multiply the given sum by 90, and the product (rejecting two figures on the right) is pence, or deducting  $\frac{1}{10}$  of the sum gives the pence likewise.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Change 1256 dollars to Pennsylvania currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1256 \\ 3 \\ \hline 8)3768 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.471

2. Change 1282 dls. 63
- $\frac{1}{3}$
- cts. to Pennsylvania currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 128263\frac{1}{3} \\ 90 \\ \hline 12)115437,00 \\ 20)9619-9 \end{array} \quad \text{Or} \quad \begin{array}{r} 128263\frac{1}{3} \\ 12826\frac{1}{3} \\ \hline 12)115437 \\ 20)9619-9 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.480 19 9

£.480 19 9 as before.

To change South-Carolina and Georgia currency to Federal money, the dollar being 4s. 8d.

RULE. As the value of a dollar is equal to  $\frac{3}{8}$  of a pound, if the sum be pounds only multiply it by 30, and divide by 7 for dollars. If there shillings, &c. annex two cyphers to the pence in the given

# REDUCTION.

41

sum, and divide by 56, the pence in a dollar, the quotient is the answer in cents.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Change £.28 to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ 30 \\ \hline 7 \overline{) 340} \end{array}$$

120

Anf. 120 dollars.

2. Change £. 11 4 8 to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \ 4 \ 8 \\ 20 \\ \hline 224 \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$8 \times 7 = 56$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 269600} \\ 7 \overline{) 33700} \end{array}$$

48 14  $\frac{2}{7}$  cts.

Anf. 48 dols. 14  $\frac{2}{7}$  cts.

To change Federal money to South-Carolina and Georgia currency.

RULE. Multiply the dollars by 7, and divide by 30 for pounds. If there be dollars and cents multiply by 56, and the product (rejecting two figures on the right) is the answer in pence.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Change 540 dollars to South-Carolina and Georgia currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 540 \\ 7 \\ \hline 3 \overline{) 3780} \end{array}$$

Anf. £.126

2. Change 48 dols. 14  $\frac{2}{7}$  cts. to South-Carolina currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 48 \ 14 \frac{2}{7} \\ 56 \\ \hline 2888 \frac{4}{7} \\ 24070 \\ 16 \\ \hline 12 \overline{) 2696,00} \\ 30 \overline{) 224-8} \\ \hline 11 \ 4 \ 8 \end{array}$$

Anf. £.11 4 8

## REDUCTION.

*To change Canada and Nova-Scotia currency to Federal money, the dollar being 5 shillings.*

**RULE.** As the value of a dollar is equal to one-fourth of a pound, multiply the sum, when in pounds, by 4, for dollars.

When there are shillings, &c. reduce the given sum to pence, annex two cyphers, and divide by 60, for cents.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Change £.36 Canada currency to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Anf. 144 dols.

2. Change £.528 12s. 6d. Canada currency to Federal money.

$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \hline 10572 \\ 12 \\ \hline 610126870010 \\ \hline 211450 \text{ cts.} \end{array}$	Or thus,	$\begin{array}{r} 528 \\ 4 \\ \hline 2112 \\ 10 \text{ shill.} = 2 \\ 2s. 6d. = 050 \\ \hline 211450 \end{array}$
		Anf. 2114 dols. 50 cts.

*To change Federal money to Canada and Nova-Scotia currency.*

**RULE.** Divide the sum in dollars by 4 for pounds.

If there be dollars and cents, multiply the given sum by 60, and the product (rejecting two figures on the right) is the answer in pence.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Change 144 dollars to Canada currency.

$$4 \overline{)144}$$

Anf. £.36

2. Change 2114 dols. 50 cts. to Canada or Nova-Scotia currency.

$$\begin{array}{r} 211450 \\ 60 \\ \hline 12 \overline{)126870100} \\ \hline 210 \overline{)105712-6} \\ \hline 528 \ 12 \ 6 \end{array} \quad \text{Anf. £.528 12s. 6d.}$$

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

Is the multiplying numbers of different denominations, by a simple figure or figures whose product shall be equal to a proposed number.

I. When the quantity does not exceed 12, multiply the price by the quantity and the product will be the answer.

Multiply	£ 191	17	8½	~	£ 913	11	9½
by			2				5
Anf.	£ 383	15	5		£ 4567	19	0½
	£ 980	19	11½		£ 209	18	4½
			12				9

1. What will 7 yards of shalloon come to at 3/5 per yard ?

	s	d
	3	5
		7
£.1	3	11

2.	4lb tea	-	-	6	8	£ 1	6	8
3.	5 bushels Rye			5	9	1	8	9
4.	6 gallons Wine			7	5	2	4	6
5.	7 quintals fish			19	6	6	16	6
6.	9 Cwt. Iron			29	10	13	8	6
7.	11 gallons brandy			8	5	4	12	7
8.	12 quintals fish			22	10	13	14	0

II. If the number or quantity exceeds 12, and is to be found in the table, multiply by its component parts.

EXAMPLES.

	s	d
1. 14 yards durant at	2	5
		2
		4
		10
		7
Anf.	£.1	13 10

## COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>	
2. 16 yards silk	at	4 9	£. 3 16 0
3. 20 lb. coffee		1 9½	1 15 10
4. 28 gallons rum		6 5½	9 1 5
5. 45 cwt. iron	29	6	66 7 6
6. 56 yards broadcloth	28	7	80 0 8
7. 63 pair shoes	9	3	29 2 9
8. 84 quintals fish	18	6	77 14 0
9. 100 galls. molasses	3	5½	17 5 10
10. 121 bushels corn	4	3	25 14 8
11. 144 gallons brandy	5	7½	40 18 0

To multiply by fractional parts, as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$ . &c.

RULE. Multiply the price by the upper figure of the fraction, and divide the product by the lower, the quotient will be the answer; but when the upper figure is not more than one, dividing the price or sum by the lower figure gives the answer.

## EXAMPLES.

1. What is  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a yard of cambrick worth, at 12/6 per yard?

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \quad 6 \\ 2 \quad \underline{3} \\ 8)37 \quad 6 \end{array}$$

Ans. 4s. 8½d.

2. What is  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a yard of broadcloth worth, at 35s. per yard.

$$\begin{array}{r} 35 \\ 4 \quad \underline{3} \\ 4)105 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{Or thus, } 2)35 \\ 2)17 \quad 6 \text{ price of half a yard.} \\ \quad \underline{8 \quad 9} \text{ a quarter.} \\ 26 \quad 3 \end{array}$$

Ans. 26s. 3d.

3. One quarter of a yard of fine linen, at 7s. 6d. per yard.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4)7 \quad 6 \end{array}$$

Ans. 1s. 10½d.

4. Multiply £.4 5s. 3d. by  $\frac{1}{2}$ , or take  $\frac{1}{2}$  of it.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3)4 \quad 5 \quad 3 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.1 8 5

# COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

45

5. Multiply £.9 6s. 8d. by  $\frac{7}{8}$ , or take  $\frac{7}{8}$  of it.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \ 6 \ 8 \\ 7 \\ \hline 8)65 \ 6 \ 8 \end{array}$$

Anf. £.8 3 4

III. When the number does not exceed the table, and it cannot be found in it, find the nearest to it, either less or greater; then, after having found the price of this number, add or subtract the value of so many, as it is less or greater than the given number.

## EXAMPLES.

1. 37 bushels of corn, at 4s. 11d. per bushel.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \ 11 \\ 6 \\ \hline 1 \ 9 \ 6 \\ 6 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \ 17 \ 0 \text{ price of } 36 \text{ bushels.} \\ 4 \ 11 \text{ price of } 1 \text{ bushel.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Anf. £.9 1 11 price of 37 bushels.

			s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
2.	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards shalloon	at	2	8	Anf.	2	6	0
3.	23 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. coffee		1	10 $\frac{1}{2}$		2	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
4.	57 $\frac{1}{2}$ galls. rum		4	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		12	1	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
5.	87 $\frac{1}{2}$ yds. baize		2	1		9	2	9 $\frac{1}{2}$
6.	109 quintals of fish		14	6		79	0	6
7.	137 $\frac{1}{2}$ gallons of molasses		3	8 $\frac{1}{2}$		23	6	1 $\frac{1}{2}$

IV. When the number is above the table, find the price of each figure as in the following

## EXAMPLES.

1. 178 yards of muslin at 4s. 5d. per yard.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \ 5 \\ 10 \\ \hline 2 \ 4 \ 2 \\ 10 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \ 1 \ 8 \text{ price of } 100 \text{ yards.} \\ 15 \ 9 \ 2 \text{ price of } 70 \\ 1 \ 15 \ 4 \text{ price of } 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Anf. £.39 6 2 price of 178 yards.

## COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

2. 284½ gallons of molasses, at 3s. 9½d. per gallon.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3 \ 9\frac{1}{2} \\
 10 \\
 \hline
 1 \ 17 \ 11 \\
 10 \\
 \hline
 18 \ 19 \ 2 \\
 2 \\
 \hline
 37 \ 18 \ 4 \text{ price of 200 gallons.} \\
 15 \ 3 \ 4 \text{ price of 80} \\
 15 \ 2 \text{ price of 4} \\
 1 \ 10\frac{1}{2} \text{ price of } \frac{1}{2}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.53 18 8½ price of 284½ gallons.

		s.	d.		Ans.	£.	s.	d.
3.	183 gals. gin	at	7 5			67	17	3
4.	345 quintals of fish		23 9			409	13	9
5.	769½ lb. coffee		1 10			79	11	2½
6.	809½ yds. baize		2 1½			809	10	2½
7.	2375½ gals. of molasses		3 5½			410	15	3½
8.	Three barrels of N. E. Rum, containing 31, 32½ and 33½							
	gallons, at 4/7½ per gallon.				Ans.	£.22	7	5½
9.	Four hogheads of Molasses, containing 97½, 99½, 105½ and 111½							
	gallons, at 3/8½ per gallon, are delivered by A to B, to who he owed							
	258 dollars. It is required to know the ballance, and in whose fa-							
	vour it is ?							
		Ans.	4s. 1½d.	in favour of B.				

When the amount of a cwt. is required at a certain rate per lb.

RULE. Find the price of one or two quarters, and multiply the product by the component parts of a cwt.

10. 1 cwt. of Flour at 3d. per lb.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3 \\
 7 \\
 \hline
 1 \ 9 \\
 8 \\
 \hline
 14 \ 0 \text{ price of two quarters.} \\
 2 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.1 8 0 price of one cwt.

Or by inverting the question thus,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 9 \ 4 \text{ the price of 112lb. at 1d. per lb.} \\
 3 \\
 \hline
 \text{£.1 8 0 the price of 112lb. at 3d. per lb.}
 \end{array}$$



# COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

47.

2.	Two cwt. Flour	$2\frac{1}{2}$ per lb.	£. 2 6 8
3.	Three Rice	$2\frac{1}{4}$	3 17 0
4.	Four Iron	$3\frac{1}{4}$	6 1 4
5.	Five Indigo	$8\frac{1}{11}$	250 16 8

1. What will 4000 feet of boards come to at  $38\frac{1}{4}$  per thousand?

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \ 18 \ 4 \\ 4 \text{ M.} \end{array}$$

Anf. £. 7 13 4

2. 3,596 feet of boards at 36f per thousand.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3,596 \\ 36 \\ \hline 21576 \\ 10788 \\ \hline \text{shills. } 129,456 \\ \hline \text{Ans. £. 6 9 5} \end{array}$$

In this example three figures are dotted off as a remainder, and the fourth figure of the product of this remainder multiplied by 12 is set down for pence.

3. 853 feet of boards at 30f. per thousand.

$$\begin{array}{r} 853 \\ 30 \\ \hline \text{shills. } 25,590 \\ \hline \text{Ans. £. 1 5 7} \end{array}$$

4.	3,231 feet of 3 inch W. O. plank,	225f.	£. 36 6 11
5.	8,637	$2\frac{1}{2}$	150f. 64 15 6
6.	,960	2	100f. 4 16 0
7.	,888	$2\frac{1}{2}$ pine,	100f. 4 8 9

Plank are sold per thousand of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, the usual thickness for planking vessels, and as there are generally other dimensions as 2 and 3 inches, the price of each is regulated by the price of the  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , adding to it, or subtracting from it, in such proportion as may be agreed on when purchasing. In the above example, taken from an actual sale,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 150f. was added to it, for the three inch-and  $\frac{1}{4}$  deducted from it for the two inch, making the three inch 225f. and the two inch 100f. per thousand.

## WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

	lb.	oz.	dwt.	grs.		lb.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
Multiply	14	9	14	17		825	8	19	22
by				5					8
Product	74	0	13	13		6605	11	19	8

## COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

T. cwt. qt. lb.  
19 17 3 25  
9

---

cwt. qrs. lb. oz. drs.  
17 1 14 11 14  
7

---

T. hhd. gal.  
87 1 57  
5

---

T. p. hhd. gal.  
28 1 1 62  
7

---

What is the weight of 47 casks of rice, each weighing 2C. 1qr. 23lb.  
Ans. 115 cwt. 1 qr. 17 lb.

## BILLS OF PARCELS.

*Boston, June 25, 1799.*

*Mr. George Rowe*

*Bought of William Russell,*

		s.	d.	L.	s.	d.
8 pairs worsted hose	at	4	6	1	16	0
5 do. thread do.		3	2		15	10
3 yds. kerseymere		14		2	2	
6 do. muslin		4	2	1	5	
2 do. tammy		1	8		3	4
4 shawls		7	6	1	10	0

£.7 12 2

25 dols. 36 cts.

*Mr. Thomas Barrington }  
Bo't of Simon Wilson,*

*Portsmouth, 19th May, 1799.*

	s.	d.
1½ lb. Tea	4	6
4½ bushels Corn	5	4
5 quarts Brandy	8	4 per gallon
6 do. Rum	7	6
7½ yds. Chintz	2	5

£.3 11 0½

11 dols. 84½ cts.

# COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

49

Mr. Amos Giles

Salem, 23d May, 1799.

Bo't of Lemuel King,

			s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
10 boys' coloured hats, No. 1.	at	4	6				
12 do.	2.	5					
4 do.	3.	5	6				
4 do.	9.	10					
4 do.	10.	11					
6 do.	11.	12					
6 men's plain black do. bound 12.		14					

£. 18 7 0  
Trunk 1 4

£. 19 11 0

65 dols. 16 $\frac{2}{3}$  cts.

Mr. Nathan Perkins

Boston, 10th August, 1799.

Bo't of George Allen,

		s.	d.	-	£.	s.	d.
64 $\frac{1}{2}$ yds. striped Nankins	at	2	0	-			
32 ells mode	-	3		-			
28 $\frac{1}{2}$ yds. calico	-	2	4	-			
2 groce gilt coat buttons	18	6		-			
3 pieces ruffel	-	24		-			

£. 21 10 6

71 dols. 75 cts.

## COMPOUND DIVISION.

Newburyport, 15th May, 1799.

Mr. William Sands,

Bought of Stephen Nowlan,

	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
2 pieces Muffin	30				
25 yards Irish linen	2				
28½ do Stormount Calico	2	6			
28½ do Red do	2	2			
1 piece Durant	56				
2 pieces Blue Shalloon	57	6			
50½ yards Dimity	2	6			
3 pieces Persian	84				

£ 39 12 3  
Stamp 1 6

39 13 9

132 dols. 29 cts.

Received payment by his note of the above date, at three months,  
For Stephen Nowlan,

Abraham Trusty.

## COMPOUND DIVISION

Teacheth to find how often one number is contained in another of different denominations.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Divide £.19 14 9½ by 2.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2)19 \cdot 14 \ 9\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Ans. £.9 17 4½

2. Divide £.900 11 9½ by 3. Ans. £.300 3 11½

Prove this answer to be right.

3. Divide £.121 7 9½ by 5. Ans. 24l. 5s. 6½d.

4. Divide 248l. 9s. 1½d. by 9. Ans. 27l. 12s. 1½d.

5. Divide 1057l. 1s. 3d. by 12. Ans. 88l. 1s. 9½d.

II. If the divisor exceeds 12, and it be found in the table, divide by its component parts.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Divide 278l. 8s. 9d. between 45 men equally.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5)278 \ 8 \ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9)55 \ 13 \ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Ans. £.6 3 9 each.

# COMPOUND DIVISION.

51

2. If 20 lb. of indigo cost 7*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* what is it per lb. ?

Ans. 7*s.* 3½*d.*

3. If 24 yds. of Durant cost 62*s.* 6*d.* what is it per yard ?

Ans. 2*s.* 7½*d.*

4. If 72 bushels of corn cost 20*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* what is it per bushel ?

Ans. 5*s.* 8¼*d.*

5. If 108 lb. of tea cost £.45 13 6 what is 1 lb. worth ?

Ans. 8*f.* 5½*d.*

6. When £.166 13 4 is paid for 500 gallons of rum, what is it per gallon ?

Ans. 6*f.* 8*d.*

7. If 1000 gallons of molasses cost £.209 7 6 what is it per gallon ?

Ans. 4*f.* 2¼*d.*

III. If the divisor cannot be found by the multiplication of small numbers, as the preceding examples, divide by it as in the following

## EXAMPLES.

1. Divide £.46 1 11 by 37

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£. s. d.} \\
 37 \overline{)46 \text{ } 1 \text{ } 11} \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ } 4 \text{ } 11 \end{array} \\
 \underline{37} \phantom{00} \\
 9 \phantom{00} \\
 \underline{20} \phantom{00} \\
 37 \overline{)181} (4 \\
 \underline{148} \phantom{00} \\
 33 \phantom{00} \\
 \underline{12} \phantom{00} \\
 37 \overline{)407} (11 \\
 \underline{37} \phantom{00} \\
 37 \phantom{00} \\
 \underline{37} \phantom{00}
 \end{array}$$

2. Divide £.33 13 8½ by 23. Ans. £.1 9 3½.

3. If 345 quintals of fish cost £.409 13 9 how much is it per quintal ?

Ans. 23*f.* 9*d.*

Dividing by fractional parts, as ½, ⅓, ¼, &c. is the same as multiplying by them. See the Rule under case II. in compound multiplication.

1. How much is ¼ of £.91 11 3

$$\begin{array}{r}
 91 \text{ } 11 \text{ } 3 \\
 \underline{\phantom{00} 3} \\
 4)274 \text{ } 13 \text{ } 9
 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.68 13 5½

Or thus 2|91 11 3

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \overline{)45 \text{ } 15 \text{ } 7\frac{1}{2}} \text{ one half the sum.} \\
 \underline{22 \text{ } 17 \text{ } 9\frac{1}{2}} \text{ one quarter.} \\
 68 \text{ } 13 \text{ } 5\frac{1}{2} \text{ answer.}
 \end{array}$$

## COMPOUND DIVISION.

2. Divide £.126 19 5½ by ½. Anf. £.101 11 7.  
 3. If the whole of a ship is worth £.960 what is ⅔ worth? Anf. £.600.  
 4. If ⅔ of a ship was sold for £.1056 2 1 what was the whole valued at? Anf. £.1689 15 4.

IV. Having the price of a hundred weight, to know how much it is per pound.

RULE. Find the price of 1 or 2 quarters and then divide by the component parts.

1. If 1 cwt. of steel cost £.4 6 4 what is it per lb.?  

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 4 \ 6 \ 4} \\ 4 \ 6 \ 4 \end{array} \quad \text{Or thus} \quad \begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 4 \ 6 \ 4} \\ 4 \ 6 \ 4 \end{array}$$
  

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 1 \ 1 \ 7} \text{ price of 1 qr.} \\ 4 \ 1 \ 1 \ 7 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{) 2 \ 3 \ 2} \text{ price of 2 quarters.} \\ 7 \ 2 \ 3 \ 2 \end{array}$$
  

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{) 0 \ 5 \ 4\frac{1}{2}} \\ 7 \ 0 \ 5 \ 4\frac{1}{2} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 0 \ 6 \ 2} \\ 8 \ 0 \ 6 \ 2 \end{array}$$
  
 Anf. 0 0 9¼ per lb.                      0 0 9¼ per lb.

2. If 1 cwt. of flour cost 23s. 4d. what is it per lb. ? Anf. 2½d.  
 3. When 2 cwt. of sugar cost £.8 17 4 what is it per lb. ? Anf. 9¼d.  
 4. If 5 cwt. of iron cost £.8 15 0 how much is it per lb. ? Anf. 3¼d.  
 5. If 4 cwt. of tobacco cost £.14 9 4 what is it per lb. ? Anf. 7½d.

6. A mate and 3 seamen have to receive 600 dollars, for recapturing their vessel, of which the mate is to have 2 shares, and each seaman one share; how much is the part of each?

Anf. the mate's part is 240 dols.  
 and each seaman's 120.

7. Capt. M. of the Jason, meets at sea with the wreck of the Hawk, of Boston, from which he takes sundry articles, which sell for 521 dollars 64 cents: two-thirds of this sum is awarded to the owners of the Hawk; of the other ⅓, the owners of the Jason are to have ⅔, and the remainder is to be divided between the captain, mate, and nine seamen, allowing the captain 3 shares, the mate 2, and the seamen 1 share each; what is the respective part of those concerned?

	dols.	cts.
Anf. the owners of the Hawk	317	76
owners of the Jason	86	94
captain	-	18 63
mate	-	12 42
each seaman		6 21



## DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

## ADDITION OF DECIMALS.

**RULE.** Place the given numbers so that the decimal points may stand directly under each other, then add as in whole numbers, and point off so many places for decimals to the right as are equal to the greatest number of the decimal places in any of the given numbers.

## EXAMPLES.

263,51	42,23	2,1
149,28	18,47	,5
293,53	9,3	26,17
184,59	52,384	,7
129,4	2,1	5,
<hr/> 1020,31	<hr/> 124,484	<hr/> 34,47

Required the sum of twenty-nine and three tenths, three hundred and seventy-four and nine millionths, ninety-seven and two hundred and fifty-three thousandths, three hundred and fifteen and four hundredths, twenty-seven, one hundred and four tenths.

Anf. 942,993009.

Required the sum of Ten dollars and twenty-nine cents, Ninety-three cents and three mills, Nine cents and six mills, and Two dollars eight mills.

Anf. 13 dols. 32 cts. 7 mills.

## SUBTRACTION OF DECIMALS.

**RULE.** Place the given numbers so that the decimal points may stand directly under each other, and then point off the decimal places as in addition.

## EXAMPLES.

From 219,42	87,26	57	311
Take 184,38	19,4	9,375	11,11
<hr/> 35,04	<hr/> 67,86	<hr/> 47,625	<hr/> 299,89

From two thousand and sixteen hundredths take one thousand and four, and four millionths.

Anf. 996,159996.

From twenty-four thousand nine hundred and nine and one tenth take fourteen thousand and twenty-nine thousandths.

Anf. 10909,071.

Take eighty-five and seven hundred and thirty-seven thousandths from one hundred.

Anf. 14,263.

From five hundred and thirty-one dollars two cents take one hundred and seventeen dollars three cents and four mills.

Anf. 413 dols. 98 cts. 6 m.



*MULTIPLICATION OF DECIMALS.*

Multiply exactly as in whole numbers, and from the product cut off as many figures for decimals to the right hand as there are decimals in both the factors, but if the product should not have so many, supply the defect by prefixing cyphers.

## EXAMPLES.

Multiply	36,5	29,831	3,92
by	7,27	,952	196
	<u>2555</u>	<u>59662</u>	<u>2352</u>
	730	149155	3528
	<u>2555</u>	<u>268479</u>	<u>392</u>
Product	<u>265.355</u>	<u>28.399112</u>	<u>768.32</u>

Multiply	,285	,285	,29	124
by	,8	,003	,1	,06
	<u>2280</u>	<u>000855</u>	<u>029</u>	<u>744</u>
Product	<u>,2280</u>	<u>,000855</u>	<u>,029</u>	<u>7.44</u>

NOTE. To multiply decimal fractions by 10, 100, 1000, &c. is only to remove the separatrix so many places towards the right as there are cyphers.

Thus, 7362937  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10 \\ 100 \\ 1000 \\ 10000 \end{array} \right\}$  is  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 73,62937 \\ 736,2937 \\ 7362,937 \\ 73629,37 \end{array} \right.$

Multiply twenty-nine and three tenths by seventeen.

Ans. 498,1.

Multiply twenty-seven thousandths by four hundredths.

Ans. ,00108.

Multiply two thousand and four and two tenths by twenty-seven.

Ans. 54113,4.

*PRACTICAL QUESTIONS.*

1. How much will 93 yards of shalloon come to at 53 cents per yard?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 93 \\
 \times 53 \\
 \hline
 279 \\
 465 \\
 \hline
 4929
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 49 dolls. 29 cents.

2. At 21 cents 9 mills per lb. what will 187 $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. of Coffee come to ?  
 Anf. 40 dols. 95 cts. 3 m.
3. What will 27 cwt. of Iron come to at 4 dollars 56 cents per cwt. ?  
 Anf. 123 dols. 12 cts.
4. How much will 281 yards of tape come to at 9 mills per yard ?  
 Anf. 2 dols. 52 cts. 9 m.
5. What will 371 yards of broadcloth come to at 5 dols. 79 cts. per yard ?  
 Anf. 2148 dols. 9 cts.
6. How much will 29 $\frac{1}{2}$  yards of mode come to at 75 cents per yard ?  
 Anf. 22 dols. 12 cts. 5 m.
7. What will 23,625 feet of boards come to at 8 dollars 25 cents per M. ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 23,625 \\ 8,25 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 118125 \\ 47250 \\ \hline 189000 \end{array}$$

$$194,90625$$

Anf. 194 dols. 90 cts. 6 m.

8. How much will 712 feet of boards come to, at 14 dollars per thousand ?  
 Anf. 9 dols. 96 cts. 8 m.
9. What will 25,650 feet of clear boards come to, at 17 dols. 50 cts. per thousand ?  
 Anf. 448 dols. 87 cts. 5 m.

		Dols. Cts.	Dols. Cts. M.
10.	15,859 feet clear boards	17 50 per M.	277 53 2
11.	812 do.	14	11 36 8
12.	376 do.	12 75	4 79 4
13.	31,496 merchantable do.	8	251 96 8
14.	269 do.	6 75	1 81 5
15.	4,114 refuse do.	3 37	13 86 4
16.	398 maple do.	8 per foot	31 44
17.	57 mahogany	32 do.	18 24
18.	195 gallons molasses	57 per gallon	111 15
19.	189 do. rum	93	175 77
20.	243 yards baize	23 per yard	55 89
21.	197 feet clear boards	2 per foot	3 94

### DIVISION OF DECIMALS.

**RULE.** Divide as in whole numbers, and from the right hand of the quotient point off as many places for decimals as the decimal places in the dividend exceed those of the divisor. If the places of the quotient are not so many as the rule requires, supply the defect by prefixing cyphers. If at any time there be a remainder, or the decimal places in the divisor are more than those in the dividend, cyphers may be annexed to the dividend, and the quotient carried to any degree of exactness.

# DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

57

## EXAMPLE.

$$\begin{array}{r} 92 \overline{) 869972} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 359 \\ 276 \\ \hline 837 \\ 828 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ 92 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 853 \overline{) 89000} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3700 \\ 8412 \\ \hline 2880 \\ 2559 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3210 \\ 2559 \\ \hline 6510 \\ 5971 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$539$$

The various kinds that ever occur in division are included in the following cases, viz.

Divide	,803	by	,22	Ans.	3,65
	,803		2,2		,365
	,803		22		,0365
	80,3		,22		365
	80,3		2,2		36,5
	80,3		22		3,65
	222		,365		608,21+
	222		3,65		60,821+
	222		365		,60821+

As multiplying by 10, 100, 1000, &c. is only removing the separating point of the multiplicand so many places to the right hand as there are cyphers in the multiplier, so to divide by the same, is only removing the separatrix, in the same manner, to the left.

## PRACTICAL QUESTIONS.

1. When butter is sold at 12 cents 8 mills per lb. how many lb. may be bought for 224 dollars?

$$128 \overline{) 224,000}$$

$$128$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 960 \\ 896 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 640 \\ 640 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{Ans. } 1750 \text{ lb.}$$

Here the cyphers annexed to the dividend being equal to the decimal places in the divisor, the quotient is a whole number.

H

# DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

2. If 673 bushels of wheat cost 786 dols. 73 cts. 7 m. what is it per bushel?

$$\begin{array}{r} 673 \overline{) 786.737} \quad (1,169 \\ \underline{673} \phantom{.} \\ 1137 \phantom{.} \\ \underline{673} \phantom{.} \\ 4643 \phantom{.} \\ \underline{4038} \phantom{.} \\ 6057 \phantom{.} \\ \underline{6057} \phantom{.} \end{array}$$

Ans. 1 dol. 16 cts. 9 m.

In this example, as the divisor is a whole number, three places are pointed off in the quotient, to equal those in the dividend.

3. If 493 yards cost 4 dols. 43 cts. 7 mills, what is it per yard? Ans. 9 mills.

4. If 125 gallons of molasses cost 95 dollars, what is 1 gallon worth? Ans. 76 cents.

5. If 295 yards of durant cost 107 dollars 62½ cents, what is it per yard? Ans. 52½ cents.

## REDUCTION OF DECIMALS.

### CASE I.

To reduce a vulgar fraction to its equivalent decimal.

RULE. Divide the numerator by the denominator, and the quotient will be the decimal required.

### EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce ¾ to a decimal.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 3.00} \\ \underline{3} \phantom{00} \\ 00 \phantom{00} \end{array}$$

Ans. .75

- |                               |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| 2. What is the decimal of ½ ? | Ans. .5   |
| 3. What is the decimal of ¼ ? | Ans. .25  |
| 4. What is the decimal of ⅓ ? | Ans. .33  |
| 5. What is the decimal of ⅔ ? | Ans. .66  |
| 6. Express 7/8 decimally.     | Ans. .875 |

## CASE II.

*To reduce numbers of different denominations to their equivalent decimal values.*

**RULE.** 1. Write the given numbers perpendicularly under one another for dividends, proceeding orderly from the least to the greatest.

2. Opposite to each dividend, on the left hand, place such a number for a divisor as will bring it to the next superior name, and draw a line between them.

3. Begin with the highest, and write the quotient of each division, as decimal parts, on the right hand of the dividend next below it, and the last quotient will be the decimal sought.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 14s. 5½d. to the decimal of a pound.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 4 & 2 \\ 12 & 5.5 \\ 20 & 14.4583 \end{array}$$

Ans. ,7229

2. Reduce 15 shillings to the decimal of a pound. Ans. ,75

3. Reduce 3 qrs. 18 lb. to the decimal of a cwt.

Ans. ,910714+

4. Reduce 2 qrs. 2 nails to the decimal of a yard. Ans. ,625

5. Reduce 14 gals. 3 quarts to the decimal of a hoghead.

Ans. ,2341+

## CASE III.

*To find the decimal of any number of shillings, pence and farthings, by inspection.*

**RULE.** Write half the greatest even number of shillings for the first decimal figure, and let the farthings, in the given pence and farthings, possess the second and third places; observing to increase the second place by 5, if the shillings be odd, and the third place by 1, when the farthings exceed 12, and by 2 when they exceed 37.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Find the decimal of 13s. 9½d. by inspection.

$$\begin{array}{l} ,6 \text{ half of } 12s. \\ 5 \text{ for the odd shilling} \\ 39 \text{ farthings in } 9\frac{1}{2}d. \\ 2 \text{ for excess of } 37 \end{array}$$

,691

2. Find by inspection the decimal of 15s. 8½d. 9s. 3½d. 19s. 6½d. 3s. 6d. and 2s. 11½d. Ans. ,784 ,465 ,978 ,175 ,148.

## CASE IV.

*To find the value of any given decimal in the terms of the integer.*

**RULE. 1.** Multiply the decimal by the number of parts in the next less denomination, and cut off as many places for the remainder to the right hand as there are places in the given decimal.

**2.** Multiply the remainder by the parts in the next inferior denomination, and cut of a remainder as before.

**3.** Proceed in this manner through all the parts of the integer, and the several denominations, standing on the left hand, make the answer.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Find the value of ,691 of a pound.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 ,691 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 13,820 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 9,840 \\
 4 \\
 \hline
 3,360
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 13s. 9½d.

2. What is the value of ,9 of a shilling? Anf. 10½d.

3. What is the value of ,592 of cwt. ?  
Anf. 2 qrs. 10 lb. 4 oz. 13+ drs.

4. What is the value of ,258 of a tun of wine ?  
Anf. 1 hhd. 2+ galls.

5. What is the value of ,12785 of a year ?  
Anf. 46 days 15 hrs. 57 m. 57+ sc.

# DECIMAL TABLES OF COIN, WEIGHT AND MEASURE.

TABLE I.

ENGLISH COIN.  
£. 1 the Integer.

Sh.	dec.	Sh.	dec.
19	,95	9	,45
18	,9	8	,4
17	,85	7	,35
16	,8	6	,3
15	,75	5	,25
14	,7	4	,2
13	,65	3	,15
12	,6	2	,1
11	,55	1	,05
10	,5		.

Pence.	Decimals.
6	,025
5	,020833
4	,016666
3	,0125
2	,008333
1	,004166

Farth.	Decimals.
3	,003125
2	,0020833
1	,0010416

TABLE II.  
ENG. COIN. 1 Shill.  
Long Meas. 1 Foot.  
The Integer.

Pence. and Inches.	Decimals.
6	,5
5	,416666
4	,333333
3	,25
2	,166666
1	,083333

Farth.	Decimals.
3	,0625
2	,041666
1	,020833

TABLE III.  
TROY WEIGHT.  
1 lb. the Integer.

Ounces the same as  
Pence in the last  
Table.

Penny weight.	Decimals.
10	,041666
9	,0375
8	,033333
7	,029166
6	,025
5	,020833
4	,016666
3	,0125
2	,008333
1	,004166

Grains.	Decimals.
12	,002083
11	,001910
10	,001736
9	,001562
8	,001389
7	,001215
6	,001042
5	,000868
4	,000694
3	,000521
2	,000347
1	,000173

1 Oz. the Integer.  
Pennyweight the same  
as Skillings in the  
first Table.

Grains.	Decimals.
12	,025
11	,022916
10	,020833
9	,01875
8	,016666
7	,014583
6	,0125
5	,010416
4	,008333
3	,00625
2	,004166
1	,002083

TABLE IV.  
A VOIR DUP. WT.  
112 lb. the Integer.

Qrs.	Decimals.
3	,75
2	,5
1	,25

Pounds.	Decimals.
14	,125
13	,116071
12	,107143
11	,098214
10	,089286
9	,080357
8	,071428
7	,0625
6	,053571
5	,044643
4	,035714
3	,026786
2	,017857
1	,008928

Ounces.	Decimals.
8	,004464
7	,003906

# DECIMAL TABLES OF COIN, WEIGHT, AND MEASURE.

6	,003348
5	,002790
4	,002232
3	,001674
2	,001116
1	,000558

$\frac{1}{4}$ Oz.	Decimals.
3	,000418
2	,000279
1	,000139

**TABLE V.**  
AVOIRDUPOIS WT.  
1 lb. the Integer.

Oz.	Decimals.
8	,5
7	,4375
6	,375
5	,3125
4	,25
3	,1875
2	,115
1	,0625

Drm.	Decimals.
8	,03125
7	,027343
6	,023437
5	,019531
4	,015625
3	,011718
2	,007812
1	,003906

**TABLE VI.**  
LIQUID MEASURE.  
1 Tun the Integer.

Gals.	Decimals.
100	,896825
90	,857141

80	,317460
70	,27
60	,238095
50	,198412
40	,158730
30	,119047
20	,079365
10	,039682
9	,035714
8	,031746
7	,027
6	,023809
5	,019841
4	,015873
3	,011904
2	,007936
1	,003968

Pints.	Decimals.
4	,001984
3	,001488
2	,000992
1	,000496

**A Hoghead the**  
Integer.

Gals.	Decimals.
30	,476190
20	,317460
10	,158730
9	,142857
8	,126984
7	,111111
6	,095238
5	,079365
4	,063492
3	,047619
2	,031746
1	,015873

Pints.	Decimals.
3	,005952
2	,003968
1	,001684

**TABLE VII.**  
MEASURE.  
Liquid. Dry.  
1 Gallon. 1 Quarter.  
Integer.

Pt.	Decim.	Bu.
4	,5	4
3	,375	3
2	,25	2
1	,125	1

Q.pt.	Decim.	Pk.
3	,09375	3
2	,0625	2
1	,03125	1

Decimals.	Q.phs.
,0234375	3
,015625	2
,0078125	1

Decimals.	Pts.
,005859	3
,003906	2
,001953	1

**TABLE VIII.**  
LONG MEASURE.  
1 Mile the Integer.

Yards.	Decimals.
1000	,568182
900	,511364
800	,454545
700	,397727
600	,340909



# DECIMAL TABLES OF COIN, WEIGHT, AND MEASURE

<i>Yards.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>	<i>Days.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
500	,284091	80	,219178
400	,227272	70	,191781
300	,170454	60	,164383
200	,113636	50	,136986
100	,056818	40	,109589
90	,051136	30	,082192
80	,045454	20	,054794
70	,039773	10	,027397
60	,034091	9	,024657
50	,028409	8	,021918
40	,022727	7	,019178
30	,017045	6	,016438
20	,011364	5	,013698
10	,005682	4	,010959
9	,005114	3	,008219
8	,004545	2	,005479
7	,003977	1	,002739
6	,003409		
5	,002841		
4	,002273		
3	,001704		
2	,001139		
1	,000568		

<i>Feet.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
2	,0003787
1	,0001894

<i>Inches.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
6	,0000947
5	,000079
4	,0000631
3	,0000474
2	,0000319
1	,0000158

**TABLE IX.**  
**TIME.**  
1 Year the Integer.  
Months the same as  
Pence in the second  
table.

<i>Days.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
365	1,000000
300	,821918
200	,547945
100	,273973
90	,246575

1 Day the Integer.

<i>Hours.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
12	,5
11	,458333
10	,416666
9	,375
8	,333333
7	,291666
6	,25
5	,208333
4	,166666
3	,125
2	,083333
1	,041666

<i>Minutes.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
30	,020833
20	,013888
10	,006944
9	,00625
8	,005555
7	,004861
6	,004166
5	,003472
4	,002777
3	,002083
2	,001388
1	,000694

**TABLE X.**  
**CLOTH MEASURE.**  
1 Yard the Integer.  
Quarters the same as  
Table 4.

<i>Nails.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
2	,125
1	,0625

**TABLE XI.**  
**LEAD WEIGHT.**  
1 Fother the Integer.

<i>Hunds.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
10	,512820
9	,461538
8	,410256
7	,358974
6	,307692
5	,256410
4	,205128
3	,153846
2	,102564
1	,051282

<i>Qrs.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
2	,025641
1	,012820

<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>decimals.</i>
14	,0064102
13	,0059523
12	,0054915
11	,0050366
10	,0045787
9	,0041208
8	,0036630
7	,0032051
6	,0027472
5	,0022893
4	,0018315
3	,0013736
2	,0009157
1	,0004578

## The Single Rule of Three Direct.

THE Single Rule of Three Direct teaches, from three numbers given, to find a fourth, that shall be in the same proportion to the third as the second is to the first.

If *more* require *more*, or *less* require *less*, the proportion is direct.

RULE. 1. Make the number that is the demand of the question the third term, the number that is of the same name or quality, the first term, and the remaining number will be the middle term.

Reduce the first and third numbers into the same, and the second into the lowest denomination mentioned.

2. Multiply the second and third numbers together, and divide the product by the first, and the quotient (if there be no remainder) is the answer, or fourth number required.

If, after division, there be remainder, reduce it to the next denomination below that to which the second number was reduced, and divide by the same divisor as before, and the quotient will be of this last denomination. Proceed thus with all the remainders till you have reduced them to the lowest denomination, which the second number admits of, and the several quotients taken together will be the answer required.

The method of proof is by revering the question.

### EXAMPLES.

1. If 2 yards of cloth cost 4 shillings, what will 125 yds. come to?

<i>yds.</i> <i>s.</i> <i>yds.</i>	<i>yds.</i> <i>£.</i> <i>s.</i> <i>yds.</i>
If 2 : 4 :: 125	Proof if 125 : 12 10 :: 2
$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \hline 2)500 \\ 20)250 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ \hline 250 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$
Ans. £. 12 10	125)500(4 shillings. 500

2. If 1 bushel of corn cost 75 cents, what will 257 bushels come to?

<i>bush.</i> <i>cts.</i> <i>bush.</i>
If 1 : 75 :: 257
$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ \hline 1285 \\ 1799 \\ \hline \end{array}$
192.75   Ans. 192 dols. 75 cts.

3. What will 931 yards of shalloon come to at 55 cts. 4 ms. per yard ?  
 Anf. 515 dols. 77 cts. 4 ms.

4. How many bushels of wheat at 1 dol. 12 cts. per bushel can I have for 81 dols. 76 cts. ?  
 Anf. 73 bushels.

5. What will 94 cwt. of iron come to at 4 dols. 97 cts. 2 ms. per cwt. ?  
 Anf. 467 dols. 36 cts. 8 ms.

6. What will 349 lbs. of beef come to at 2d. per pound ?  
 Anf. £.2 18 2.

7. At 3s. per yard what will 59 yards of cloth come to ?  
 Anf. £.8 17 0.

Prove this answer to be right.

8.<sup>a</sup> How many lbs. of beef at 5 cts. per lb.<sup>a</sup> may be bought for 29 dols. 85 cts. ?

cts. lb. dols. cts.  
 If 5 : 1 :: 29,85

1  
 ———  
 ,05)29,85

597

Anf. 597 lb.

9. How many hogheads of salt at 4 dols. 90 cts. per hhd. can I have for 392 dols. ?  
 Anf. 80 hhds.

10. How many lbs. of Coffee at 1s. 7 per lb. may be bought for £.8 12 7 ?  
 Anf. 109 lb.

11. When 25 yards of cloth cost £.2 12 1, what is it per yard ?

yd. £. s. d. yd.  
 If 25 : 2 12 1 :: 1

20  
 ———  
 52  
 12  
 ———  
 625  
 1  
 ———  
 25)625(12 | 25  
 50      25. 12.  
 ———  
 125  
 125  
 ———

Anf. 25. 12.

12. If 56 bushels of corn cost 42 dols. 56 cts. what is it per bushel?

*bush. dols. cts. bush.*

If 56 : 42,56 :: 1

56)42,56(,76

392

336

336

Ans. 76 cts.

13. If 112 pounds of beef cost 18s. 8d. what is it per lb.?

Ans. 2 pence.

14. If 673 bushels of rye cost 769 dols. 23 cts. 9 mills, what is one bushel worth?

Ans. 1 dol. 14 cts. 3 mills.

15. What is one yard of baize worth, when 97 yards cost £.10 12s. 2½d.?

Ans. 2s. 2½d.

16. When iron is sold at 5 dols. 4 cts. per cwt. what is it per pound?

Ans. 4 cts. 5 m.

17. If 891 gallons of molasses cost £.176 6 10½, what is it per gallon?

Ans. 3s. 11½d.

Prove this answer to be right.

18. What will 253 quintals of fish come to, at 17s. 6d. per quintal?

Ans. £.221 7 6

19. At 5 dols. 50 cts. per thousand, what will 37 thousand of boards come to?

Ans. 203 dols. 50 cts.

20. What will 4 hhds. of rum come to, containing viz. 79½, 84, 101½, and 112 gallons, at 6s. 9d. per gallon?

Ans. £.127 4 9

21. What will 327 hhds. of salt come to, at 5 dollars 25 cents per hhd.?

Ans. 1716 dols. 75 cts.

22. If 3 and 4 make 9, how many will 6 and 8 make?

Ans. 18.

23. If a chest of Hyson tea, weighing 79 lb. neat, cost £.32 11 9 what is it per lb.?

Ans. 8s. 3d.

24. B owes £.2119 17 6 and he is worth but £1324 18 5½; if he delivers this to his creditors, how much do they receive on the pound?

Ans. 12s. 6d.

25. A owes B £.569 6 8, but failing in trade, he is able to pay but 15s. 6d. on the pound; how much is A to receive, and what is his loss?

Ans. he is to receive £.441 4 8

his loss is 128 2 0

26. A merchant failing in trade, owes in all 29475 dollars, and delivers up his whole property, worth 21894 dollars 3 cents; how much per cent does he pay, and what is B's loss, to whom he owed 325 dollars?

Ans. he pays 74 dols. 28 cts. per cent.

and B loses 83 dols. 59 cts.

# SINGLE RULE OF THREE DIRECT.

67

27. How much will 4 cwt. 1 qr. 19 lb. of butter come to at 9d. per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{lb.} \\
 400 = 4 \text{ hundred.} \\
 48 = \text{excess, 12 per cent.} \\
 28 = 1 \text{ quarter.} \\
 19 \\
 \hline
 \text{lb.} \quad \text{d.} \\
 \text{If } 1 : 9 :: 495 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 9 \\
 \hline
 12)4455 \\
 \hline
 20)371 \quad 3
 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.18 11s. 3d.

28. If 3 qrs. 26 lb. of steel cost 13 dols. 20 cts. what is it per pound?

Ans. 12 cents.

29. If 16 cwt. 3 qrs. of steel cost 157 dollars 45 cents, what is 1 qr. worth?

Ans. 2 dols. 35 cts.

Prove this answer to be right.

30. A captain of a ship is provided with 18000 lb. of bread for 150 seamen, of which each man eats 4 lb. per week, how long will it last them?

Ans. 30 weeks.

31. How long would 2295 lb. of beef last for 45 seamen, if they get 1 lb. each, and that three times a week?

Ans. 17 weeks.

32. Suppose 120 seamen are provided with 7200 gallons of water for a cruise of 4 months, each month 30 days; how much is each man's share per day?

Ans. 2 quarts.

33. A ship's company of 16 men is on an allowance of 6 ounces of bread per day, when meeting with a vessel from which they are supplied with 2 cwt. of bread, what addition will this make to their daily allowance, if they suppose their voyage to last 28 days.

Ans. 8 ounces.

34. If 47 tuns 2 hhd. of wine cost 5468 dols. 40 cts. how much is one pint worth?

Ans. 15 cts. 5 mills.

35. How much will 4 pieces of linen, containing viz. 35½, 36, 37½ and 38 yards come to, at 79 cts. per yard?

Ans. 116 dollars 13 cents.

36. How many crowns of 120 cents each will pay a debt of £.82 16s. 7d.?

Ans. 251 crowns.

37. If 203 tons 9 cwt. 3 qrs. 3 lb. of tallow cost £.4558 3 0 what does 1 ton cost.

Ans. £.22 8 0

38. How many cwt. of rice may be bought for 487 dols. 50 cts. when 7 lb. cost 25 cents.

Ans. 121 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lb.

39. When 9 dols. 36 cts. is paid for 2 qrs. 22 lb. of sugar, what is 7 lb. worth?

Ans. 84 cts.

40. When 47 cwt. 3 qrs. of sugar cost £.182 4 11, what is one quarter worth? Ans. 19s. 1d.

41. If 6 lb. 6 oz. Avoirdupois cost 5 dols. 10 cts. what is it per ounce? Ans. 5 cents.

42. Bought 40 tubs of butter, weighing 36 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lb. neat, for 472 dols. 2 cents; paid cooperage 12 cts. per tub; salt and labour 4 dols. 83 cts. 8 mills; storage 6 dols. 48 cts.—I would know what it stands me in per lb. Ans. 11 cts. 9 mills.

43. How much will a grindstone, 32 inches diameter and 6 inches thick, come to, at 5s. per cubic foot?

See Reduction, } 32 the diameter.  
cubic measure. } 16 = half the diameter.

48

16

288

48

768

6

inch.

s.

If 1728 : 5 :: 4608

Ans. 13s. 4d.

44. What will a grindstone, 28 inches diameter and 3½ inches thick, come to, at 1 dol. 90 cts. per cubic foot. Ans. 2 dols. 26 c.

45. When a man's yearly income is 949 dollars, how much is it per day? Ans. 2 dols. 60 cts.

46. At 4½ per cent, what is the commission on 1525 dollars? Ans. 68 dols. 62 cts. 5 mills.

47. What is the interest of 456 dols. for 1 year, at 6 per cent? Ans. 27 dols. 36 cts.

48. At 5 dols. 50 cts. per M. what will 21,196 feet boards come to? Ans. 116 dols. 52 cts. 3 m.

49. When boards are sold at 18 dols. per M. what is it per foot? Ans. 1 cent 8 mills.

50. What will 98 feet of boards come to at 4 cents per foot? Ans. 3 dols. 92 cents.

51. What will 49 thousand 3 hundred and 25 casts of stave come to, at 17 dollars per thousand?

NOTE. Staves are counted by casting three at a time; 40 casts make 1 hundred, and 10 hundred 1 thousand.

M. dols.

M. h. c.

If 1 : 17 :: 49 3 25

10

10

20

493

40

40

Casts 400

19745

dols. cts. m.

Ans. 839 16 2

# SINGLE RULE OF THREE DIRECT.

69

52. What will 19 M. 800 and 15 casks of white oak hhd. staves come to at 31 dols. per M. ? Ans. 614 dols. 96 cts. 2 ms.

53. What will 22 M. 900 and 37 casks of red oak hhd. staves come to at 13 dls. per M. ? Ans. 298 dols. 90 cts. 2 ms.

54. What will 56 bundles of hoops come to at 25 dols. per M. of 30 bund. ?

NOTE. Hoops are sometimes bound in bundles of 30 hoops each, and four such bundles are 1 hundred, and 10 hundred or 40 bundles, 1 thousand. But they are generally bound in bundles of 40 each, 3 bundles making 1 hundred, and 10 hundred or 30 bundles, 1 thousand.

<i>hund.</i>	<i>dols.</i>			<i>Or bund.</i>	<i>dols.</i>	<i>bund.</i>
If 10	: 25	::	18 $\frac{2}{3}$ hundreds	30	: 25	:: 56
			25			25
			<hr/> 90			<hr/> 280
			36			112
			16 $\frac{2}{3}$			<hr/>
			110)4616 $\frac{2}{3}$			310)14010
			<hr/> 46,6 $\frac{2}{3}$			<hr/> 46,66 $\frac{2}{3}$

Ans. 46 dols. 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  dimes, or 66  $\frac{2}{3}$  cts.

55. How many bushels of salt, at 4 dols. 75 cts. per hhd. can I have for 326 dollars ?

*Dls. cts. bush. dls.*  
If 4 75 : 8 :: 326 Ans. 549 bushels, when measured on board the vessel.

If 4 75 : 7  $\frac{1}{2}$  :: 326 Ans. 514 bushels 3 pecks, nearly, when measured ashore.

56. What is the tax on lands, &c. valued at 2957 dollars, in the direct tax, at 28 cents and 3 mills on the hundred dollars ?

Ans. 8 dols. 36 cts. 8 m.

57. What is the tax on a house, valued at 900 dollars, in the direct tax, at  $\frac{3}{10}$  per cent. ?

	<i>dols.</i>	<i>dols.</i>	<i>dols.</i>
If 100	: 3	::	900
			3
			<hr/> 100)270,0

Ans. 2 dols. 70 cts.

Or, As  $\frac{3}{10}$  per cent. is equal to 3 mills on the dollar, multiplying the sum in dollars by 3, gives the answer in mills.

## SINGLE RULE OF THREE DIRECT.

## EXAMPLE.

58. What is the tax on 753 dollars at  $\frac{3}{16}$  per cent.?

753 dollars  
3 mills

2259 mills.

Anf. 2 dols. 25 cts. 9 m.

59. Find the tax on the following sums,

<i>dols.</i>		<i>dols. cts.</i>	
viz.	1500 at $\frac{4}{16}$ per cent.	Anf.	6 20
	4560 $\frac{1}{16}$		22 80
	7850 $\frac{1}{16}$		47 10
	12680 $\frac{7}{16}$		88 76
	16950 $\frac{1}{16}$		135 60
	24620 $\frac{1}{16}$		221 58
	35840 1		358 40

60. What will a piece of land, measuring 48 feet in length and 40 feet in width at each end, amount to at 20 dols. per square rod?

*feet.*  
48  
*feet. dols.*  
40

If  $272\frac{1}{4} : 20 :: 1920$

By decimals.

Anf. 141 dols. 4 cts.

If  $272.25 : 20 :: 1920$

61. A charter party for a vessel of 186 tons commenced on 28th of May, and ended on the 10th of October following: What does the hire amount to for that time, at 2 dols. per ton per month of 30 days.

		<i>days.</i>	
		May	4
		June	30
		July	31
		August	31
		Septem.	30
		October	10
186 tons	2 dols. per mo.		
		<i>days.</i>	
If 30 :	372		136
	136		
	2232		
	1116		
	372		
	3,050 59,2		
	1686,40		

Anf. 1686 dols. 40 cts.

In calculating the time, the days of receiving and discharging the vessel are *both* included.



## COMPOUND PROPORTION.

71

### INVERSE PROPORTION.

Whereas in the Rule of Three Direct, more requires more, and less requires less, in this rule more requires less and less requires more.

**RULE.** After stating the terms as in the Rule of Three Direct, multiply the first and second terms together, and divide the product by the third, and the quotient is the answer.

1. If 100 workmen complete a piece of work in 12 days, how many are sufficient to do it in 3 days?

$$\begin{array}{rclcl}
 d. & m. & d. & & \\
 12 & : & 100 & : : & 3 \\
 & & 12 & & \\
 \hline
 & & 3)1200 & & \\
 \hline
 & & 400 & & 
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 400 men.

2. If 8 boarders drink a barrel of cider in 12 days, how long would it last if 4 more came among them? Ans. 8 days.

3. A ship's company of 15 persons is supposed to have bread to last their voyage, allowing each 8 ounces per day—when they pick up a crew of 5 persons in distress, to whom they are willing to communicate, what will the daily allowance of each person then be?

Ans. 6 ounces.

4. When wheat is sold at 93 cents per bushel, the penny loaf weighs 12 ounces—what must it weigh when the wheat is 1 dollar 24 cents per bushel?

Ans. 9 ounces.

5. How many yards of baize, 3 quarters wide, will line a cloak, which has in it 12 yards of camblet, half yard wide?

Ans. 8 yards.

6. Suppose 400 men in a garrison are provided with provisions for 30 days, how many men must be sent out, if they would have the provisions last 50 days.

Ans. 160 men.

7. What sum should be put to interest to gain as much in 1 month as 127 dollars would gain in 12 months?

Ans. 1524 dols.

### COMPOUND PROPORTION.

COMPOUND PROPORTION teaches to resolve such questions, as require two or more statings by simple proportion.

**RULE.** State the question, by placing the three conditional terms in this order: that which is the principal cause of gain, loss, or action, possesses the first place; that which denotes space of time or distance

## COMPOUND PROPORTION.

of place, the second; and that which is the gain, loss, or action, the third; then place the other two terms, which move the question, under those of the same name, and if the blank place fall under the third, multiply the three last terms for a dividend, and the two first for a divisor: but if the blank fall under the first or second place, multiply the first, second, and last terms together for a dividend, and the other two for a divisor; and the quotient will be the answer.

## EXAMPLES.

1. If £100 in 12 months gain £5, how much will £400 gain in 3 months?

£.		mo.		£.
100	:	12	::	5
400	:	3		
		3		
<hr/>				
100	1200			
12	5			
<hr/>				
12 00)60 00				
<hr/>				
£.5				

Anf. £.5

2. If 8 men make 24 rods of wall in 6 days, how many men will build 18 rods in 3 days?

m.		d.		r.
8	:	6	::	24
		3	::	18
				6
<hr/>				
	24	108		
	3	8		
<hr/>				
	72	864	( 12	
		84		
		<hr/>		
		24		
		24		
		<hr/>		

Anf. 12 men.

3. If a family of 9 persons spend 450 dollars in 5 months, how much would be sufficient to maintain them 8 months, if five more were added to the family.

Anf. 1120 dollars.

# COMPOUND PROPORTION.

73

4. What is the interest of £.240 for 50 days at 5 per cent. per annum?

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 \text{£.} & & \text{days.} \\
 100 & : & 365 \\
 240 & : & 50 \\
 50 & & \\
 \hline
 100 & 12000 & \\
 365 & 5 & \\
 \hline
 365 \overline{) 00600} 00 (1 \ 12 \ 10 \frac{1}{2} \\
 \underline{365} & & \\
 235 & & \\
 \underline{20} & & \\
 365 \overline{) 4700} (12 & & \\
 \underline{4380} & & \\
 320 & & \\
 \underline{12} & & \\
 365 \overline{) 3840} (10 & & \\
 \underline{3650} & & \\
 190 & & \\
 \underline{4} & & \\
 365 \overline{) 760} (2 & & \\
 \underline{730} & & \\
 30 & &
 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.1 12 10½

N. B. By omitting to multiply by the rate per cent. and dividing 36500 by it, are found the fixed divisors of 7300 for 5, and 6083 for 6, per cent. per annum, sometimes used in calculating interest.

K

## COMPOUND PROPORTION.

5. What is the interest of 654 dollars for 164 days, at 6 per cent. per annum?

100	654 dollars.
<u>365</u>	<u>164</u>
6)36500	2616
	<u>3924</u>
6083 the fixed divisor, found as above directed.	<u>654</u>
	6083)107256(17,632
	<u>6083</u>
	46426
	<u>42581</u>
	38450
	<u>36498</u>
	19520
	<u>18249</u>
	12710
	<u>12166</u>

544 ans. 17 dls. 63 cts. am.

6. What is the interest of 947 dollars, for 294 days, at 5 per cent. per annum?

947 dols.
<u>294</u>
3788
8523
<u>1894</u>
Fixed divisor 7300)278418(38,139
<u>21900</u>
59418
<u>58400</u>
10180
<u>7300</u>
28800
<u>21900</u>
69000
<u>65700</u>
3300

Ans. 38 dols. 13 cts. 9 m.

## VULGAR FRACTIONS.

FRACTIONS, or broken numbers, are expressions for any assignable parts of an unit ; and are represented by two numbers, placed one above the other, with a line drawn between them.

The number above the line is called the *numerator*, and that below the line the *denominator*.

The denominator shews how many parts the integer is divided into, and the numerator shews how many of those parts are meant by the fraction.

Fractions are either proper, improper, compound, or mixed.

1st. A *proper fraction* is when the numerator is less than the denominator, as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ ,  $\frac{4}{5}$ , &c.

2d. An *improper fraction* is when the numerator is either equal to, or greater than, the denominator, as  $\frac{3}{2}$ ,  $\frac{4}{3}$ ,  $\frac{5}{4}$ , &c.

3d. A *compound fraction* is a fraction of fractions, and known by the word *of*, as  $\frac{1}{2}$  of  $\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\frac{2}{3}$  of  $\frac{3}{4}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$  of  $\frac{4}{5}$ , &c.

4th. A *mixed number or fraction* is composed of a whole number and fraction, as  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $17\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $29\frac{1}{8}$ , &c.

## I. To reduce a simple fraction to its lowest terms.

RULE. Find a common measure by dividing the lower term by the upper, and that divisor by the remainder, continuing till nothing remains ; the last divisor is the common measure ; then divide both parts of the fraction by the common measure, the quotients express the fraction required.

NOTE. If the common measure happens to be 1, the fraction is already in its lowest term ; and when a fraction hath cyphers at the right hand, it may be abbreviated by cutting them off, as  $\frac{4}{9}$ .

## EXAMPLE.

1. Reduce  $\frac{91}{117}$  to its lowest term.

$$91 \overline{) 117} (1$$

$$\underline{91}$$

$$26 \overline{) 91} (3$$

$$\underline{78}$$

Common measure 13  $\overline{) 26} (2$

$$\underline{26}$$

$\frac{91}{117} = \frac{7}{9}$  the answer.

Or, divide the terms of the fraction by any number that will divide them without a remainder ; divide the quotients in the same manner, and so on till no number will divide them both, and the last quotients express the fraction in its lowest terms.

## VULGAR FRACTIONS.

## EXAMPLE.

2. Reduce
- $\frac{192}{576}$
- to its lowest terms.

$$\begin{array}{r} (8) \quad (8) \quad (3) \\ 192 = \frac{24}{72} = \frac{3}{9} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ the answer.} \\ 576 \end{array}$$

3. Reduce  $\frac{1}{11\frac{1}{2}}$  to its lowest terms. Ans.  $\frac{2}{23}$ .  
 4. Reduce  $\frac{1}{11\frac{1}{2}}$  to its lowest terms. Ans.  $\frac{2}{23}$ .  
 5. Reduce  $\frac{1}{8\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{3}}$  to its lowest terms. Ans.  $\frac{1}{15}$ .

## II. To reduce a mixt number to an improper fraction.

**RULE.** Multiply the whole numbers by the denominator of the fraction, and to the product add the numerator for a new numerator, and place it over the denominator.

**NOTE.** To express a whole number fraction-wise, set 1 for a denominator to the given number.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce
- $5\frac{1}{2}$
- to an improper fraction.

$$5 \times 2 + 1 = \frac{11}{2} \text{ the answer.}$$

2. Reduce  $183\frac{1}{11}$  to an improper fraction. Ans.  $2013\frac{1}{11}$   
 3. Reduce  $27\frac{2}{3}$  to an improper fraction. Ans.  $83\frac{2}{3}$   
 4. Reduce  $514\frac{5}{8}$  to an improper fraction. Ans.  $4117\frac{5}{8}$

## III. To reduce an improper fraction to its proper terms.

**RULE.** Divide the upper term by the lower, and the quotient will be the whole number; the remainder, if any, will be the numerator to the fractional part.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce
- $\frac{17}{5}$
- to its proper terms.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{) 17} (3\frac{2}{5} \text{ the answer.} \\ \underline{15} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

2. Reduce  $\frac{245}{3}$  to its proper terms. Ans.  $81\frac{2}{3}$   
 3. Reduce  $\frac{5147}{8}$  to its proper terms. Ans.  $643\frac{7}{8}$

## IV. To find the least common multiple or denominator.

**RULE.** Divide the given denominators by any number that will divide two or more of them without a remainder, and set the quotients and the undivided numbers underneath. Divide these quo-

tients and undivided numbers by any number that will divide two or more of them as before, and thus continue till no two numbers are left capable of being lessened.

Multiply the last quotients and the divisor or divisors together, and the product will be the least common denominator required.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the least common measure of  $\frac{3}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{5}{12}$  &  $\frac{1}{18}$ ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 9 \quad 8 \quad 15 \quad 16} \\ 3 \overline{) 9 \quad 1 \quad 15 \quad 2} \\ 3 \quad 1 \quad 5 \quad 2 \end{array}$$

$$3 \times 5 \times 2 = 30 \times 3 \times 8 = 720 \text{ anf.}$$

2. What is the least number that can be divided by the nine digits without a remainder? Anf. 2520

V. To reduce vulgar fractions to a common denominator.

RULE. Find a common denominator by the last case, in which divide each particular denominator, and multiply the quotient by its own numerator, for a new numerator, and the new numerators being placed over the common denominator, express the fractions required in their lowest terms.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{3}{8}$  &  $\frac{7}{12}$  to a common denominator.

36 the com. denom.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \quad 9 \times 3 = 27 \\ 9 \quad 4 \times 5 = 20 \\ 12 \quad 3 \times 7 = 21 \end{array}$$

The fractions will be  $\frac{27}{36}$ ,  $\frac{20}{36}$ ,  $\frac{21}{36}$ .

2. Reduce  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\frac{5}{6}$  &  $\frac{7}{8}$  to a common denominator.

$$\text{Anf. } \frac{12}{24}, \frac{16}{24}, \frac{20}{24} \text{ \& } \frac{21}{24}.$$

3. Reduce  $\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\frac{4}{9}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$  &  $\frac{5}{12}$  to a common denominator.

$$\text{Anf. } \frac{16}{36}, \frac{16}{36}, \frac{27}{36} \text{ \& } \frac{15}{36}.$$

4. Reduce  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\frac{4}{12}$  &  $\frac{1}{6}$  to a common denominator.

$$\text{Anf. } \frac{15}{45}, \frac{27}{45}, \frac{12}{45} \text{ \& } \frac{7.5}{45}.$$

VI. To reduce a compound fraction to a single one.

RULE. Multiply all the numerators for a new numerator, and all the denominators for a new denominator, then reduce the new fraction to its lowest term by Case I.

## VULGAR FRACTIONS.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce  $\frac{1}{2}$  of  $\frac{3}{8}$  of  $\frac{9}{10}$  to a single fraction.

$$\frac{3 \times 5 \times 9 = 135}{4 \times 6 \times 10 = 240} = \frac{9}{16}, \text{ the answer.}$$

2. Reduce  $\frac{3}{5}$  of  $\frac{4}{7}$  of  $\frac{11}{12}$  to a single fraction.

Ans.  $\frac{35}{112}$

3. Reduce  $\frac{2}{7}$  of  $\frac{3}{5}$  of  $\frac{4}{7}$  to a single fraction.

Ans.  $\frac{8}{125}$

VII. To reduce a fraction of one denomination to the fraction of another, but greater, retaining the same value.

RULE. Reduce the given fraction to a compound one, by multiplying it with all the denominations between it and that denomination to which you would reduce it; then reduce that compound fraction to a single one.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce  $\frac{1}{8}$  of a penny to the fraction of a pound.

$$\frac{7 \times 1 \times 1}{8 \times 12 \times 20} = \frac{7}{1920} \text{ the answer.}$$

2. Reduce  $\frac{1}{8}$  of a pennyweight to the fraction of a pound Troy.

Ans.  $\frac{1}{160}$

3. Reduce  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a pound Avoirdupois to the fraction of a cwt.

Ans.  $\frac{1}{16}$

VIII. To reduce the fraction of one denomination to the fraction of another, but less, retaining the same value.

RULE. Multiply the numerator by the parts contained in the several denominations between it and that denomination to which you would reduce it for a new numerator, and place it over the denominator of the given fraction.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce  $\frac{1}{88}$  of a pound to the fraction of a penny.

$$\frac{1 \times 20 \times 12 = 240}{960} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ the ans.}$$

2. Reduce  $\frac{1}{100}$  of a lb. troy to the fraction of a dwt.

Ans.  $\frac{4}{100}$

3. Reduce  $\frac{1}{100}$  of a cwt. to the fraction of a lb.

Ans.  $\frac{4}{100}$



IX. *To find the value of the fraction in the known parts of the integer.*

**RULE.** Multiply the numerator by the known parts of the integer and divide by the denominator.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the value of  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a £. ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 20 \text{ shillings.} \\ \hline 3 \overline{)40} \end{array}$$

Ans. 13 4d.

2. What is the value of  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a shilling ?

Ans. 4d. 3 qrs.  $\frac{2}{3}$ .

3. Reduce  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a lb. troy to its proper quantity.

Ans. 7 oz. 4 dwt.

4. Reduce  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a mile to its proper quantity.

Ans. 6 fur. 16 poles.

X. *To reduce any given quantity to the fraction of a greater denomination of the same kind.*

**RULE.** Reduce the given quantity to the lowest denomination mentioned for a new numerator, under which set the integral part (reduced to the same name) for a denominator, and it will express the fraction required.

EXAMPLES.

1. Reduce 16s. 8d. to the fraction of a pound.

$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \quad 8 \\ 12 \\ \hline 200 \quad 5 \\ \hline 240 \quad 6 \end{array} \text{ the answer.}$$

2. Reduce 2 quarters  $3\frac{1}{2}$  nails to the fraction of an ell English.

Ans.  $\frac{1}{2}$

3. Reduce 4s.  $6\frac{1}{2}$ d. to the fraction of a pound.

Ans.  $\frac{109}{288}$

ADDITION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

I. *To add fractions that have a common denominator.*

**RULE.** Add their numerators together, and place the sum over one of the given denominators.

## VULGAR FRACTIONS.

## EXAMPLES.

- I. Add  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{2}{5}$ ,  $\frac{4}{6}$ ,  $\frac{5}{8}$ , and  $\frac{7}{9}$  together.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 2 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 7 \\ \hline 19 \\ - 9 \\ \hline \end{array} = 2\frac{1}{9} \text{ the answer.}$$

2. Add  $\frac{7}{8}$ ,  $\frac{11}{14}$ , and  $\frac{11}{12}$  together.      Anf.  $1\frac{7}{24}$ .  
 3. Add  $\frac{11}{12}$ ,  $\frac{17}{16}$ , and  $\frac{9}{28}$  together.      Anf.  $1\frac{11}{112}$ .  
 4. Add  $\frac{7}{15}$ ,  $\frac{11}{18}$ , and  $\frac{11}{16}$  together.      Anf.  $2\frac{2}{15}$ .

II. To add mixed numbers, whose fractions have a common denominator.

RULE. Add the fractions by the last case, and the integer as in whole numbers.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Add  $2\frac{1}{11}$ ,  $3\frac{2}{11}$ ,  $4\frac{4}{11}$  and  $7\frac{9}{11}$  together.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2\frac{1}{11} \\ 3\frac{2}{11} \\ 4\frac{4}{11} \\ 7\frac{9}{11} \\ \hline 17\frac{16}{11} \text{ Answer.} \end{array}$$

2. Add  $13\frac{1}{15}$ ,  $9\frac{4}{15}$ , and  $3\frac{7}{15}$  together.      Anf.  $25\frac{2}{3}$   
 3. Add  $1\frac{1}{12}$ ,  $2\frac{5}{12}$ ,  $3\frac{7}{12}$ , and  $4\frac{11}{12}$  together.      Anf. 12  
 4. Add  $9\frac{1}{12}$ ,  $7\frac{9}{12}$ ,  $5\frac{1}{12}$ , and  $8\frac{11}{12}$  together.      Anf.  $31\frac{1}{2}$

IV. To add fractions, having different denominators.

RULE. Find the least common denominator by Case III. in Reduction, in which divide each denominator, and multiply the quotient by its numerator; the sum of the products is a new numerator to the common denominator, and the fraction required.

# VULGAR FRACTIONS.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Add  $\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{5}$ ,  $\frac{1}{6}$ , and  $\frac{1}{12}$  together.

24 com. denom.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \quad 8 \times 2 = 16 \\ 4 \quad 6 \times 3 = 18 \\ 6 \quad 4 \times 5 = 20 \\ 8 \quad 3 \times 7 = 21 \\ 12 \quad 2 \times 11 = 22 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{98}{24} = 4\frac{1}{24}, \text{ the answer.}$$

2. Add  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{5}$ ,  $\frac{1}{7}$ , and  $\frac{1}{8}$  together.

Anf.  $2\frac{1}{40}$

3. Add  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{6}$ ,  $\frac{1}{7}$ ,  $\frac{1}{8}$ , and  $\frac{1}{12}$  together.

Anf.  $3\frac{57}{168}$

## IV. To add mixt numbers whose fractions have different denominators.

**RULE.** Add the fractions as in the last case, and the integers as in whole numbers.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Add  $5\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $6\frac{1}{4}$ , and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  together.

24 com. denom.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5\frac{2}{3} \quad 16 \\ 6\frac{1}{4} \quad 21 \\ 4\frac{1}{2} \quad 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Anf.  $17\frac{1}{24} \mid \frac{49}{24} = 2\frac{1}{24}$

2. Add  $1\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of  $\frac{1}{3}$ , and  $9\frac{3}{8}$  together.

Anf.  $11\frac{1}{8}$

3. Add  $1\frac{1}{6}$ ,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{2}{3}$  of  $\frac{1}{2}$ , and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  together.

Anf.  $16\frac{7}{12}$

## V. When the fractions are of several denominations.

**RULE.** Reduce them to their proper quantities by Case IX. in Reduction, and add as before.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Add
- $\frac{2}{7}$
- of a £. to
- $\frac{3}{10}$
- of a shilling.

					15 common measure
		s.	d.		
$\frac{2}{7}$ of a £.	=	15	$6\frac{2}{3}$		10
$\frac{3}{10}$ of a S.	=	0	$3\frac{2}{3}$		9
Ans.				15 10 $1\frac{4}{3}$	$1\frac{2}{3} = 1\frac{4}{3}$

2. Add
- $\frac{2}{3}$
- of a yard,
- $\frac{1}{4}$
- of a foot, and
- $\frac{7}{8}$
- of a mile together.

Ans. 1540 yds. 2 ft. 9 inches.

3. Add
- $\frac{1}{3}$
- of a week,
- $\frac{1}{4}$
- of a day, and
- $\frac{1}{2}$
- of an hour together.

Ans. 2 d.  $14\frac{1}{2}$  h.

## SUBTRACTION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

- I. To find the difference between simple fractions that have a common denominator.

RULE. Subtract the less numerator from the greater, and under the remainder put the denominator.

## EXAMPLES.

From	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{17}{32}$	$\frac{105}{256}$
Take	$\frac{2}{7}$	$\frac{1}{12}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{29}{256}$
Rem.	$\frac{3}{14}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{4}{32}$	$\frac{76}{256}$

- II. To subtract a fraction or mixt number from a whole number.

RULE. Subtract the numerator from the denominator, and under the remainder put the denominator, and carry one to be deducted from the integer.

## EXAMPLES.

From	3	6	10	9	100
Take	$0\frac{2}{16}$	$0\frac{7}{8}$	$0\frac{1}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$99\frac{29}{256}$
Rem.	$2\frac{14}{16}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$	$9\frac{15}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$0\frac{1}{256}$

- III. To subtract simple fractions that have no common denominator.

RULE. By Case IV, in Reduction, find a common denominator, in which divide each denominator, and multiply the quotient by its numerator; the difference between the products thus found is a numerator to the common denominator, and the answer required.

# VULGAR FRACTIONS.

83

## EXAMPLES.

From  $1\frac{2}{3}$  take  $1\frac{1}{4}$ .

42 com. denom.

$$21 \quad 2 \times 17 = 34$$

$$14 \quad 3 \times 9 = 27$$

Rem.  $\frac{7}{42} = \frac{1}{6}$ , the answer.

From	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{8}{15}$	$\frac{209}{216}$
Take	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{9}{10}$	$\frac{7}{144}$
Rem.	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{30}$	$\frac{1}{15}$	$\frac{197}{216}$

In order to distinguish the greater of two fractions, let them be reduced to a common denominator, as in case V. in Reduction, and that fraction whose numerator is greater is the greater fraction; the difference between the new numerators being set over the common denominator, will shew the excess or inequality.

## EXAMPLE.

Which of the two is the greater fraction,  $\frac{11}{12}$  or  $\frac{15}{16}$ ?

48 com. denom.

$$12 \quad 4 \times 11 = 44$$

$$16 \quad 3 \times 15 = 45$$

Ans.  $\frac{15}{16}$  is greater by  $\frac{1}{48}$ .

IV. To subtract a fraction or mixt number from a mixt number, when the fractional part to be subtracted is greater than that from which it is to be subtracted.

RULE. Find a common denominator and a new numerator, as in the last case, and then subtract the numerator of the greater fraction from the common denominator, and to the remainder add the less numerator, and set the sum of both for a new numerator over the common denominator, and carry one to the integral part, and proceed as in whole numbers.

## EXAMPLES.

		27 common denominator
From	$13\frac{1}{9}$	$3 \times 1 = 3$
Take	$8\frac{14}{27}$	$1 \times 14 = 14$
	$4\frac{16}{27}$	$\frac{11}{27}$

## VULGAR FRACTIONS.

From	$6\frac{1}{7}$	$10\frac{3}{10}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$19\frac{5}{11}$
Take	$0\frac{6}{7}$	$1\frac{7}{10}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$0\frac{2}{11}$
Rem.	$5\frac{6}{7}$	$8\frac{4}{10}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{10}{11}$

V. *When the fractions are of different denominations.*

RULE. Reduce them to their proper quantities, and subtract as before.

## EXAMPLES.

1. From  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a £. take  $\frac{1}{10}$  of a shilling.

			15 common denom.
	s.	d.	
$\frac{2}{3}$ of a £.	= 15	$6\frac{2}{3}$	10
$\frac{1}{10}$ of a S.	= 0	$3\frac{3}{5}$	9
Rem.	15	$3\frac{1}{5}$	

2. From  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a £. take  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a shilling.      Anf. 14s. 3d.  
 3. From  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a lb. troy take  $\frac{1}{8}$  of an ounce.      Anf. 8 oz. 16 dwt. 16 grs.  
 4. From 7 weeks take  $9\frac{7}{10}$  days.      Anf. 5w. 4d. 7h. 12m.  
 5. From  $\frac{1}{6}$  of a yard take  $\frac{2}{3}$  of an inch.      Anf. 5 inch. 1 bc.

## MULTIPLICATION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE. Reduce compound fractions to simple ones, and mixt numbers to improper fractions; then multiply the numerators together for a new numerator, and the denominators for a new denominator.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply  $4\frac{1}{2}$  by  $\frac{1}{8}$ .

$$\begin{array}{r} 4\frac{1}{2} \\ \times \frac{1}{8} \\ \hline 9 \times 1 \\ \hline 2 \times 8 \end{array} = \frac{9}{16} \text{ the answer.}$$

2. Multiply  $\frac{3}{8}$  by  $\frac{4}{5}$ .      Anf.  $\frac{3}{10}$ .  
 3. Multiply  $\frac{2}{3}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$ .      Anf.  $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 4. Multiply  $48\frac{1}{2}$  by  $13\frac{5}{8}$ .      Anf.  $672\frac{1}{8}$ .  
 5. Multiply  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 9 by  $\frac{2}{3}$ .      Anf.  $5\frac{2}{3}$ .  
 6. Multiply  $\frac{2}{10}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$  of  $\frac{5}{8}$ .      Anf.  $\frac{3}{16}$ .

*DIVISION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.*

**RULE.** Prepare the fractions, if necessary ; then invert the divisor, and proceed as in multiplication.

**EXAMPLES.**

1. Divide  $\frac{4}{7}$  by  $\frac{3}{5}$ .

$$\frac{4 \times 5}{7 \times 3} = \frac{20}{21} = \frac{20}{21} \text{ the answer.}$$

2. Divide  $3\frac{3}{8}$  by  $9\frac{1}{2}$ .

$$\begin{array}{r} 3\frac{3}{8} \\ 6 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 9\frac{1}{2} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{12}{8} \quad \frac{12}{2} \quad \text{Then } \frac{19 \times 2}{6 \times 19} = \frac{19}{117} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ the answer.}$$

3. Divide 5 by  $\frac{7}{10}$ .

Ans.  $7\frac{1}{2}$ .

4. Divide  $\frac{1}{10}$  by  $4\frac{1}{2}$ .

Ans.  $\frac{1}{45}$ .

5. Divide  $9\frac{1}{8}$  by  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 7.

Ans.  $2\frac{1}{4}$ .

6. Divide  $5205\frac{1}{2}$  by  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 91.

Ans.  $71\frac{1}{2}$ .

*MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS*

IN THE PRECEDING RULES.

1. What part is  $28\frac{1}{2}$  of  $33\frac{1}{2}$ ?

Ans.  $\frac{7}{8}$ .

2. What will remain if  $13\frac{1}{2}s.$  and  $7\frac{1}{2}d.$  be taken from  $\pounds.1$ ?

Ans.  $5s. 6\frac{1}{2}d.$

3. Which is the greater fraction  $\frac{2}{3}$  or  $\frac{3}{5}$ ?

Ans.  $\frac{2}{3}$  is greater by  $\frac{1}{15}$ .

4. Of what number is 176 the  $\frac{1}{3}$  part?

Ans. 368

5. By how much must you multiply  $13\frac{1}{2}$  that the product may be  $49\frac{1}{2}$ ?

Ans.  $3\frac{1}{2}$

6. Find two numbers so that  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the one will be as much as  $\frac{7}{8}$  of the other.

Ans. 126 and 208, or 63 and 104, &c.

7. What is greater,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 6s. or 1s.  $2\frac{1}{2}d.$ ?

Ans. 1s.  $2\frac{1}{2}d.$  is greater by  $\frac{1}{10}d.$

8. A has  $\frac{2}{3}$  of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a ship, and B  $\frac{3}{4}$  of  $\frac{1}{3}$  which is the greater share, and by how much?

Ans. A's share is greater by  $\frac{1}{6}$ .

9. A farmer being asked, how many sheep he had, answered, that he had them in 5 fields ; in the first he had  $\frac{1}{2}$  of his flock, in the second  $\frac{1}{3}$ , in the third  $\frac{1}{4}$ , in the fourth  $\frac{1}{5}$ , and in the fifth 450 ; how many had he?

Ans. 1200.

## RULE OF THREE DIRECT IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

**RULE.** Having stated the question, make the necessary preparations, as in Reduction of Fractions, and invert the first term; then proceed as in multiplication of fractions.

## EXAMPLES.

1. If  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a yard of cloth cost  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a shilling, what will  $\frac{7}{8}$  of a yard come to?

$$\begin{array}{rcccl} & yd. & & s. & yd. \\ \text{If } \frac{1}{4} & : & \frac{2}{3} & :: & \frac{7}{8} \\ \text{inverted} & & s. & & \\ \frac{4 \times 2 \times 7}{1 \times 3 \times 8} & = & \frac{56}{24} & = & 2s. 4d. \text{ the answer.} \end{array}$$

2. If  $\frac{3}{16}$  of a ship cost £.273 2s. 6d. what is  $\frac{7}{8}$  of her worth?  
Ans. £.227 12s. 1d.

3. If  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a yard cost  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a pound, what will  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an ell English come to, at the same rate? Ans. £.2 0 0

4. A person, having  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a coal mine, sells  $\frac{1}{4}$  of his share for £.171; what is the whole mine valued at? Ans. £.380.

SINGLE RULE OF THREE INVERSE,  
IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

## EXAMPLES.

1. If 25½s. will pay for the carriage of an cwt. 145½ miles, how far may 6½ cwt. be carried for the same money? Ans. 22½.

2. If 3½ yds. of cloth that is 1½ yard wide, be sufficient to make a cloak, how much must I have of that sort, which is ¾ yard wide, to make another of the same bigness? Ans. 4½ yds.

3. If 3 men can do a piece of work in 4½ hours, in how many hours will ten men do the same work? Ans. 1½.

4. If the penny white-loaf weigh 7 oz. when a bushel of wheat cost 5s. 6d. what is the bushel worth when the penny white-loaf weighs but 2½ oz.? Ans. 15s. 4½d.



## PRACTICE

Is a contraction of the Rule of Three direct, when the first term happens to be an unit, or one, and has its name from its frequent use in business.

The TABLE.

Parts of a £.			Parts of a Ton.			Parts of $\frac{1}{2}$ Cwt.		
s.	d.		Cwt.	Qr.		lb.		
10	is	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	is	$\frac{1}{4}$	28	is	$\frac{1}{2}$
6	8	$\frac{1}{3}$	5	—	$\frac{1}{4}$	14	—	$\frac{1}{4}$
5	—	$\frac{1}{4}$	4	—	$\frac{1}{5}$	8	—	$\frac{1}{7}$
4	—	$\frac{1}{5}$	2	2	$\frac{1}{5}$	7	—	$\frac{1}{8}$
3	4	$\frac{1}{6}$	1	—	$\frac{1}{10}$	4	—	$\frac{1}{12}$
2	6	$\frac{1}{8}$				3 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	$\frac{1}{6}$
	8	$\frac{1}{10}$				2	—	$\frac{1}{8}$
	—	$\frac{1}{12}$						
	—	$\frac{1}{20}$						
Parts of a shilling.			Parts of a Cwt.			Parts of $\frac{1}{4}$ Cwt.		
			Qrs.	lb.		lb.		
6	is	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	is	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	is	$\frac{1}{2}$
4	—	$\frac{1}{3}$	1	—	$\frac{1}{4}$	7	—	$\frac{1}{4}$
3	—	$\frac{1}{4}$	16	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	—	$\frac{1}{8}$
2	—	$\frac{1}{6}$	14	—	$\frac{1}{5}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	$\frac{1}{8}$	8	—	$\frac{1}{4}$	2	—	$\frac{1}{12}$
1	—	$\frac{1}{12}$	7	—	$\frac{1}{10}$	1	—	$\frac{1}{16}$
			4	—	$\frac{1}{8}$			
			2	—	$\frac{1}{10}$			

## CASE I.

*When the price is an aliquot, or even part of a shilling.*

**RULE.** Divide the given number by the part, and the quotient is the answer in shillings; what remains is to be reduced as in Compound Division.

## EXAMPLES.

2. What will 4596 yards cost at 6d. per yard?

$$\begin{array}{r} 6d. \quad \frac{1}{2} \mid 4596 \\ \hline 210 \mid 2298 \end{array}$$

214 18      Ans. £.114 18s.

	Yards.	at	d.		Anf.	£.	s.	d.
2.	3746		4	per yard		62	8	8
3.	1095		3	-	-	13	13	9
4.	7596		2	-	-	63	6	
5.	3747		1	-	-	15	12	3
6.	3203		1	$\frac{1}{2}$	-	20	0	$\frac{1}{2}$

## CASE II.

When the price is pence, or pence and farthings, and no even part of a shilling.

RULE. Find the even parts for the price, and proceed as in Case I. and the sum of the quotients is the answer.

## EXAMPLES.

1. What will 4937 yards come to, at 9d. per yard?

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 6 & \frac{1}{2} \quad 4937 \\
 \hline
 8 & \frac{1}{2} \quad 2468 \ 6 \\
 & 1234 \ 3 \\
 \hline
 210 & 3702 \ 9
 \end{array}$$

Anf. £.185 2 9

	Yards.	at	d.		Anf.	£.	s.	d.
2.	2765		8	per yard		92	3	$\frac{1}{2}$
3.	3762		7	-	-	109	14	$\frac{1}{2}$
4.	3159		7	$\frac{1}{2}$	-	98	14	$4\frac{1}{2}$
5.	1496		11	-	-	68	11	$\frac{1}{2}$
6.	1895		10	$\frac{1}{2}$	-	82	18	$1\frac{1}{2}$
7.	4689 $\frac{1}{2}$		5	-	-	97	13	$11\frac{1}{2}$
8.	3689		8	$\frac{1}{4}$	-	126	16	$2\frac{1}{4}$
9.	1871		2	$\frac{1}{2}$	-	19	9	$9\frac{1}{2}$
10.	8914		8	$\frac{1}{4}$	-	306	8	$4\frac{1}{2}$
11.	2563 $\frac{1}{2}$		9	$\frac{1}{2}$	-	101	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$
12.	95 $\frac{1}{2}$		10	$\frac{1}{2}$	-	4	3	$9\frac{1}{2}$
13.	201 $\frac{1}{4}$		9	-	-	7	10	$11\frac{1}{4}$

## CASE III.

When the price is shillings, or shillings and pence, and an even part of a pound.

RULE. Divide the given quantity by the even part, and the quotient is the answer in pounds. If there be a remainder, reduce it as in Compound Division.

# PRACTICE.

89

## EXAMPLES.

2. At 6s. 8d. per yard, what will 473 yards come to?

$$6s. 8d. \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 473$$

$$\text{Ans. } £.157 \ 13s. \ 4d.$$

	yards.	at	s. d.	Ans.	£.	s.	d.
2.	387		10	193	10		
3.	478	-	5	119	10		
4.	397	-	3 4	66	3	4	
5.	797½	-	2 6	99	13	9	
6.	159½	-	1 8	13	5	5	

## CASE IV.

When the price is shillings, or shillings and pence, which make no even part of a pound.

RULE. Find the even parts for the price, and divide as in Case III, or multiply the given quantity by the shillings, and take the even parts of shillings for the pence, as in Case II.

## EXAMPLES.

1. What cost 287 yards at 17s. 6d. per yard.

First method.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{s. d.} \\ 10 \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 143 \ 10 \\ 5 \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 71 \ 15 \\ 2 \ 6 \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 35 \ 17 \ 6 \\ \hline \text{Ans. } £.251 \ 2 \ 6 \end{array}$$

Second method.

$$\begin{array}{r} 287 \\ 17 \ 6 \\ \hline 2009 \\ 287 \\ \hline 6 \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid 143 \ 6 \\ \hline 210 \ 502 \ 2 \ 6 \\ \hline \text{Ans. } £.251 \ 2 \ 6 \end{array}$$

	yards.	at	s. d.	Ans.	£.	s.	d.
2.	8172		15	6129			
3.	3691	-	19	3506	9		
4.	4765	-	11 8	2779	11	8	
5.	3718	-	18 4	3408	8	4	
6.	709½	-	12 6	443	5	7½	
7.	213	-	14 10	157	19	6	
8.	96½	-	2 9½	18	9	4½	
9.	158	-	5 8½	45	5	2½	
10.	4705½	-	3 9	382	6	6½	
11.	127	-	7 5½	47	9	10½	

M

## CASE V.

*When the price is an even number of shillings.*

**RULE.** Multiply the quantity by half the shillings, doubling the first (or right hand) figure of the product for shillings, the rest are pounds.

## EXAMPLES.

1. What will 788 yards come to, at 2 shillings per yard?

$$\begin{array}{r} 788 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

1 = half the shillings.

Anf. £. 78 16

	yards.	s.		Ans.	£.	s.
2.	347	at 4			69	8
3.	638	- 6			191	8
4.	589½	- 8			235	14
5.	246	- 10			123	0
6.	324½	- 12			194	17
7.	523	- 14			366	2
8.	745	- 16			596	0
9.	373½	- 18			336	3
10.	270	- 20			270	0
11.	172½	- 22			189	15
12.	89½	- 24			107	2

## CASE VI.

*When the price is pounds, shillings, &c.*

**RULE.** Multiply the integers of the given quantity by the pounds, and work for the shillings, &c. by each of the preceding rules as you think best, and work likewise for the fractional parts of the integer; the sum of these will give the answer.

## EXAMPLES.

1. What will 173 cwt. 1 qr. 14 lb. of sugar come to, at £. 3 15s. 6d. per cwt.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 173 \quad 1 \quad 14 \\ \times 3 \quad 15 \quad 6 \\ \hline 1038 \quad 15 \quad 84 \\ 519 \quad 0 \quad 0 \\ \hline 519 \quad 0 \quad 0 \\ 86 \quad 10 \quad 0 \\ 43 \quad 5 \quad 0 \\ 4 \quad 6 \quad 6 \\ \hline 519 \quad 0 \quad 0 \\ 86 \quad 10 \quad 0 \\ 43 \quad 5 \quad 0 \\ 4 \quad 6 \quad 6 \\ \hline 519 \quad 0 \quad 0 \\ 86 \quad 10 \quad 0 \\ 43 \quad 5 \quad 0 \\ 4 \quad 6 \quad 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Ans. £. 654 9 9½

# PRACTICE.

91

	cwt.	qrs.	lb.		s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
2.	219	2	19	at	69	11	Anf.	767	18	4½
3.	310	3	22		53	8		834	7	5½

In working questions of this kind, when the quantity is not above the multiplication table, the following method is used.

1. What will 45 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lb. of sugar come to, at £.3 7 9 per cwt. ?

3	7	9
		5
16	18	9
		9

2 qrs.	1½	1	13	10½	price of 2 qrs.
14 lb.	¼	0	8	5½	price of 14 lb.

Anf. £.154 11 1

	Tons.	cwt.	qrs.	lb.		£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
2.		57	2	8	at	3	17	9	Anf.	223	16	2
3.		19	3	13		2	5	10		45	10	6
4.		75	3	25			48	5		183	18	4½
5.		2	1	18			59	8		7	3	10
6.		1	1	11			63	9		4	5	11½
7.		0	3	19			54	0		2	9	7½
8.	37	14	2	14	hemp	89	6	8	per ton	3370	13	2
9.	27	16	3	18			90	10		2520	0	5
10.		15	2				92	5		71	9	10½
11.	17	10	2				91	10		1603	10	9

1. What will 37 cwt. 3 qrs. 7 lb. of sugar come to, at 14 dols. 40 cts. per cwt. ?

		14,40
		37
		<hr/>
		10080
		4320
2 qr.	$\frac{1}{2}$	720
1 qr.	$\frac{1}{4}$	360
7 lb.	$\frac{1}{4}$	90

544,50

Anf. 544 dols. 50 cts.

	Tons.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		dols.	cts.		dols.	cts.
2.	24	18	3	18	of hemp	289	50	per ton	Anf.	7221 73
3.	31	16				268	75			8546 25
4.	19	14	2	12	iron	110				2170 33 8
5.	17	3	24		cordage	14		per cwt.		251 50

## PRACTICE.

	<i>A. R. per.</i>	<i>dols. cts.</i>		<i>dols. cts.</i>
6.	25 2 25 of land	at 29	per acre	Anf. 744 3
7.	87 1 37	33		2886 88
8.	229 3 18	18 50		4252 45½
9.	3 26	25		22 81

1. How much will 49 M. 3 hund. 25 casks of staves come to, at 17 dols. per M.

	49
	17
	—
	343
	49
2 hund. ¾	3.4
1	1.7
20 casks ½	.85
5 ¼	.212
	—
	839.162

Anf. 839 dols. 16 cts. 2 m.

<i>M. bund. casks</i>		<i>dols.</i>		<i>dols. cts.</i>
2. 19 8 15	W. O. hhd. staves	31	per M.	Anf. 614 96
3. 22 9 37	R. O. do. do.	13		298 90
4. 28 1 8	W. O. barrel do.	16		449 92
5. 4 2 11		15		63 41

1. What will 8,767 feet of merchantable boards come to, at 38s. 6d. per M. ?

	8,767
	38 6
	—
	70136
	26301
6d. ½	4383
	—
	20)837,529
	shillings
	—
	Anf. £.16 17 6

The fourth figure of the product of the remainder multiplied by 12, is set down for pence.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>£.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
2. 18,370 feet merch. boards	39	8	per M.	Anf. 36	8	8
3. 2,819 do. do. do.	37	4		5	5	2
4. 327 do. do. do.	41			0	13	5
5. 183 do. refuse do,	20	6		0	3	9

What is the amount of a seaman's wages from the 15th of March to the 6th of December following, being 8 months and 20 days, at 16 dollars per month?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 16 \\
 8 \\
 \hline
 128 \text{ for 8 months} \\
 15 \text{ days } \frac{1}{2} \text{ month} \quad 8 \\
 5 \quad \frac{1}{2} \quad 2,66\frac{2}{3} \\
 \hline
 138,66\frac{2}{3} \quad \text{Ans. } 138 \text{ dols. } 66\frac{2}{3} \text{ cts.}
 \end{array}$$

**NOTE.** In calculating the time of seaman's service, either of the days of engaging and being discharged is taken, but not both.

What is the amount of a seaman's wages from 15th of June to the 28th of May following, at 15 dols. per month?

Ans. 171 dols.

At £.4 11 3 per cwt. what will 3 qrs. 25½ lb. come to?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4 \quad 11 \quad 3 \\
 \hline
 2 \text{ qrs. } \frac{1}{2} \quad 2 \quad 5 \quad 7\frac{1}{2} \\
 \frac{1}{2} \quad 1 \quad 2 \quad 9\frac{1}{2} \\
 14 \text{ lb. } \frac{1}{2} \quad 0 \quad 11 \quad 4\frac{7}{8} \\
 7 \quad \frac{1}{2} \quad 0 \quad 5 \quad 8\frac{7}{8} \\
 3\frac{1}{2} \quad \frac{1}{2} \quad 0 \quad 2 \quad 10\frac{3}{4} \\
 1 \quad \frac{1}{4} \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 9\frac{17}{16} \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. } £.4 \quad 9 \quad 2\frac{12\frac{1}{2}}{16}
 \end{array}$$

What will 19 tons, 19 cwt. 3 qrs. 27½ lb. come to at £.19 19s. 11½d. per ton?

Ans. £.399 19s. 5 166411.

## TARE AND TRET.

**TARE** and **TRET** are allowances made in selling goods by weight.

**Tare** is an allowance made to the buyer for the weight of the hoghead, barrel, or bag, containing the commodity.

**Tret** is an allowance for waste, dust, &c. generally at 4 lb. per 104 lb.

**Gross** is an allowance for the turn of the scale, at 2 lb. per 3 cwt.

**Gross** weight is the whole weight of the goods, together with the hoghead, barrel, or bag, &c. that contains them.

**Net** is when part of the allowance is deducted from the gross.

**Net** weight is what remains after all allowances are made.

*Custom-House Allowances on Tea, Coffee, and Sugar.*

Tare on whole chests of bo-	lb.	Which tares shall include
hea tea	70	rope, canvass and other
— on every half chest do.	36	coverings.
— on quarter do.	20	Tares for all other boxes of
— on every chest of hyson		tea according to invoice, or
or other green teas, the		actual weight thereof.
gross weight of which		
70 lb. or upwards	20	Tare for coffee in bags 2 per 100
— on every box of other		— in bales 3 do.
tea, not less than 50 lb.		— in casks 12 do.
or more than 70 lb.		On sugar, other than loaf
gross	18	in casks, 12 do.
If 80 lb. gross	20	— in boxes 15 do.
And from 80 lb. gross and		— in bags or
upwards	22	mats 5 do.

There is an allowance of two per cent. for leakage on the quantity which shall appear to be contained in any cask of liquor subject to duty by the gallon; and ten per cent. on all beer, ale, and porter in bottles, and 5 per cent. on all other liquors in bottles in lieu of breakage, or the duties may be computed on the actual quantity, at the option of the importer, to be made at the *time of entry*.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Sold ten casks of allum, weighing gross 33 cwt. 2 qrs. 15 lb. tare 15 lb. per cask; what is the amount at 23s. 4d, per cwt. ?

	cwt.	qrs.	lb.	
gross	33	2	15	10 casks.
tare	1	1	10	15 lb. per cask.
<hr/>				
neat	32	1	5	112)150
				<hr/>
				C.1 1 10 tare.

Anf. £.37 13 6½

2. At 1 dol. 25 cts. per lb. what will 3 chests of hyson tea come to, weighing gross 96 lb. 97 lb. and 101 lb.; tare 20 lb. per chest.

Anf. 292 dols. 50 cts.

3. At 9 dols. 49 cts. per cwt. what will 3 hhds. of tobacco come to, weighing gross, viz.

		cwt.	qrs.	lb.	lb.
No. 1.		9	3	25	tare 149
2.		10	2	12	150
3		11	1	25	158

Anf. 262 dols. 94½ cts.



4. At 79s. 9d. per cwt. how much will 4 hhds. of madder come to, weighing grofs, viz.

	cwt.	qrs.	lb.	
No. 1.	10	3	4	
2.	11	2	13	
3.	10	1	16	
4.	14	3	19	tare 14 lb. per cwt.

14 lb.	$\frac{1}{8}$	47	2	24	grofs
		5	3	24	tare

41 3 0 neat

Anf. £.166 9 6 $\frac{1}{4}$

5. At 62s. per cwt. what will a hhd. of sugar come to, weighing grofs 7 cwt. 1 qr. ; tare 12 lb. per cwt. ? Anf. £.20 1 4

6. At 21 cts. per lb. what will 6 hhds. of coffee come to, weighing grofs, viz.

No.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	lb.
1.	7	1	14	tare 96
2.	8	2	21	98
3.	7	1	21	91
4.	6	3	25	90
5.	7	0	23	89
6.	8	1	12	100

Anf. 964 dols. 32 cts.

7. What would the above coffee amount to, allowing 12 lb. per cwt. as tare on the grofs weight ? Anf. 966 dols. 84 cts.

8. At 72s. 6d. per cwt. how much will 8 hhds. of sugar come to, weighing grofs each 8 cwt. 3 qrs. 7 lb. ; tare 12 lb. per cwt. ?

Anf. £.228 3 7 $\frac{1}{4}$

9. At 23 cents per lb. what will 4 bags of coffee come to, weighing grofs 450 lb. ; tare 2 per cent. or 2 lb. per 100 lb. ?

Anf. 110 dols. 43 cts.

10. At 12 dols. 50 cents per cwt. what will 3 barrels of sugar come to, weighing grofs, viz.

No.	cwt.	qrs.	lb.	
1	2	2	10	
2	2	1	21	
3	2	0	15	Tare 21 lb. per barrel.

Anf. 82 dols. 47 cts. 7 ms.

11. At 15 dols. 40 cts. per cwt. what will 4 hhds. of sugar come to, weighing grofs, viz.

No.	cwt.	qrs.	lb.	
1	7	3	13	
2	8	1	10	
3	7	2	12	
4	8	1	21	Tare 12 lb. per cwt.

Anf. 443 dols. 43 cts. 7 ms.

12. A has in his possession a hhd. of sugar, weighing gross 9 cwt. 3 qrs. owned equally between him and B. It is required to know how much sugar he should weigh out to B, allowing tare 12 lb. per cwt. ?

Anf. 4 cwt. 1 qr.  $11\frac{1}{2}$  lb.

13. At  $19\frac{1}{2}$  cents per lb. what will 2 hhds. of Coffee come to, weighing gross 15 cwt. 3 qrs. 11 lb. allowing Custom-house tare or 12 per 100 ?

15    3    11

1500 = fifteen hundred.

180 =  $15 \times 12$  for excess in each cwt.

84 = three quarters.

11

Gross 1775

Tare 213

Neat 1562

$19\frac{1}{2}$

14058

1562

781

30459 cts.

Tare 1775

12 per 100.

213.00

Anf. 304 dols. 59 cts.

14. B buys of C a hoghead of coffee, weighing gross 9 cwt. 2 qrs. tare 12 lb. per cwt. what will it amount to at 23 cts. per lb. ?

Anf. 218 dols. 50 cts.

15. If Custom-house tare, or 12 per 100, were allowed on the above coffee, what would it amount to, and what difference would it make to the buyer ?

Anf. It amounts to 215 dls. 51 cts. being 2 dls. 99 cts. in his favour.

16. What is the gross weight of a hoghead of tobacco, weighing neat 11 cwt. 1 qr. tare 14 lb. per cwt. ?

Anf. 12 cwt. 3 qrs. 12 lb.

## FELLOWSHIP

Is when two or more join their stocks and trade together, dividing their gain or loss, in proportion to each person's share in the joint stock.

### SINGLE FELLOWSHIP.

Single Fellowship is when different stocks are employed for a certain equal time.

**RULE.** As the whole stock is to the whole gain or loss, so is each man's particular stock to his particular share of the gain or loss.

## EXAMPLES.

1. A and B buy certain merchandizes, amounting to £.120, of which A pays £.80 and B £.40, and they gain by them £.32—what part of it belongs to each?

A £.80

B 40

As 120 : 32 ::  $\begin{cases} 80 \\ 40 \end{cases}$  Anf. £.31 6 8 A.

10 13 4 B.

2. A ship worth 8400 dollars being lost at sea, of which  $\frac{1}{4}$  belonged to A,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to B, and the remainder to C, what loss will each sustain, supposing they have 6000 dollars insured?

Anf. A's loss 600, B's 800 and C's 1000 dols.

3. A and B have gained 1260 dollars, whereof A is to have 10 per cent. more than B, what is the share of each?

Anf. A's 660, B's 600 dols.

4. A bankrupt is indebted to A 500 dols. 37 cts. to B 228 dols. to C 1291 dols. 23 cts. to D 709 dols. 40 cts. and his estate is worth but 2046 dols. 75 cts. how much does he pay per cent. and what is each creditor to receive?

Anf. he pays 75 per cent. and A's part is 375 dols. 27  $\frac{1}{2}$  cts. B's 171 dols. C's 968 dols. 42  $\frac{1}{2}$  cts. and D's 532 dols. 5 cts.

5. Three boys, John, James and William, buy a lottery ticket for 3 dols. of which John pays 90 cts. James 1 dol. and William the remainder. This ticket is entitled to a prize of 2000 dollars, subject to a deduction of 12  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. how much is each to receive?

Anf. John 525 dols. James 583 dols. 33  $\frac{1}{2}$  cts. William 641 dols. 66  $\frac{2}{3}$  cts.

6. Three merchants made a joint stock—A put in £.565 6 8, B £.478 5 4 and C a certain sum, and they gained £.373 9 11, of which C took for his part £.112 11 11—required A and B's part of the gain, and how much C put in?

Anf. A's gain £.141 6 8, B's £.119 11 4, and C put in £.450 7 8.

7. Three men have to share a legacy of 1500 dols. of which B is to have  $\frac{1}{2}$ , C  $\frac{1}{4}$  and D the remainder, but C relinquishes his part to B and D, leaving it to be divided between them, according to their shares in the whole. It is required to know how much of the legacy B and D receive respectively?

Anf. B's part is 1000, D's 500 dols.

## DOUBLE FELLOWSHIP.

Double Fellowship is when the stocks are employed for different times.

**RULE.** Multiply each man's stock by its time, and add them together, then say, As the sum of the products is to the whole gain or loss, so is the product of each man's stock and time to his share of the gain or loss.

1. B and C trade in company, B put in £.950 for 5 months, and C £. 785 for 6 months, and by trading they gain £.275 18 4; what is each man's part of the profit?

B's stock  $950 \times 5 = 4750$

C's  $785 \times 6 = 4710$

As 9460 : 275 18 4 ::  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 4750 : £.138\ 10\ 10\ B's \\ 4710 : \quad 137\ 7\ 6\ C's \end{array} \right.$

2. Two merchants enter into partnership for 16 months, A put into stock at first 1200 dols. and at the end of 9 months 200 dols. more, B put in at first 1500 dols. and at the expiration of 6 months took out 500 dols.—with this stock they gained 772 dols. 20 cts.—what is each man's part of it?

Anf. A's 401 dols. 70 cts.—B's 370 dols. 50 cts.

3. Two persons hired a coach in Boston, to go 40 miles, for 20 dols. with liberty to take in 2 more when they pleased. Now when they had gone 15 miles, they admit C, who wished to go the same route, and on their return, within 25 miles of Boston, they admit D for the remainder of the journey. Now as each person is to pay in proportion to the distance he rode, it is required to settle the coach-hire between them,

Anf. A and B 6 dols. 40 cts. each, C 5 dols. 20 cts. & D 2 dols.

## SIMPLE INTEREST

Is a compensation made by the borrower of any sum of money to the lender, according to a certain rate per cent. agreed on for the principal only.

The legal rate of interest in Massachusetts is 6 per cent.

*Principal*, is the money lent.

*Rate*, is the sum per cent. agreed on.

• *Amount*, is the principal and interest added together.

**GENERAL RULE.** Multiply the principal by the rate per cent. and divide the product by 100, and the quotient is the answer for one year.

## EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of £.496 for one year at 6 per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 496 \\
 6 \\
 \hline
 29 \overline{) 76} \\
 \underline{20} \\
 15 \overline{) 20} \\
 \underline{12} \\
 2 \overline{) 40} \\
 \underline{4} \\
 160
 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.29 15 2½.

2. What is the interest of £.383 15 9 for 2 years at 8½ per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 383 \ 15 \ 9 \\
 8\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 3070 \ 6 \ 0 \\
 191 \ 17 \ 10\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 32 \overline{) 62} \ 3 \ 10\frac{1}{2} \\
 \underline{20} \\
 12 \overline{) 43} \\
 \underline{12} \\
 5 \overline{) 26} \\
 \underline{4} \\
 106
 \end{array}$$

£.32 12 5½ for one year.

Ans. £.65 4 10½ for two years.

3. What will £.826 13 9 amount to in 1 year, at 5 per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5 = \frac{1}{20} \times 826 \ 13 \ 9 \text{ principal} \\
 41 \ 6 \ 8\frac{1}{4} \text{ interest} \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.868 0 5½ amount

4. What is the interest of £.103 11 4, for 4 years, at 7½ per cent. per annum?

Ans. £.31 1 4½

5. What will £.36 14 9 amount to, in 3 years, at 5 per cent. per annum?

Ans. £.42 4 11½

6. What is the amount of £.19 15 8, for 5 years, at 6½ per cent. per annum?

Ans. £.26 9 1½

7. How much is the interest of £.72 12 6 for six months, at 6 per cent. per annum?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 72 \quad 12 \quad 6 \\
 \hline
 4 \overline{) 35} \quad 15 \quad 0 \\
 \underline{20} \phantom{0} \\
 7 \overline{) 15} \\
 \underline{12} \phantom{0} \\
 1 \overline{) 80} \\
 \underline{4} \phantom{0} \\
 3 \overline{) 20}
 \end{array}$$

6 m.  $\frac{1}{2}$  4 7  $1\frac{1}{2}$  for 1 year

Anf. £.2 3  $6\frac{1}{2}$  for 6 months.

NOTE. When the time is months, multiplying by the rate for the time, gives the answer. This rate is found by multiplying the time by the given rate per cent. for a year, and dividing the product by 12. The quotient is the rate required, and is always equal to half the months when the yearly rate is 6 per cent.

8. What is the interest of £.25 19 3 for 8 months, at 6 per cent. per annum?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 8 \text{ months} \\
 6 \\
 \hline
 12 \overline{) 48}
 \end{array}$$

4 rate = half the months.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£.} 25 \quad 19 \quad 3 \\
 \hline
 \phantom{\text{£.}} 4 \\
 \hline
 1,03 \quad 17 \quad 0 \\
 \underline{20} \phantom{0} \\
 0,77 \\
 \underline{12}
 \end{array}$$

9,24 Anf. £.1 0 9

9. How much will £.53 9 4 amount to, in 20 months, at 6 per cent. per annum?

Anf. £.58 16 3

10. How much is the interest of a bond of £.295 17 10 for 18 months, at 8 per cent. per annum?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 18 \\
 8 \\
 \hline
 12 \overline{) 144} \\
 \underline{12}
 \end{array}$$

295 17 10  
12 the rate for the time.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 35,50 \quad 14 \quad 0 \\
 \underline{20} \phantom{0} \\
 10,14 \\
 \underline{12} \phantom{0} \\
 1,68 \\
 \underline{4} \phantom{0} \\
 2,72
 \end{array}$$

Anf. £.35 10  $1\frac{1}{2}$

# SIMPLE INTEREST.

103

11. How much is the interest of £.80 12 9, for 23 months, at 6 per cent. per annum ? Ans. £.9 5 5½

12. How much is the interest of £.36 14 9 from 19th May to 25th October, at 6 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 36 \ 14 \ 9 \\
 \underline{\phantom{00}6} \\
 2,20 \ 8 \ 6 \\
 \underline{\phantom{00}20} \\
 4,08 \ 12 \\
 \underline{\phantom{00}} \\
 1,02
 \end{array}$$

4 m. = ½) 2 4 1 for 1 year.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 0 \ 14 \ 8\frac{1}{2} \\
 1 \ m. = \frac{1}{2} \ 0 \ 3 \ 8 \\
 6 \ d. = \frac{1}{2} \ 0 \ 0 \ 8\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. } £.0 \ 19 \ 1
 \end{array}$$

13. What will £.187 14 9 amount to, from 11th June, 1797, to 26th October, 1798, at 6 per cent. per annum ? Ans. £.203 4 5½

14. How much is the interest of £.19 13 7 from 3d January, 1797, to 18th May, 1798, at 6 per cent. per annum ? Ans. £.1 12 5½

*To find the interest of any sum for months, at 6 per cent. per annum, by contraction.*

**RULE.** Multiply the pounds by the number of months ; the first or units figure of the product is pence, and the rest are shillings, observing to increase the pence in the product by 1 when they exceed 4.

## EXAMPLES.

15. What is the interest of 56*l.* for 1, 5, 7, and 12 months ?

56	56	56	56
mo. 1	5	7	12
Ans. 5 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i>	28 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>	39 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>	67 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>

16. £.45 for 6 Months.

Ans. £.1 7 0

17. 324 5

8 2 0

18. 19 7

0 13 3

19. 11 1

0 1 1

*If there are Shillings, &c.*

To the pounds add the decimal of the nearest even number of shillings, (this will be sufficiently exact for business) and multiply by the months as before, separate two figures of the product to the right,

## SIMPLE INTEREST.

and the left hand figures are the shillings, then multiply the figures pointed off, by 12, and the product, rejecting two figures to the right, is the pence of the answer.

2	4	6	8	12	14	16	18 shillings.
,1	,2	,3	,4	,6	,7	,8	,9 decimals.

20. How much is the interest of £.347 5 9 for 3 months ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 347,3 \\ 3 \\ \hline \text{shillings, } 104,19 \end{array}$$

Anf. £.5 4 2

21. How much is the interest of £.195 15 10½ for 10 months ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 195,8 \\ 10 \\ \hline \text{shillings, } 195,80 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} ,80 \\ 12 \\ \hline 9,60 \\ 4 \\ \hline 2,40 \end{array}$$

Anf. £.9 15 9½

The value of the remainder is thus shewn to be 9½d.

22. What is the interest of £.590 19 9½ for 3 years, 7 months and 19 days ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{£.591 nearly.} \\ 43 \\ \hline 1773 \\ 2364 \\ 15 \text{ days } \frac{1}{3} \quad 295 \\ 3 \quad \frac{1}{3} \quad 59 \\ 1 \quad \frac{1}{3} \quad 19 \\ \hline 2578,6+1 \text{ because it exceeds 4—see the (Rule.)} \\ \hline \text{£.128 18 7} \end{array}$$

23. How much is the interest of £.476 9 8 for 9 months and 13 days ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 476,5 \\ 9 \\ \hline 4288,5 \\ 10 \text{ days } \frac{1}{3} \quad 158,8 \\ 3 \text{ do. } \frac{1}{3} \quad 47,6 \\ \hline 449,49 \\ \hline \text{Anf. £.22 9 5½} \end{array}$$



## SIMPLE INTEREST.

103

24. What is the interest of £. 40, for 7 years 5 months and 26 days?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 40 \\
 89 \text{ months} \\
 \hline
 3560 \\
 15 \text{ days } \frac{1}{2} \quad 20 \\
 10 \text{ do. } \frac{1}{3} \quad 13 \\
 1 \text{ do. } \frac{1}{10} \quad 1 \\
 \hline
 3594
 \end{array}$$

Anf. £. 17 19 5

25. What is the interest of £. 240, for 50 days, at 6 per cent?

Or by Compound Proportion.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 240 \\
 6 \\
 \hline
 1440 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 800
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 240 \\
 50 \\
 \hline
 6083)12000(19 \\
 6083 \\
 \hline
 5917 \\
 20
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l}
 d. \\
 365 : 14l. 8s. :: 50 : 1l. 19s. 5\frac{1}{2}d.
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6083)118340(19 \\
 6083 \\
 \hline
 57510 \\
 54747 \\
 \hline
 2763 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 6083)33156(5 \\
 30415 \\
 \hline
 2741 \\
 4 \\
 \hline
 6083)10964(\frac{1}{4} \\
 6083 \\
 \hline
 4881
 \end{array}$$

Anf. £. 1 19 5½

26. What is the interest of £. 154 7 5, for 1 day, at 6 per cent?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1544 \\
 1 \\
 \hline
 \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 100)1544
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 0 5¼d. or 6d. nearly.

## SIMPLE INTEREST IN FEDERAL MONEY.

The principal given in English money, and the interest required in federal.

**RULE.** Reduce the given sum to shillings, the product gives the answer in cents, and the pence are mills nearly; the reason is, that at 6 per cent. per annum, one fifth of a dollar is the annual interest of a pound; that is, 20 cents for 20 shillings, or 1 cent for every shilling in any given sum.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Required the interest of £.194 15 3 for 1 year in federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 194 \ 15 \ 3 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3895 cents.

Anf. 38 dols. 95 cts. 3 mills.

2. What is the interest of £.129 13 2 for 2 years in federal money?

$$\begin{array}{r} 129 \ 13 \ 2 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

2593,2 for one year.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \hline 5186,4 \end{array}$$

Anf. 51 dols. 86 cts. 4 m.

3. What is the interest of £.91 12 1 for 5 years in federal money?

$$\begin{array}{r} 91 \ 12 \ 1 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

1832,1 for 1 year.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \hline 91,605 \end{array}$$

91,605 for 5 years.

Anf. 91 dols. 60½ cts.

4. What is the interest of £.139 17 2 for 4 months?

$$\begin{array}{r} 139 \ 17 \ 2 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

4m.  $\frac{1}{3}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2797,2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

9,32,4

Anf. 9 dols. 32 cts. 4ms.

*Principal in federal money, and interest required in the same.*

**RULE.** Multiply the principal by the rate per cent. and as you suppose 100 for a divisor, point off the quotient as in division of decimals.

# SIMPLE INTEREST.

205

The following rule answers the same purpose.

When the principal is dollars only, multiply by the rate, and from the product point off two figures to the right, the figures to the left hand of the point give the answer in dollars, and the rest are decimal parts or cents.

If there are cents, &c. in the principal, multiply by the rate and point off as above. The figures to the left of the point give the answer in the same name with the lowest denomination in the principal.

## EXAMPLES.

5. What is the interest of 419 dollars for 1 year, at 6 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 419 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

25,14

Ans. 25 dols. 14 cts.

6. What is the interest of 173 dols. 50 cts. for 1 year, at 6 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 173,50 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Cents 1041,00

Ans. 10 dols. 41 cts.

7. What is the interest of 327 dols. 82 cts. 5 mills, for 1 year, at 8 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 327,82,5 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

mills 26226,00

Ans. 26 dols. 22 cents 6 mills.

8. How much is the interest of 325 dols. for 3 years, at 6 per cent per annum ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 325 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

19,50 for 1 year.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

58,50 for 3 years.

Or thus,

$$\begin{array}{r} 325 \\ 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

rate for the time.

2600

325

58,50

Ans. 58 dols. 50 cts.

When the time is months.

**RULE.** Multiply by half the number; this, as was before observed, is always equal to the rate, for the time, when the annual rate is 6 per cent. per annum.

Q

## SIMPLE INTEREST.

## EXAMPLES.

9. What is the interest of 284 dollars, for 8 months, at 6 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 284 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 11,36 \end{array}$$

Anf. 11 dols. 36 cts.

10. How much is the interest of 187 dols. 25 cts. for 16 months, at 6 per cent. per annum ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 187,25 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Cents 1498,00 Anf. 14 dols. 98 cts.

11. What is the interest of 95 dollars, for 2 months, at 6 per cent. per annum ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 95 \\ \times 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$95$$

Anf. 95 cents.

12. How much is the interest of 126 dols. 46 cts. for 9 months, at 6 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 126,46 \\ \times 4\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 505,84 \\ 63,23 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

cents 569,07 Anf. 5 dols. 69 cts.

13. How much is the interest of 124 dols. for one month, at 6 per cent. ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{2})124 \\ \hline ,62 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Or } 124 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline ,62,0 \end{array}$$

Anf. 62 cents.

14. What is the interest of 694 dols. 84 cts. for nine months, at 10 per cent. per annum ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 694,84 \\ \times 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Or } 694,84 \\ \times 7\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$7\frac{1}{2}$  = rate for the time

Cents 6948,40 for a year

$$\begin{array}{r} 4863,88 \\ 347,42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \frac{1}{2} \quad 3474,2 \\ 3 \frac{1}{4} \quad 1737,1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Cents 52,11,30

$$52,11,3$$

Anf. 52 dols. 11 cts. 3 m.

## SIMPLE INTEREST.

107

15. How much is the amount of 985 dollars for 5 years and 8 months, at 6 per cent. per annum?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{dols.} \\
 985 \\
 34 \text{ half the months.} \\
 \hline
 3940 \\
 2955 \\
 \hline
 334.90 \text{ interest.} \\
 985, \text{ principal.} \\
 \hline
 1319.90 \text{ amount.}
 \end{array}
 \qquad
 \text{Ans. } 1319 \text{ dols. } 90 \text{ cts.}$$

When the time is months and days, and the annual rate 6 per cent. Multiply by half the months and one sixth of the days, which is equal to the rate, for the given time, and separate one figure to the right for the decimal in the rate and proceed as usual. Should there be a remainder in taking a sixth of the days, reduce it to a vulgar fraction; this, and not the decimal, will *always* give the exact rate.

## EXAMPLES.

16. What is the interest of 194 dols. for 4 months and 12 days, at 6 per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{dols.} \\
 194 \\
 .2,2 = \text{to the rate, found by the rule,} \\
 \hline
 388 \\
 388 \\
 \hline
 4,26,8
 \end{array}
 \qquad
 \text{or the annexed calculation.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 m. \qquad m. \\
 12 : 6 :: 4,4 \\
 \qquad 6 \\
 \hline
 12)26,4 \\
 \hline
 2,2
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 4 dols. 26 cts. 8 ms.

17. How much is the interest of 263 dols. 48 cts. for 2 months and 21 days, at 6 per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{dols. cts.} \\
 263.48 \\
 1,3\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 79044 \\
 26348 \\
 13174 \\
 \hline
 \text{cents, } 355,69,8
 \end{array}
 \qquad
 \text{Ans. } 3 \text{ dols. } 55 \text{ cts. } 6 \text{ ms.}$$

## SIMPLE INTEREST.

18. How much is the interest of 318 dols. for 10 months and 16 days, at 6 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 318 \\
 5,2\frac{2}{3} \\
 \hline
 636 \\
 1590 \\
 \frac{1}{3} \quad 106 \\
 \frac{2}{3} \quad 106 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

dols. 16,74,8      Anf. 16 dols. 74 cts. 8 m.

19. What is the interest of 418 dols. for 1 year 7 months and 17 days, at 6 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 418 \\
 9,7\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 2926 \\
 3762 \\
 \frac{1}{2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{2} \quad 209 \\
 \frac{1}{2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{2} \quad 139 \} = 348\frac{1}{2}
 \end{array}$$

dols. 40,89,4

Anf. 40 dols. 89 cts. 4 m.

20. How much is the interest of 268 dols. 44 cts. for 3 years 5 months and 26 days, at 6 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 268,44 \\
 20,9\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 241596 \\
 536880 \\
 \frac{1}{2} \quad 8948 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Cts. 5619,84,4

Anf. 56 dols. 19 cts. 3 m.

21. What is the interest of 1 dollar, for 18 days, at 6 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1 \\
 .3 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

,00,3 mills.

Anf. 3 mills.

One figure is separated for the decimal in the multiplicand, and two cyphers are supplied and pointed, according to the general rule.

## SIMPLE INTEREST.

109

22. What is the interest of 910 dols. 50 cts. for 3 years 9 mo. and 26 days, at 7 per cent. per annum?

	910.50
	<u>7</u>
	63,73.50
	<u>3</u>
	191,20.5 for 3 yrs.
6 mo. $\frac{1}{2}$	31,86.7
3 mo. $\frac{1}{4}$	15,93.3
15 days $\frac{1}{8}$	2,65.5
10 days $\frac{1}{9}$	1,77.0
1 day $\frac{1}{10}$	.17.7
	<u>243,60.7</u>

dols. 243,60,7

Or thus, 910.50
<u>22.94</u>
819450
182100
182100
<u>30350</u>
$\frac{1}{2}$ 208,80,80 0 at 6 per cent.
<u>34,80,1</u>
dols. 243,60,9 at 7 per cent.

Ans. 243 dols. 60 cts. 8 mills.

23. How much will 185 dols. 26 cts. amount to, in 2 years 3 months and 11 days, at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. per annum?

Ans. 216 dols. 94 cts. 4 mills.

24. What is the interest of 57 dols. 78 cts. for 1 year 4 months and 17 days, at 4 per cent. per annum?

Ans. 3 dols. 19 cts.

25. How much is the amount of 298 dols. 59 cts. from 19th May, 1797, to the 11th of August, 1798, at 8 per cent. per annum.

Ans. 327 dols. 98 cts. 4 mills.

26. How much is the amount of 296 dollars, from June 14, 1798, to April 29, 1799, at  $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. per annum?

Ans. 205 dols. 86 cts.

27. What is the interest of 658 dols. from January 9 to October 9 following, at  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. per month?

Ans. 29 dols. 61 cts.

## SIMPLE INTEREST.

In the calculation of interest in federal money, thus far, the year is supposed to be 12 months of 30 days each, making it only 360 days. Most persons use this method of computing the time, but as it is 5 days less in a year than the true number, some merchants calculate by days without any regard to months, as being more accurate.

## EXAMPLES.

28. What is the interest of 7086 dollars for 39 days, at 6 per cent. per annum?

By compound proportion.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 7086 \\
 39 \\
 \hline
 63774 \\
 21258 \\
 \hline
 6083)276354(45 \cdot 43 \text{ dols. cts.} \\
 24332 \\
 \hline
 33034 \\
 30415 \\
 \hline
 26190 \\
 24332 \\
 \hline
 18580 \\
 18249 \\
 \hline
 331
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 45 dols. 43 cts.

29. What is the interest of 87 dols. 56 cts. for 72 days, at 6 per cent. per annum?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 87,56 \\
 72 \\
 \hline
 17512 \\
 61292 \\
 \hline
 6083)6304,32(103 \cdot 6 \text{ cts. m.} \\
 6083 \\
 \hline
 22132 \\
 18249 \\
 \hline
 38830 \\
 36498 \\
 \hline
 2342
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 1 doll. 3 cts. 6 m.



## SIMPLE INTEREST.

III

	dols.	cts.	days.		dols, cr. m.
30.	2962	19	for 254	at 6 per ct. per ann.	Anf. 123 68 8
31.	35		256		1 47 2
32.	1733	97	102		29 7 5
33.	455	52	47		3 51 9
34.	215	80	125		4 43 4
35.	517	90	84		7 15 1
36.	73	63	92		1 11 3

The following method of calculating the interest upon accounts, when there are partial payments, is sometimes used.

1798.	dols.	days.	Prod.princ.& time
January 2, Lent	100	on interest for 13	1300
15, Lent	110		
	210	5	1050
20, Received	162		
	48	14	672
Feb. 3, Lent	95		
	143	7	1001
10, Received	90		
	53	6	318
16, Lent	186		
	239	10	2390
26, Received	70		
	169	3	507
March 1, Lent	250		
	419	2	838
3, Received	270		
	149	10	1490
13, Received	143		
20, Time of adjustment	6	7	42
			9608

Then 6083)9608( 1,57 interest at 6 per cent.  
6083 6, the principal due.

35250 7,57 the amount due March 20th.  
30415

48350  
42581

5769

## SIMPLE INTEREST.

By this method interest may be calculated on accounts, multiplying each sum by the days it is at interest, and taking the quotient of 36500, divided by the rate per cent. as a fixed divisor to the sum of the products. Thus, the rate in the last example being 6 per cent, the divisor is 6083; for 5 per cent. it would be 7300; for 7 per cent, 5214, &c.

If the time is *months*, multiply each sum by the months it is at interest, and take the quotient of 1200, divided by the rate as a divisor. Thus, for 6 per cent, the divisor is 200; for 5 per cent, 240; for 8 per cent, 150, &c.—See Compound Proportion.

## IN COMPUTING INTEREST ON NOTES, &amp;c.

It has generally been the custom to find the amount of the principal from the time the interest commenced to the time of settlement, and likewise the amount of each payment, and then deduct the amount of the several payments from the amount of the principal.

## EXAMPLE.

A, by his note dated April 25th, 1798, promises to pay to B 774 dols. 76 cts. on demand, with interest to commence 4 months after the date. On this note are the following endorsements:

Received Oct. 12th, 1798, 260 dols. 19 cts.—Oct. 13th, 1798, 60 dols.—Nov. 2, 1798, 200 dols. And the settlement is made December 15th, 1798.

## CALCULATION.

	dols.	cts.
The principal carrying interest from 25th Aug. 1798,	774	76
Interest to December 15th, 1798      -      3 m. 20 days,	14	20
Amount of the principal	788	96
First payment, Oct. 12th, 1798      -      260	260	19
Interest to December 15th, 1798,    2 m. 3 ds.      2	2	73
Second payment, Oct. 13th, 1798,      60	60	
Interest to Dec. 15th, 1798,      2      2      0	0	62
Third payment, Nov. 2, 1798,      200	200	
Interest to Dec. 15, 1798,      1      13      1	1	43
Amount of the payments	524	97
Settlement is made for	Dols. 263	99

*The Rule established by the Courts of Law in Massachusetts for making up judgments on SECURITIES for MONEY, which are upon interest, and on which partial payments have been endorsed.*

Compute the interest on the principal sum, from the time when the interest commenced to the first time when a payment was made, which exceeds either alone or in conjunction with the preceding payments (if any) the interest at that time due : add that interest to the principal, and from the sum subtract the payment made at that time, together with the preceding payments (if any) and the remainder forms a new principal ; on which compute and subtract the interest, as upon the first principal : and proceed in this manner to the time of the judgment. By this Rule, the payments are first applied to keep down the interest : and no part of the interest ever forms a part of a principal carrying interest.

The following example will illustrate the rule, in which the interest is computed at the rate of six per cent. by the year, that being the legal rate of interest in Massachusetts.

A, by his note dated January 1, 1780, promises to pay B 1000 dols. in six months from the date with interest from the date.

On this note are the following endorsements :

Received April 1, 1780, 24 dols. Aug. 1, 1780, 4 dols. Dec. 1, 1780, 6 dols. Feb. 1, 1781, 60 dols. July 1, 1781, 40 dols. June 1, 1784, 300 dols. Sept. 1, 1784, 12 dols. Jan. 1, 1785, 15 dols. and Oct. 1, 1795, 50 dols. And the judgment is to be entered Dec. 1, 1790.

CALCULATION.

	dols.	cts.
The principal sum carrying interest from January 1, 1780,	-	1000 00
Interest to April 1, 1780, 3 months	-	15 00
	Amount	1015 00
Paid Apr. 1, 1780, a sum exceeding the interest	-	24 00
Remainder for a new principal	-	991 00
Interest on 991 dols. from April 1, 1780, to Feb. 1, 1781 (10 months)	-	49 55
	Amount	1040 55
Paid Aug. 1, 1780, a sum less than the interest then due	dols. 4 00	
Paid Dec. 1, 1780, do. do.	6 00	
Paid Feb. 1, 1781, do. greater than the interest then due	60 00	70 00
Remainder for a new principal	-	970 55
Interest on 970 dols. 55 cts. from Feb. 1, 1781, to July 1, 1781 (5 mon.)	-	24 26
	Amount	994 81
Paid July 1, 1781, a sum exceeding the interest	-	40 00
Remainder for a new principal	-	954 81
Interest on 954 dols. 81 cts. from July 1, 1781, to June 1, 1784 (2 yrs. 11 m.)	-	167 09
	Amount	1121 90
Paid June 1, 1784, a sum exceeding the interest	-	300 00
Remainder for a new principal	-	821 90
Interest on 821 dols. 90 cts. from June 1, 1784, to Oct. 1, 1785, (1 yr. 4 m.)	-	65 75
	Amount	887 65
Paid Sept. 1, 1784, a sum less than the interest then due	dols. 12 00	
Paid Jan. 1, 1785, do. do.	15 00	
Paid Oct. 1, '85, do. greater with a last paymt. than an int. then due	50 00	77 00
Remainder for a new principal	-	810 65
Interest on 810 dols. 65 cts. from Oct. 1, 1785, to Dec. 1, 1790, } the time when judgment is to be entered (5 years 2 months)	-	251 30
Judgment rendered for the	Amount	1061 95

## COMPOUND INTEREST.

## A TABLE,

Shewing the Number of Days, from any Day in any Month, to the same Day in any other Month, through the Year.

From	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Ap.	May.	Jun.	July.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
To Jan.	265	334	306	275	245	214	184	153	122	92	61	31
Feb.	31	365	337	306	276	245	215	184	153	123	92	62
Mar.	59	28	365	334	304	273	243	212	181	151	120	90
Apr.	90	59	31	365	335	304	274	243	212	182	151	121
May.	120	89	61	30	365	335	304	273	242	212	181	151
June.	151	120	92	61	31	365	335	304	273	243	212	182
July.	181	150	122	91	61	30	365	334	303	273	242	212
Aug.	212	181	153	122	92	61	31	365	334	304	273	243
Sept.	243	212	184	153	123	92	62	31	365	335	304	274
Oct.	273	242	214	183	153	122	92	61	30	365	334	304
Nov.	304	273	245	214	184	153	123	92	61	31	365	335
Dec.	334	303	275	244	214	183	153	122	91	61	30	365

## THE USE OF THE TABLE.

Suppose the number of days between the 3d of May and the 3d of November was required; look in the column under May for November, and against that month you will find 184.

If the given days be different, it is only adding or subtracting their inequality to or from the tabular number. Thus from May 3d to Nov. 17th is  $184 + 14 = 198$  days, and from Nov. 17th to May 3d is  $181 - 14 = 167$  days.

If the time exceed a year, 365 days must be added; thus from the 4th of Feb. 1798, to the 4th of Sept. 1799, is  $212 + 365 = 577$  days.

NOTE. In leap-years, if the end of the month of February be in the time, one day must be added on that account.

## COMPOUND INTEREST

Is that which arises both from the *principal* and *interest*; that is, when the interest on money becomes due, and not paid, it is added to the principal, and interest is calculated on this amount as on the principal before.

RULE. Find the simple interest of the given sum for one year, and add it to the principal, and then find the interest for that amount for the next year, and so on for the number of years required. Subtract the principal from the last amount, and the remainder will be the compound interest.

# COMPOUND INTEREST.

115

## EXAMPLES.

1. What is the interest of £.246 14 6, for 3 years, at 6 per cent. per annum?

5	$\frac{1}{10}$	246	14	6	
1	$\frac{1}{5}$	12	6	$8\frac{1}{2}$	
		2	9	4	} first year's interest.
5	$\frac{1}{10}$	261	10	$6\frac{1}{2}$	amount of the first year.
1	$\frac{1}{5}$	13	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	
		2	12	$3\frac{1}{2}$	} second year's interest.
5	$\frac{1}{10}$	277	4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	amount of the second year.
1	$\frac{1}{5}$	13	17	$2\frac{1}{2}$	
		2	15	$5\frac{1}{2}$	} third year's interest.
		293	17	0	amount of the third year.
		246	14	6	first principal.
		47	2	6	compound interest for three years.

Anf. £.47 2s. 6d.

2. What is the compound interest of £.760 10s. for 4 years, at 6 per cent. per annum?

Anf. £.199 12 2

3. How much is the amount of £.128 17 6, for six years, at 6 per cent. per annum, compound interest?

Anf. 182 16  $2\frac{1}{4}$

4. How much is the amount of 500 dollars, for three years, at 6 per cent. per annum, compound interest?

5	$\frac{1}{10}$	500,	
1	$\frac{1}{5}$	25,	
		5,	} first interest.
5	$\frac{1}{10}$	530,	
1	$\frac{1}{5}$	26,50	
		5,30	} second interest.
5	$\frac{1}{10}$	561,80	
1	$\frac{1}{5}$	28,09	
		5,61 $\frac{1}{4}$	} third interest.

595,50 $\frac{1}{4}$  the amount required.

Anf. 595 dols. 50 $\frac{1}{4}$  cts.

5. What is the amount of 629 dollars, for 7 years, at 6 per cent. per annum, compound interest?

Anf. 945 dols. 78 cts. 3 m.

6. How much is the compound interest of 1256 dollars, for 15 years, at 6 per cent. per annum?

Anf. 1754 dols. 6 cts. 6 m.

## A TABLE

*Shewing the amount of one pound or one dollar for any number of years under 33, at the rates of 5 and 6 per cent. per annum compound interest.*

YEARS.	5	RATES. 6	YEARS.	5	RATES. 6
1	1.05000	1.06000	17	2.29201	2.69277
2	1.10250	1.12360	18	2.40662	2.85434
3	1.15762	1.19101	19	2.52695	3.02559
4	1.21550	1.26247	20	2.65329	3.20713
5	1.27628	1.33822	21	2.78596	3.39956
6	1.34009	1.41852	22	2.92526	3.60353
7	1.40710	1.50363	23	3.07152	3.81975
8	1.47745	1.59384	24	3.22510	4.04893
9	1.55132	1.68948	25	3.38685	4.29187
10	1.62889	1.79084	26	3.55567	4.54938
11	1.71034	1.89829	27	3.73345	4.82234
12	1.79585	2.01219	28	3.92013	5.11168
13	1.88565	2.13292	29	4.11613	5.41838
14	1.97993	2.26090	30	4.32194	5.74349
15	2.07892	2.39655	31	4.53804	6.08810
16	2.18287	2.54035	32	4.76494	6.45338

The use of this Table is plain and easy, for multiplying the figures standing against the number of years, by the given principal, the product is the amount required.

## EXAMPLES.

7. What is the amount of 500 dollars for three years at 6 per cent. compound interest ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1.19101 \\
 500 \\
 \hline
 595.50500
 \end{array}$$

the tabular number for the time.  
the principal.

Ans. 595 dols. 50 cts.

8. A merchant, on inspecting some old accounts in March, 1799, finds a settlement dated March, 1771, by which it appears there is due from him to A. B. £.2 8s. this sum he pays with compound interest at 6 per cent. per annum. The amount of it is required.

## COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE.

119

5,11168 the tabular number for 28 years.

2,4 the principal with the shillings inferted decimally.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2044672 \\
 1022336 \\
 \hline
 £.12,268032 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 s. 5.360640 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 d. 4.327680 \\
 4 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

grs. 1,310720

Anf. £.12 5 4½ or 40 dols. 89 cts. 8 ms.

*Calculated in Federal Money.*

5,11168  
8 dollars.

dols. 40,89344

Anf. 40 dols. 89 cts. 3 mills, as above.

## COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE.

COMMISSION and BROKERAGE are compensations to Factors and Brokers for their respective services.

The method of operation is the same as in Simple Interest.

### EXAMPLES.

1. What is the commission on £.596 18 4 at 6 per cent. ?

596 18 4  
6

Or thus, £.5 | 1/20

596 18 4

35 | 81 10 0  
20

1 | 1/2

29 16 12  
5 19 4½

£.35 16 3½

16 | 30  
12

2 | 60  
4

2 | 40

Anf. £.35 16 3½.

## COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE.

2. What is the commission on 1974 dollars at 5 per cent. ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 1974 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

98,70

Ans. 98 dols. 70 cts.

3. What is the commission on £.526 11 5 at
- $3\frac{1}{2}$
- per cent. ?

Ans. £.18 8 7

4. What is the commission on £.1258 17 3 at
- $7\frac{3}{4}$
- per cent. ?

Ans. £.93 3  $1\frac{1}{4}$ 

5. What is the commission of 2176 dols. 50 cts. at
- $2\frac{1}{2}$
- per cent. ?

Ans. 54 dols. 41 cts. 2 m.

6. The sales of certain goods amount to 1873 dols. 40 cts. what sum is to be received for them, allowing
- $2\frac{1}{2}$
- per cent. for commission, and
- $\frac{1}{4}$
- per cent. for prompt payment of the neat proceeds ?

Ans. 1821 dols. 99 cts. 9 m.

7. Required the neat proceeds of certain goods amounting to £.456 11 8 allowing a commission of
- $2\frac{1}{2}$
- per cent.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{£.5 } \frac{1}{10} \mid 456 \text{ } 11 \text{ } 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ } \frac{1}{2} \mid 22 \text{ } 16 \text{ } 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

11 8  $3\frac{1}{2}$  commissionAns. £.445 3  $4\frac{1}{2}$  neat proceeds.

8. What is the commission on £.1371 9 5 at 5 per cent. ?

Ans. £.68 11  $5\frac{1}{2}$ 

9. What is the commission on £.1958 at
- $5\frac{1}{2}$
- per cent. ?

Ans. £.107 18  $9\frac{1}{2}$ 

10. What is the commission on £.1859 7 6 at
- $\frac{7}{8}$
- per cent. ?

Ans. £.16 5  $4\frac{1}{2}$ 

11. What is the brokerage on 1853 dols. at
- $\frac{1}{4}$
- per cent. ?

Ans. 13 dols. 89 cts. 7 m.

12. What is the brokerage on £.874 15 3, at
- $\frac{1}{4}$
- per cent. ?

Ans. £.2 3  $8\frac{1}{2}$ 

13. What is the brokerage on 1298 dollars 53 cts. at
- $\frac{1}{4}$
- per cent. ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 1298,53 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8)3895,59 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

dols. 4,86,94

Ans. 4 dols. 86 cts. 9 m.

14. What is the brokerage on £.1321 11 4, at
- $1\frac{1}{4}$
- per cent. ?

Ans. £.14 17 4



## INSURANCE.

119

15. A factor receives 988 dollars, to lay out, after having deducted his commission of 4 per cent. how much will remain to be laid out?

$$\begin{array}{r} d. \\ 100 \\ \underline{4} \\ d. \end{array}$$

If 104 : 100 :: 988 : 950 dols. the Anf.

16. A factor has in his hands 3690 dollars, which he is directed to lay out in iron, reserving from it his commission of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. on the purchase, the iron being 95 dols. per ton; how much did he purchase?

Anf. 37 tons 17 cwt. 3 qrs. 16 $\frac{1}{4}$  lb.

## INSURANCE.

INSURANCE is an exemption from hazard, by paying, or otherwise securing a certain sum, on condition of being indemnified for loss or damage.

Policy is the name given to the instrument, by which the contract of indemnity is effected between the insurer and insured.

Average loss is 5 per cent. that is, if the insured suffer any loss or damage not exceeding 5 per cent. he bears it himself, and the insurers are free.

**RULE.** The method of operation as in interest.

### EXAMPLES.

1. What is the premium of insuring £.924, at 7 per cent?

Anf. £.64 13 7

2. What is the premium on 1650 dols. at 12 per cent?

Anf. 198 dols.

3. What is the premium of insuring 1250 dollars, at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent?

Anf. 93 dols. 75 cts.

4. What is the premium of insuring 4500 dollars, at 25 per cent?

Anf. 1125 dollars.

5. What is the premium of insuring 1650 dols. at  $15\frac{1}{2}$  per cent?

Anf. 255 dols. 75 cts.

6. What is the premium of insuring 1873 dols. at  $\frac{1}{3}$  per cent?

Anf. 2 dols. 34 cts. 1 m.

7. What sum is to be received for a policy of 1658 dols. deducting the premium of 23 per cent?

Anf. 1276 dols. 66 cts.

## GENERAL AVERAGE.

8. What sum must a policy be taken out for to cover 1800 dols. when the premium is 10 per cent. ?

100 Policy.  
10 Premium.

90 sum covered.       $\begin{matrix} d. & d. & d. \\ \text{If } 90 : 100 :: 1800 \end{matrix}$       Anf. 2000 dols.

Proof,      2000 dollars at 10 per cent.

$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \hline 200,00 \end{array}$

$\begin{array}{r} \text{the policy} \quad 2000 \\ \text{the premium} \quad 200 \\ \hline \text{sum covered} \quad 1800 \text{ dols.} \end{array}$

9. What sum must a policy be taken out for to cover 3926 dols. 7 cents, when the premium is 6 per cent. ?

Anf. 4176 dols. 67 cents.

## GENERAL AVERAGE.

WHATEVER the master of a ship in distress, with the advice of his officers and sailors, deliberately resolves to do, for the preservation of the whole, in cutting away masts or cables, or in throwing goods overboard to lighten his vessel, which is what is meant by jettison or jetson, is in all places permitted to be brought into a general average ; in which all who are concerned in ship, freight and cargo, are to bear an equal or proportionable part of the loss of what was so sacrificed for the common welfare ; and it must be made good by the insurers in such proportions as they have underwritten.

EXAMPLES.

## GENERAL AVERAGE.

121

### EXAMPLES OF ADJUSTED AVERAGES.

1. A loaded ship met with such exceeding bad weather, that the master and mariners found it impossible to save her without throwing part of her cargo overboard, which they are authorized to do for preservation. Being thus necessitated, they threw such goods as lay nearest at hand, and lightened the ship of 10 casks of hardware and 40 pipes of Madeira wine, which they judged sufficient to keep her from sinking. Soon after that the ship arrived at her destined port, and then an average bill was immediately made in order to adjust the loss, and to pay the proprietors of those goods, which were thrown overboard, for the good of the whole.

*Average accrued to ship — for goods thrown overboard for preservation of ship, freight and cargo.*

	<i>dols.</i>
Ship valued at	12000
Freight (wages and victuals deducted)	3000
Thomas Nugent's value of goods	4000
Thomas Morgan's value of goods	2500
James Simpson's value of goods	8500
Andrew Wilton for 40 pipes of wine	4000
Laurence Ward for 10 casks of hard ware	6000
	<hr/> 40000

Mr. Andrew Wilton's goods, thrown overboard, were valued at	4000
Mr. Laurence Ward ditto	6000
	<hr/> 10000

If 40000 give 10000 loss, what loss will 100 give?

Ans. 25 per cent.

The ship must pay to A. W. and L. W. for 12000 dollars, at 25 per cent.	3000
The freight, 3000 dollars, at the same rate	750
Thomas Nugent, for 4000 dollars, at the same rate	1000
Thomas Morgan, for 2500 dollars, at the same rate	625
James Simpson, for 8500 dollars, at the same rate	2125
	<hr/>

A. W. and L. W. receive of the owners of the goods saved, and the ship's owners	7500
Their property being insured, the underwriters pay them	2500
	<hr/> 10000

## GENERAL AVERAGE.

2. The Sea-Horse, Capt. Dix, laden with hemp, cordage, and iron, bound from Riga to Boston, ran on shore, coming through the grounds at Elfsneur. The captain hired a great number of men, and several lighters, to lighten the ship, and to get her afloat again, which was done; but he was obliged to pay 409 dols. 23 cts. for their assistance. This expense being incurred to preserve both ship and cargo, the average must consequently be general. When the ship arrived at Boston, the captain immediately made a protest and an average bill, which was thus stated.

*Average accruing to the ship Sea-Horse, from Riga to Boston, in 1799, for assistance in getting off the strand of Elfsneur.*

	dols.	cts.
For sundry charges paid at the Sound for lighters and assistance in getting off the ship	409	23
Protest and postage	35	37
	<u>444</u>	<u>60</u>

The ship's freight money	3460
Wages for all the people, 4 ms. and 20 d. 560 }	860
Victuals for ditto 300 }	
	<u>2600</u>

The ship Sea-Horse valued at	12000
Freight valued at	2600
William Jenkins for value of hemp	18000
Daniel Jones for value of cordage	4000
Enoch Flinn for value of iron	2400
	<u>39000</u>

If 39000 dollars lose 444 dols. 60 cts. what will 100 dols. lose?  
Ans. 1 dol. 14 cts.

	dols.	cts.
The ship must bear 12000 dols. at 114 cents per 100	136	80
The freight 2600 dols. at the same rate	29	64
William Jenkins for 18000	205	20
Daniel Jones for 4000	45	60
Enoch Flinn for 2400	27	36
	<u>444</u>	<u>60</u>

BUYING AND SELLING STOCKS.

STOCK, in the sense in which it is here used, is a fund established by government or individuals in a corporate capacity, the value of which is variable.

EXAMPLES.

1. What is the amount of 1565 dollars national bank stock, at 134 per cent. ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 1565 \\ 134 \\ \hline 6260 \\ 4695 \\ 1565 \\ \hline 2097,10 \end{array}$$

Anf. 2097 dols. 10 cts.

2. What is the amount of 2958 dollars bank stock at 25 per cent. advance ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 2958 \\ 25 \frac{1}{4} \\ \hline 739,50 \\ 3697,50 \end{array}$$

Anf. 3697 dols. 50 cts.

dollars.			dols. cts.
3.	6959	of 8 per cent. stock, at 110 per cent.	Anf. 7654,90
4.	1796	6	91 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1643,34
5.	1284	3	54 $\frac{1}{2}$ 696,57
6.	3172	deferred	89 2823,08
7.	1518	state notes	83 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1271,32 $\frac{1}{2}$
8.	1686	Union Bank	128 2158,08

DISCOUNT

Is the abating of so much money to be received before it is due, as that money, if put at interest, would gain in the same time and at the same rate.

Thus 100 dollars would discharge a debt of 106 dollars payable in 12 months, discount at 6 per cent. per annum, because the 100 dollars received would, if put to interest, regain the 6 dollars discount.

RULE. As 100 dollars, with the interest for the given time, is to 100, so is the given sum to the present worth, and the difference between the present worth and the given sum is the discount.

## DISCOUNT.

## EXAMPLES.

1. What is the present worth of 450 dollars due in 6 months, discount at 6 per cent. per annum?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6m. \frac{1}{2} 6 \\
 \hline
 3 \\
 100 \\
 \hline
 103 : 100 :: 450
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 436 dollars, 89 cents,

2. How much is the discount of £.308 15 due in 18 months, at 8 per cent. per annum?

Anf. £.33 1 7 $\frac{1}{2}$

3. What is the present worth of 5150 dollars due in 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  months, discounting at the rate of 8 per cent. per annum, and allowing 1 per cent. for prompt payment?

Anf. 4950 dols.

4. A is to pay 5927 dols. on the 19th of April, 1799, and 5989 dollars the 19th of July following—It is required to know how much money will discharge both sums on the 19th of January, 1799, discounting at 8 per cent. per annum?

Anf. 11569 dols. 43 cts.

Though the discount found by the preceding method is thought to be the sum that should be deducted for present payment in justice to both parties, yet in business the interest for the time is taken for the discount.

## EXAMPLE.

5. What ready money will discharge a note of 150 dollars, due in 60 days, allowing legal interest or 6 per cent. per annum as discount?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 150 \\
 1 = \text{half the months.} \\
 \hline
 1,50
 \end{array}$$

150 the debt.  
1,50 the interest.

148,50 Anf. 148 dols. 50 cts.

6. Bought goods to the amount of 950 dollars, at 90 days credit, what ready money will discharge it allowing the interest for the time at 6 per cent. per annum as discount?

Anf. 935 dollars 75 cents, if calculated for 3 months.  
935 dollars 95 cents, if calculated for 90 days.

When the interest for the time is allowed as discount, it is presumed that neither party suffers any loss, but the following statement evinces the contrary.

A owes B 100 dollars payable in 12 months, for present payment of which B allows 6 dollars or the interest for the time, and receives 94 dollars, this sum he immediately lends to C for the same space of time, and then receives the amount, being 99 dollars 64 cents, which is 36 cents less than he would have to receive from A had he left the money in his hands—but if he had allowed A the discount, and not the interest, for the time, he would have received from him 94 dols. 34 cts. and this sum being put to interest, would amount to 100 dols. in one year, which shews that the discount and not the interest, is the just deduction for prompt payment.

But when discount is to be made for present payment, without any regard to time, the interest of the sum, as calculated for a year, is the discount.

## EXAMPLES.

7. How much is the discount of 853 dols. at 2 per cent ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 853 \\ 2 \\ \hline \text{dols. } 17.06 \end{array}$$

Ans. 17 dols. 6 cts.

8. How much money is to be received for 985 dols. 75 cts. discounting 4 per cent ?

Ans. 946 dols. 32 cents.

---

### BANK DISCOUNT.

THE method used among bankers, in discounting notes, &c. is, to find the interest of the sum, from the date of the note to the time when it becomes due, including the days of grace; the interest thus found is reckoned the discount. Thus, if a note for 100 dollars, dated the 2d September, be discounted at a bank, for 30 days, the interest of that sum for 33 days being 55 cts. is deducted for discount. It may be asked, why interest for 33 days is calculated on a note for 30, the answer is, that as custom has allowed the borrower three days of grace—that is, though the time of the note expires on the 1st of October (the day of the date being included in the 30 days) he may withhold the payment till the 4th—it is therefore reasonable that he should pay interest for it.

If a note of 100 dollars were discounted at a bank for 60 days, the interest of that sum for 63 days being 105 cents, would be deducted for the same reason.

In case payment of a note be not convenient at the proper time, a new note must be presented on the day of discount, immediately preceding the expiration of the time, paying the same discount or inter-

est for the time, as before stated. Thus, a note of 100 dollars, dated October 7th, 1800, for 30 days, though it is not payable till November 8th, yet must be replaced by a new note on Tuesday, November 4th, paying at the same time 55 cents. A note of the same date, for 100 dollars for 60 days, though not payable till Monday, December 8th (including in this time the days of grace) must be replaced by a new note on Tuesday, December 2d, paying likewise 105 cents. In the former case the borrower sustains a loss of 5 days in 30, and in the latter 7 days in 60 by renewing. All Banks have their stated times of discount, generally once in a week. In the preceding cases, the Bank is supposed to discount on Tuesday. Some Banks discount twice a week—but this is for the convenience of loaning and not of renewing.

The discount of any sum, discounted for 30 or 60 days, is found by multiplying it by one sixth of the days. [See interest, page 107.]

## EXAMPLES.

1. How much is the interest of 238 dols. discounted for 30 days?

$$\begin{array}{r} 238 \\ .5\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 33 \text{ days.} \\ \hline 1190 \\ 119 \\ \hline 1,30,9 \end{array}$$

Anf. 1 dol. 30 cts. 9 ms.

2. What is the interest of 564 dols. discounted for 60 days?

$$\begin{array}{r} 564 \\ 1,0\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 63 \text{ days} \\ \hline 5640 \\ 282 \\ \hline 5,92,2 \end{array}$$

Anf. 5 dols. 92 cts. 2 ms.

What is the discount of the following sums, viz.

	dols.		dols. cts. ms.
3.	159 discounted for 30 days.	Anf.	0 87 4
4.	273 do.		1 50 1
5.	683 do.		3 75 6
6.	789 do.		4 33 9
7.	2194 do.		12 06 7
8.	219 discounted for 60 days.		2 29 9
9.	187 do.		1 96 3
10.	319 do.		3 34 9
11.	658 do.		6 90 9
12.	2169 do.		22 77 4



12. How much is the discount of a debenture of 319 dollars, payable in 210 days, discounting for 30 days?

NOTE. 28 days are allowed for a month, interest being calculated as if the note were renewable.

$$\begin{array}{r} 28)210(7 \text{ mo.} \\ \underline{196} \\ 14 \text{ days} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 319 \\ .5\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 33 \text{ days} \\ \hline 159.5 \\ 159 \\ \hline 1,75.4 \text{ for 1 month} \\ 7 \\ \hline 12,27.8 \text{ for 7 months} \\ 877 \\ \hline 13,15.5 \\ \text{Ans. } 13 \text{ dols. } 15 \text{ cts. } 5 \text{ m.} \end{array}$$

14. What is the discount of the above sum, discounting for 60 days?

NOTE. As notes are renewable in 56 days, the interest of all securities is calculated accordingly.

$$\begin{array}{r} 56)210(3 \text{ discount months} \\ \underline{168} \\ 42 \text{ days} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 319 \\ 1,0\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 63 \text{ days} \\ \hline 319.0 \\ 159 \\ \hline 3,34.9 \text{ for 1 disc. mo.} \\ 3 \\ \hline 10,04.7 \text{ for 3 ditto} \\ 28 \text{d. } \frac{1}{2} \text{ mo. } 1,67.4 \\ 14 \frac{1}{2} \quad 83.7 \\ \hline 12,55.8 \\ \text{Ans. } 12 \text{ dols. } 55 \text{ cts. } 8 \text{ m.} \end{array}$$

The preceding examples shew the difference between discounting for 30 and 60 days.

What is the discount of the following sums, discounting for 30 days?

	dols.	days.
15.	187	for 79
16.	.219	115
17.	658	47
18.	2169	128

	dols.	cts.	m.
Ans.	2	90	0
	4	94	5
	6	7	4
	54	53	2



2. A is indebted to B £.120, whereof one half is to be paid in 3 months, one quarter in 6 months, and the remainder in 9 months, what is the equated time for the payment of the whole?

Ans. 5 months and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  days.

3. C owes D 1400 dollars, to be paid in 3 months, but D being in want of money, C pays him, at the expiration of 2 months, 1000 dollars, how much longer than 3 months ought C, in equity, defer the payment of the rest?

Ans.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  months.

Those who are exact in these calculations, find the present worth of each particular sum, then find on what time these present worths will be increased to the total of the particular sums payable at the particular times to come; and that is the true equated time for payment of the whole.

## BARTER

Is the exchanging one commodity for another on such terms as may be agreed on.

### EXAMPLES.

1. How many quintals of fish, at 2 dols. per quintal, will pay for 140 hhds. of salt, at 4 dols. 70 cts. per hhd.

$$\begin{array}{r} 140 \\ 4,70 \\ \hline 9800 \\ 560 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

dols.      qtl.  
If 2 : 1 :: 658.00 the amount of the salt.

Ans. 329 quintals.

2. A buys of B 4 hhds. of rum containing 410 gallons, at 1 dol. 17 cts. per gallon; and 253 lb. of coffee, at 21 cts. per lb. in part of which he pays 21 dollars in cash, and the balance in boards, at 4 dols. per thousand; how many feet of boards did the balance require?

Ans. 12795  $\frac{1}{2}$  feet.

3. B has C's note for 250 dols. with 6 months interest due on it, and to redeem it C delivers him 60 bushels of wheat at 7s. 6d. per bushel, 50 bushels of corn at 5s. 3d. per bushel, and the balance in staves at 30 dols. per thousand; what number of staves did B receive?

Ans. 5550 staves, or 4 m. 6 hun. and 10 casts.

R

4. B bought of D the hull of a schooner of 70 tons, at 16 dols. per ton, and paid him in cash 500 dols. 3 hhds. of molasses containing 350 gallons, at 64 cts. and is to pay the balance in New-England rum at 74 cts. per gallon; how many gallons is D to receive?

Ans. 535  $\frac{5}{7}$  gallons.

5. A buys of B 250 quintals of fish, at 25s. per quintal; in payment B takes 100 dols. in cash, 2 hhds. of molasses containing 87 and 92 gals. at 3s. 8d. per gallon, 1 pipe of brandy containing 120 gals. at 7s. 6d. per gallon, and gives 3 months credit for the remainder; required the balance due, and what cash would pay it, allowing the interest of it for the time at 6 per cent. per annum, as discount for prompt payment?

Ans. the balance is 672 dols. 4 cts. 2 m.

6. C sells to D 28,674 feet of boards at 8 dols. 50 cts. per thousand, and takes in payment  $\frac{1}{2}$  cash, 4 barrels N. E. rum containing 128 gallons at 78 cents per gallon, 1 barrel of sugar weighing neat 2 cwt. 2 qrs. 4 lb. at 10 dollars per cwt. and the balance in coffee at 25 cts. per lb.; how much money and coffee is C to receive?

Ans. 37 dols. 28 cts. 9 mills, and 149  $\frac{3}{5}$  lb. of Coffee.

7. C has nutmegs worth 7s. 6d. per lb. in ready money, but in barter he will have 8s.; D has tobacco worth 9d. per lb.; how much must he rate it per lb. that his profit may be equal to C's?

Ans. 9  $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

8. A has tea, which he barter with B at 10d. per lb. more than it cost him, against cambrick which stands B in 10s. per yard, but he puts it at 12s. 6d.; I would know the first cost of the tea.

Ans. 3s. 4d. per lb.

9. A has 240 bushels of rye, which cost him 90 cts. per bushel; this he barter with B at 95 cts. for wheat that stands B in 99 cents per bushel; how many bushels of wheat is he to receive in barter, and at what price is it to be rated, that their gains may be equal?

Ans. 218  $\frac{2}{5}$  bushels, at 104  $\frac{1}{2}$  cts. per bushel.

10. A and B barter some goods—A put his at 30  $\frac{6}{10}$  shillings, and gains 8 per cent. B puts his at 24  $\frac{3}{10}$  shillings, and gains at the same rate; what was the first cost of the goods?

Ans. 28s. and 22s. 6d.

11. A and B barter; A has cloth that cost 28d. B's cost him 22d. and he puts it at 25d.; how high must A put his to gain 10 per cent more than B?

Ans. 35d.

12. C and D barter—C makes of 7s. 6s. 8d. D makes of 7s. 6d. 7s. 3d.; who has lost most, and by how much per cent?

Ans. C loses 1  $\frac{2}{3}$  per cent. more than D.

# LOSS AND GAIN

Is a rule that discovers what is gained or lost in buying or selling goods, and instructs merchants and traders to raise or fall the price of their goods so as to gain or lose so much per cent. &c.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Bought a piece of broadcloth containing 53 yds. at 4 dols. 65 cts. per yd. and sold at 5 dols. per yd. what is the profit on the whole?

dols. cts.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{yd.} \quad \begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 4,65 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \text{yds.} \\
 \text{If } 1 : .35 :: 53 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 35 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \hline
 \quad \quad \quad 265 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 159 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \hline
 \quad \quad 18,55
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 18 dols. 55 cts.

2. If 1 lb. of coffee cost 28 cts. and is sold for 31 cts. what is the profit on 3 bags, weighing 293 lbs. neat?

Ans. 8 dols. 79 cts.

3. Bought a piece of baize of 42 yds. for £.4 14 6 and sold it at 2s. 6d. per yd. what is the gain or loss on the whole piece?

Ans. 10s. 6d. gain.

4. A merchant bought 59 cwt. 3 qr. 14 lb. of iron, at 112 dollars per ton, paid freight and charges, 24 dols. what is the gain or loss, if he sells the whole at 37s. 4d. per cwt.?

Ans. 13 dols. 26 cts. gain.

5. If a gallon of wine cost 6s. 8d. and is sold for 7s. 2d. what is the gain per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \quad \begin{array}{r} 7 \quad 2 \\ 6 \quad 8 \\ \hline \end{array} \\
 \text{If } 6 \quad 8 : 6 :: 100
 \end{array}$$

Ans.  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. gain.

6. When 20 per cent. loss is made on coffee, sold at 20 cents per lb. what was the first cost?

Ans. 25 cents.

7. At  $13\frac{1}{2}$  cents profit on the dollar, how much is it per cent.?

Ans.  $13\frac{1}{2}$  per cent or 13 dols. 50 cts. per 100 dols.

8. A trader sells his goods at  $2\frac{1}{2}d.$  profit on the shilling, how much is it per cent.?

Ans.  $20\frac{1}{2}$ , or £.20 16 8.

## LOSS AND GAIN.

9. Which is the better bargain, in purchasing fish, 17 shillings per quintal, and 4 months credit, or 16s. 8d. cash?

Anf. They are alike.

PROOF. The present worth of 17s. found by discount, is equal to 16s. 8d. and 16s. 8d. with 4 months interest will amount to 17s.

10. A bought a piece of shalloon containing 34 yds. at 3s. 4d. per yard, and sold it at  $12\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. loss, how much did he sell it per yard?

Anf. 2s. 11d.

11. Bought rum at 90 cts. per gallon, at what rate must it be sold to gain 20 per cent.?

Anf. 108 cts.

12. A trader bought 1 hoghead of rum, at a certain proof, containing 115 gallons, at 1 doll. 10 cts. per gallon, how many gallons of water must he put into it to gain 5 dols. by selling it at 1 doll. per gallon?

Anf.  $16\frac{1}{2}$  gallons.

13. Bought 4 hogheads of rum, containing 450 gallons, at 1 dollar per gallon, and sold it at 1 doll. 20 cts. per gallon, and gave 3 months credit; now allowing the leakage of the rum while in my possession to be 10 gallons, I would know the gain or loss, discounting for the present worth of the debt at 6 per cent. per annum.

Anf. 70 dols. 19 cts. gain.

14. A vintner buys 596 gallons of wine, at 6s. 3d. per gallon, in ready money, and sells it immediately at 6s. 9d. per gallon, payable in 3 months, how much is his gain or loss, supposing he allows the interest for the time at 6 per cent. per annum, as discount for present payment?

Anf. £.11 17 8 gained.

15. What would be the gain or loss on the aforesaid wine, supposing the discount for present payment to be made at 2 per cent. without any regard to time?

Anf. £.10 17  $6\frac{1}{2}$  gain.

16. A merchant bought a parcel of cloth at the rate of 1 dollar for every 2 yards, of which he sold a certain quantity at the rate of 3 dollars for every 5 yards, and then found he had gained as much as 18 yards cost, how many yards did he sell?

Anf. 90 yards.

17. Bought rum at 1 dollar 25 cents per gallon, which not proving so good as I expected, I am content to lose 18 per cent. by it, how must I sell it per gallon?

Anf. 1 dol.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  cts.

18. H sells a quantity of corn at 1 dollar a bushel, and gains 20 per cent. some time after he sold of the same, to the amount of 37 dollars 50 cents, and gained 50 per cent. how many bushels were there in the last parcel, and at what rate did he sell it per bushel?

Anf. 30 bushels, at 1 dol. 25 cts. per bushel.

19. A distiller is about purchasing 10000 gallons of molasses, which he can have at 48 cts. per gallon, in ready money, or 50 cts. with 2 months credit, it is required to know which is more advantageous to him, either to buy it on credit, or to borrow the money at 8 per cent. per annum to pay the cash price?

Ans. He will gain 136 dols. by paying the cash.

20. A tobacconist buys 4 hogheads of tobacco weighing 38 cwt. 2 qrs. 8 lb. gross, tare 94 lb. per hoghead, at 9 dollars per cwt. ready money, and sells it at  $11\frac{1}{2}d.$  per lb. allowing tare at 14 lb. per cwt. to receive two-thirds in cash, and for the remainder a note at 90 days credit; his gain or loss is required, supposing the note is discounted at a bank where discount is made for 60 days?

Ans. 283 dols. 43 cts. gain.



## ALLIGATION MEDIAL

Is when the quantities and prices of several things are given, to find the mean price of the mixture compounded of those things.

RULE. As the sum of the quantities or whole composition is to their total value, so is any part of the composition to its mean price.

### EXAMPLES.

1. A grocer would mix 25 lb. of raisins, at 8 cents per lb. and 35 lb. at 10 cts. per lb. with 40 lb. at 12 cts. per lb.—what is one pound of this mixture worth?

lb.	cts.	cts.
25	at 8	200
35	10	350
40	12	480
<hr/>		<hr/>
100		1030

lb.	cts.	lb.
If 100	: 1030	:: 1
	1	

---

100)1030

cts. 10.3

Ans. 10 cts. 3 mills.

2. A goldsmith mixes 8 lb.  $5\frac{1}{2}$  oz. of gold, of 14 carats fine, with 12 lb.  $8\frac{1}{2}$  oz. of 18 carats fine; what is the fineness of this mixture?

Ans.  $16\frac{1}{17}$  carats.

3. A grocer would mix 12 cwt. of sugar at 10 dols. per cwt. with 3 cwt. at  $8\frac{1}{2}$  dols. per cwt. and 8 cwt. at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  dols. per cwt. what will 5 cwt. of this mixture be worth?

Anf. 44 dols. 78 cts. 2 mills.

4. A refiner melts  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lb. of gold, of 20 carats fine, with 4 lb. of 18 carats fine; how much alloy must he put to it, to make it 22 carats fine?

Anf. It is not fine enough by  $3\frac{1}{2}$  carats, so that no alloy must be put to it, but more gold.

5. A maltster mingles 30 quarters of brown malt, at 28s. per quarter, with 46 quarters of pale, at 30s. per quarter, and 24 quarters of high dried ditto, at 25s. per quarter; what is the value of 8 bushels of this mixture?

Anf. £.1 8s.  $2\frac{1}{2}d.$   $\frac{2}{3}$

6. If I mix 27 bushels of wheat, at 5s. 6d. the bushel, with the same quantity of rye, at 4s. per bushel, and 14 bushels of barley, at 2s. 8d. per bushel, what is the worth of a bushel of this mixture?

Anf. 4s.  $3\frac{1}{2}d.$   $\frac{3}{4}$

7. A grocer mingled 3 cwt. of sugar, at 56s. per cwt. 6 cwt. at £.1 17 4 per cwt. and 3 cwt. at £.3 14 8 per cwt. what is 1 cwt. of this mixture worth?

Anf. £.2 11 4

8. A meakman has flour of several sorts, and would mix 3 bushels at 3s. 5d. per bushel, 4 bushels at 5s. 6d. per bushel, and 5 bushels at 4s. 8d. per bushel, what is the worth of a bushel of this mixture?

Anf. 4s. 7d.  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{12}$ .

9. A vintner mixes 20 gallons of Port at 5s. 4d. per gallon, with 12 gallons of White wine at 5s. per gallon, 30 gallons of Lisbon at 6s. per gallon, and 20 gallons of Mountain at 4s. 6d. per gallon, what is a gallon of this mixture worth?

Anf. 5s. 3d.  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

10. A farmer mingled 20 bushels of wheat at 5s. per bushel, and 36 bushels of rye at 3s. per bushel, with 40 bushels of barley at 2s. per bushel, I desire to know the worth of a bushel of this mixture?

Anf. 3 shillings.

11. A person mixing a quantity of oats at 2s. 6d. per bushel, with the like quantity of beans at 4s. 6d. per bushel, would be glad to know the value of 1 bushel of that mixture?

Anf. 3s. 6d.

12. A refiner having 12 lb. of silver bullion of 6 oz. fine, would melt it with 8 lb. of 7 oz. fine, and 10 lb. of 8 oz. fine, required the fineness of 1 lb. of that mixture?

Anf. 6 oz. 18 dwt. 16 grs.

13. If with 40 bushels of corn at 4s. per bushel, there are mixed 10 bushels at 6s. per bushel, 30 bushels at 5s. per bushel, and 20 bushels at 3s. per bushel, what will 10 bushels of that mixture be worth?

Anf. £.2 3s.



ALLIGATION ALTERNATE

Is the method of finding what quantity of any number of simples, whose rates are given, will compose a mixture of a given rate; so that it is the reverse of Alligation Medial, and may be proved by it.

**RULE.** 1. Write the rates of the simples in a column under each other.

2. Connect or link with a continued line the rate of each simple which is less than that of the compound, with one, or any number, of those that are greater than the compound, and each greater rate with one or any number of the less.

3. Write the difference between the mixture rate and that of each of the simples, opposite the rates with which they are linked.

4. Then if only one difference stand against any rate, it will be the quantity belonging to that rate; but if there be several, their sum will be the quantity.

EXAMPLES.

1. A merchant would mix wines at 14s. 19s. 15s. and 22s. per gallon, so as that the mixture may be worth 18s. the gallon; what quantity of each must be taken?

18	{	14		4	at	14s.
		15		1	at	15s.
		19		3	at	19s.
		22		4	at	22s.

Or thus,

18	{	14		1+4		5	at	14s.
		15		1		1	at	15s.
		19		4+3		7	at	19s.
		22		4		4	at	22s.

**NOTE.** Questions in this rule admit of a great variety of answers, according to the manner of linking them.

2. How much wine, at 6s. per gallon, and at 4 shillings per gallon, must be mixed together, that the composition may be worth 5s. per gallon?  
Ans. 1 qt. or 1 gal. &c.

3. How much corn, at 2s. 6d. 3s. 8d. 4s. and 4s. 8d. per bushel, must be mixed together, that the compound may be worth 3s. 10d. per bushel?  
Ans. 12 at 2s. 6d. 12 at 3s. 8d.  
18 at 4s. and 18 at 4s. 8d.

4. A goldsmith has gold of 17, 18, 22, and 24 carats fine; how much must he take of each to make it 21 carats fine?  
Ans. 3 of 17, 1 of 18, 3 of 22, and 4 of 24.

5. It is required to mix brandy at 8s. wine at 7s. cider at 1s. and water together, so that the mixture may be worth 5s. per gallon?  
Ans. 9 gals. of brandy, 9 of wine, 5 of cider, and 5 of water.

*When the whole composition is limited to a certain quantity.*

**RULE.** Find an answer as before by linking; then say, As the sum of the quantities, or differences thus determined, is to the given quantity, so is each ingredient, found by linking, to the required quantity of each.

**EXAMPLES.**

6. How many gallons of water must be mixed with wine worth 3s. per gallon, so as to fill a vessel of 100 gallons, and that a gallon may be afforded at 2s. 6d. ?

$$30 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 0 \\ 36 \end{array} \right. \begin{array}{l} 6 \\ 30 \end{array}$$


---


$$36$$

$$36 : 100 :: 6$$


---


$$6$$

$$36)600(16$$

$$36$$

$$\hline 240$$

$$216$$

$$\hline 24$$

$$36 : 100 :: 30$$


---


$$30$$

$$36)3000(83$$

$$288$$

$$\hline 120$$

$$108$$

$$\hline 12$$

Anf.  $83\frac{1}{2}$  gallons of wine, and  $16\frac{1}{2}$  of water.

7. A grocer has currants at 4d. 6d. 9d. and 11d. per lb. and he would make a mixture of 240 lb. so that it might be afforded at 8d. per lb. how much of each fort must he take ?

Anf. 72 lb. at 4d. 24 at 6d. 48 at 9d. and 96 at 11d.

8. How much gold of 15, of 17, of 18, and of 22 carats fine, must be mixed together, to form a composition of 40 oz. of 20 carats fine ?

Anf. 5 oz. of 15, of 17, and of 18, and 25 oz. of 22.

*When one of the ingredients is limited to a certain quantity.*

**RULE.** Take the difference between each price and the mean rate, as before ; then,

As the difference of that simple, whose quantity is given, is to the rest of the differences severally, so is the quantity given, to the several quantities required.

EXAMPLES.

9. How much wine, at 5*s.* at 5*s.* 6*d.* and at 6*s.* the gallon, must be mixed with three gallons, at 4*s.* per gallon, so that the mixture may be worth 5*s.* 4*d.* per gallon?

$$64 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 48 \\ 60 \\ 66 \\ 72 \end{array} \right. \begin{array}{l} \text{---} \\ \text{---} \\ \text{---} \\ \text{---} \end{array} \begin{array}{l} \text{---} \\ \text{---} \\ \text{---} \\ \text{---} \end{array} \begin{array}{l} 8+2=10 \\ 8+2=10 \\ 16+4=20 \\ 16+4=20 \end{array}$$

$$10 : 10 :: 3 : 3$$

$$10 : 20 :: 3 : 6$$

$$10 : 20 :: 3 : 6$$

Anf. 3 gallons at 5*s.*; 6 at 5*s.* 6*d.*; and 6 at 6*s.*

10. A grocer would mix teas at 12*s.* 10*s.* and 6*s.* with 20 lb. at 4*s.* per lb.; how much of each sort must he take to make the composition worth 8*s.* per lb.?

Anf. 20 lb. at 4*s.*; 10 lb. at 6*s.*; 10 lb. at 10*s.*; and 20 lb. at 12*s.*

11. How much gold of 15, of 17, and of 22 carats fine, must be mixed with 5 oz. of 18 carats fine, so that the composition may be 20 carats fine?

Anf. 5 oz. of 15 carats fine, 5 oz. of 17, and 25 of 22.



POSITION.

POSITION is a rule, which, by false or supposed numbers, taken at pleasure, discovers the true one required. It is divided into two parts, SINGLE and DOUBLE.

SINGLE POSITION

Is, by using one supposed number, and working with it as the true one, you find the real number required by the following.

RULE. As the total of the errors is to the given sum, so is the supposed number to the true one required.

PROOF. Add the several parts of the result together, and if it agrees with the given sum, it is right.

## EXAMPLES.

1. A school-master, being asked how many scholars he had, said, If I had as many, half as many, and one quarter as many more, I should have 264; how many had he?

Suppose he had 72  
 as many 72  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  as many 36  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  as many 18

As 198 : 264 :: 72

$  \begin{array}{r}  72 \\  \hline  528 \\  1848 \\  \hline  198 \overline{)19008} 96 \text{ Answer.} \\  1782 \\  \hline  1188 \\  1188 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $	Proof. $  \begin{array}{r}  96 \\  96 \\  48 \\  24 \\  \hline  264  \end{array}  $
---	--

2. A person, after spending  $\frac{1}{3}$  and  $\frac{1}{4}$  of his money, had 60 dollars left; what had he at first? Ans. 144 dols.

3. A certain sum of money is to be divided between 4 persons, in such a manner, that the first shall have  $\frac{1}{3}$  of it, the second  $\frac{1}{4}$ , the third  $\frac{1}{6}$ , and the fourth the remainder, which is 28 dollars; what was the sum? Ans. 112 dols.

4. A person lent his friend a sum of money unknown, to receive interest for the same, at 6 per cent. per annum, simple interest, and at the end of 5 years he received for principal and interest 644 dols. 80 cents; what was the sum lent? Ans. 496 dollars.

## DOUBLE POSITION

Is, by making use of two supposed numbers, which, if both prove false, are, with their errors, to be thus disposed;

RULE. 1. Place each error against its respective position.

2. Multiply them cross-wise.

3. If the errors are alike, that is, both greater or both less than the given number, divide the difference of the products by the difference of the errors, and the quotient is the answer: But if the errors be unlike, divide the sum of the products by the sum of the errors, and the quotient will be the answer.

EXAMPLES.

1. B asked C how much his horse cost ; C answered, that if he cost him three times as much as he did, and 15 dollars more, he would stand him in 300 dollars ; what was the price of the horse ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{dols.} \\ \text{Suppose he cost } 90 \\ \underline{3} \\ 270 \\ \underline{15} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{dols.} \\ \text{Suppose he cost } 96 \\ \underline{3} \\ 288 \\ \underline{15} \end{array}$$

285 too little by 15 dols.

303 too much by 3 dols.

90 15—

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{X} \\ 96 \quad 3+ \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \quad 1440 \\ 3 \quad 270 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$270$$

Sum of the errors 18 ) 1710 ( .95 answer

$$\begin{array}{r} 162 \\ \hline 90 \\ 90 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

95

3

285

15

300 proof.

2. Two persons, A and B, have both the same income ; A saves one-fifth of his yearly ; but B, by spending 150 dollars per annum more than A, at the end of 8 years finds himself 400 dollars in debt ; what is their income, and what does each spend per annum ?

Ans. Their income is 500 dollars per annum ; also A spends 400, and B 550 dollars per annum.

3. There is a fish whose head is 9 inches long, and his tail is as long as his head and half his body, and his body is as long as the head and tail ; what is the whole length of the fish ? Ans. 6 feet.

4. Divide 15 into two such parts, so that when the greater is multiplied by 4, and the less by 16, the products will be equal.

Ans. 12 and 3.

5. A man had two silver cups of unequal weight, having one cover to both, 5 oz. ; now if the cover is put on the less cup it will be double the weight of the greater cup, and put on the greater cup it will be three times as heavy as the less cup : what is the weight of each cup ?

Ans. 3 oz. less—4 oz. greater.

6. A person being asked, in the afternoon, what o'clock it was, answered that the time past from noon was equal to  $\frac{2}{13}$  of the time to midnight ; required the time ?

Ans. 36 minutes past one.

## E X C H A N G E.

EXCHANGE is the paying of money in one place or country, for the like value to be received in another place or country.

There are two kinds of money, viz. Real, and Imaginary.

*Real money* is a piece of metal coined by the authority of the State, and current at a certain price, by virtue of the said authority, or of its own intrinsic value.

*Imaginary money* is a denomination used to express a sum of money of which there is no real species, as a *livre* in France, a *pound* in America, because there is no species current, in this or that country, precisely of the value of either of the sums.

*Par of Exchange* is the intrinsic value of the money of one country compared with that of another country, as one pound sterling is equal to thirty-five shillings Flemish.

*Course of Exchange* is the current or running price of exchange, which is sometimes above, and sometimes below par, varying according to the occurrences of trade, or demand for money. Of this course, there are tables published daily in commercial cities: thus by Lloyd's List, of 3d. December, 1799, the course of exchange between Hamburgh and London, was 32s. 6½d. Flemish, per pound sterling, being 2s. 5½d. under par, or loss to London.

## G R E A T - B R I T A I N.

The money of account is pounds, shillings, pence, and farthings. The English Guinea is 21 shillings Sterling.

Weights and measures generally as in the United States.

*To change Sterling to Federal money.*

RULE. Annex three cyphers to the sum (if pounds only) and multiply it by 4; this product divide by 9, and you have the answer in cents. If there be shillings, &c. the usual method is to reduce it to Massachusetts money, by adding one third to it, and then reduce this sum to Federal.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Change £.48 Sterling to Federal.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 48000 \\
 \underline{\phantom{00}4} \\
 9 \overline{)192000} \\
 \underline{\phantom{00}00} \\
 21333\frac{1}{3} \text{ cts.}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 213 dols. 33⅓ cts.

# EXCHANGE.

141

2. Change £.389 17 4½ Sterl. to Federal, exchange at 33½ per cent. that is, £.133½ Massachusetts for £.100 Sterling.

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{3})389\ 17\ 4\frac{1}{2}\ \text{Sterling.} \\ 129\ 19\ 1\frac{1}{2}\ \text{Exchange.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\underline{519\ 16\ 6\ \text{Mass.}}$$

$$\underline{.3)519,825}$$

Cts. 173275 Federal,      Anf. 1732 dols. 75 cts.

NOTE. Sterling is changed to Massachusetts money by adding one-third to the sum, and Massachusetts to Sterling by deducting one-fourth from it.

*To change Federal Currency to Sterling.*

RULE. Work by either of the following methods.

## EXAMPLES.

Change 1732 dols. 75 cts. to Sterling.

First Method.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1732 \\ \hline 4t.\ \frac{1}{3}\ 346\ 8 \\ 6d.\ \frac{1}{4}\ 43\ 6 \\ 50\ \text{cents}\ 2\ 3 \\ 25\ 1\ 1\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \text{Anf.}\ \pounds.389\ 17\ 4\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

Second Method.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1732,75 \\ \underline{.3} \\ 519|825 \\ 20 \\ \hline 16|500 \\ 12 \\ \hline 6|000 \\ \hline \frac{1}{3})519\ 16\ 6\ \text{Mass.} \\ 129\ 19\ 1\frac{1}{2}\ \text{Exchange.} \\ \hline \text{Anf.}\ \pounds.389\ 17\ 4\frac{1}{2}\ \text{Sterling.} \end{array}$$

## EXCHANGE.

1. What is the Federal amount of an invoice of goods, charged at £.196 14 6 Sterl. advancing on it 25 per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \frac{1}{4}) 196 \ 14 \ 6 \text{ Sterling.} \\ \underline{\phantom{25} 49 \ 3 \ 7 \frac{1}{2}} \text{ Advance.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 245 \ 18 \ 1 \frac{1}{2} \\ \text{Exchange at } 33 \frac{1}{3} \text{ per cent. } 81 \ 19 \ 4 \frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

$$\underline{\text{£.} 327 \ 17 \ 6 \text{ Mass.}}$$

$$3) 327875$$

$$\text{cts. } 109291 \frac{2}{3} \qquad \text{Ans. } 1092 \text{ dols. } 91 \frac{2}{3} \text{ cts.}$$

2. The Sterling cost of certain goods being £.60 12 6, what does it amount to in Massachusetts money, advancing on it 50 per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \ 12 \ 6 \\ 50 \text{ per cent. advance } 30 \ 6 \ 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 90 \ 18 \ 9 \\ \text{Exchange at } 33 \frac{1}{3} \text{ per cent. } 30 \ 6 \ 3 \end{array}$$

$$\text{Ans. } \text{£.} 121 \ 5 \ 0 \text{ Mass. money.}$$

The mercantile method, with 50 per cent. advance, is to double the Sterling for Massachusetts money; thus,

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \ 12 \ 6 \text{ Sterl.} \\ \underline{\phantom{60} 2} \end{array}$$

$$\text{£.} 121 \ 5 \ 0 \text{ Mass. as above.}$$

3. An invoice of goods, charged at £.52 19 7 sterling, is sold at 75 per cent. advance on the sterling cost, how much is it in Massachusetts money?

$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \ 19 \ 7 \\ \text{Advance at } 50 \ 26 \ 9 \ 9 \frac{1}{2} \\ 25 \ 13 \ 4 \ 10 \frac{1}{4} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 92 \ 14 \ 3 \frac{1}{4} \\ \text{Exchange at } 33 \frac{1}{3} \text{ per cent. } 30 \ 18 \ 1 \end{array}$$

$$\text{Ans. } \text{£.} 123 \ 12 \ 4 \frac{1}{4} \text{ Massachusetts money.}$$

The mercantile method, with 75 per cent. advance, is to multiply the sterling by  $2 \frac{1}{3}$  for Massachusetts money.

$$\text{Thus, } 52 \ 19 \ 7 \text{ sterling} \\ \underline{\phantom{52} 2 \frac{1}{3}}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 105 \ 19 \ 2 \\ 17 \ 13 \ 2 \frac{1}{4} \end{array}$$

$$\text{£.} 123 \ 12 \ 4 \frac{1}{4} \text{ Massachusetts money, as above.}$$



# EXCHANGE.

143

4. The sterling cost of certain goods being £.214 11 6, how much is it in Federal money, advancing thereon 60 per cent. ?

		214	11	6	
50	$\frac{1}{2}$	107	5	9	} advance
10	$\frac{1}{3}$	21	9	$1\frac{1}{4}$	
<hr/>					
Exchange	$\frac{1}{3}$	343	6	$4\frac{1}{4}$	
		114	8	$9\frac{1}{2}$	
<hr/>					
		457	15	$2\frac{1}{4}$	Massachusetts.

Or thus,		214	11	6	Sterling
Exchange	$\frac{1}{3}$	71	10	6	
<hr/>					
		286	2	0	
50	$\frac{1}{2}$	143	1	0	
10	$\frac{1}{3}$	28	12	$2\frac{1}{4}$	
<hr/>					
		457	15	$2\frac{1}{4}$	Maffachusetts

3)457,759

Dollars 1525,86 $\frac{1}{2}$

Ans, 1525 dols. 86 $\frac{1}{2}$  ets.

5. A merchant in Boston receives a parcel of goods from London, charged in the invoice at the following prices, and marks them for sale at 60 per cent. advance on the Sterling cost ; required the selling price of each in Maffachusetts money.

s. d.		s. d.		dols. c. m.
13	8 Sterling, adv. 60 per ct.	29	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Maff. money, or	4 85 3
5	10 - - - - -	12	$5\frac{1}{4}$ - - - - -	2 7 3
3	4 - - - - -	7	$1\frac{1}{4}$ - - - - -	1 18 3
6	$1\frac{1}{2}$ - - - - -	13	$0\frac{1}{4}$ - - - - -	2 17 6
17	0 - - - - -	36	3 - - - - -	6 4
33	1 - - - - -	70	$6\frac{1}{2}$ - - - - -	11 75 6
1	2 - - - - -	2	$5\frac{1}{2}$ - - - - -	4 1
18	10 - - - - -	40	2 - - - - -	6 69 4
11	- - - - -	23	$5\frac{1}{2}$ - - - - -	3 91
2	4 - - - - -	4	$11\frac{1}{4}$ - - - - -	82 3
32	3 - - - - -	68	$9\frac{1}{2}$ - - - - -	11 46 6
27	9 - - - - -	59	$2\frac{1}{4}$ - - - - -	9 86 3

6. A watch that cost 15 guineas in London, was sold in Boston at 50 per cent. advance on the Sterling cost, what was the price?

15 guineas = £.15 15 0 Sterling

2  
 31 10 0 Massachusetts

3)31.5

Ans. 105 dollars.

7. How much is the premium of insuring £.294 at 8 guineas per cent. ?

Ans. £.24 13 11

*Mercantile Methods of calculating, viz.*

At 25 per ct. disc. from the sterl. cost, multiply it by 1 for the ans. in

10	-	-	-	-	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	[Mass. money.]
par	-	-	-	-	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	
12 $\frac{1}{2}$	per ct. adv. on the sterl. cost, multiply it by	1 $\frac{1}{2}$				
25	-	-	-	-	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	
31 $\frac{1}{4}$	-	-	-	-	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	
50	-	-	-	-	2	
62 $\frac{1}{2}$	-	-	-	-	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	
65	-	-	-	-	2 $\frac{1}{5}$	
75	-	-	-	-	2 $\frac{1}{3}$	
87 $\frac{1}{2}$	-	-	-	-	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	
100	-	-	-	-	2 $\frac{2}{3}$	
125	-	-	-	-	3	
140	-	-	-	-	3 $\frac{1}{5}$	
150	-	-	-	-	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	
162 $\frac{1}{2}$	-	-	-	-	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	
175	-	-	-	-	3 $\frac{2}{3}$	
200	-	-	-	-	4	

### I R E L A N D.

The money of account as in England, but different in value. The par between England and Ireland is 8  $\frac{1}{3}$  per cent. that is, £.100 Sterling money is £.108 6 8 in Ireland.

Mercantile weights and measures, the same as in England.

The United States dollar is equal to 4s. 10  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Irish.

The English guinea is equal to 22s. 9d. Irish.

*To reduce Irish money to Federal.*

**RULE.** Reduce the given sum to half pence, annex two cyphers to it, and then divide by 117, (the half pence in a dollar) and the quotient is the answer in cents. Or, reduce the Irish to Sterling, by deducting  $\frac{1}{3}$  from it, and then work as for Sterling.

EXAMPLE.

Change £.278 15 9 Irish money to Federal.

First method.

278 15 9

20

5575

12

66909

2

9)13381800

9 × 13 = 117

13)1486866

114374 cts.

Second method.

$\frac{1}{3}$ )278 15 9 Irish

21 8 11 Exchange

257 6 10 Sterling

85 15 7 $\frac{1}{2}$

343 2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  Mass.

3)348,122

1143,74 cents

Anf. 1143 dols. 74 cts.

To change Federal money to Irish.

RULE. Multiply the given sum by 117, reject two figures from the product to the right hand, and the remaining figures are the half pence in the given sum.

1. Change 1143 dols. 74 cts. to Irish.

114374

117

800618

114374

114374

2)133817158

12)66908 $\frac{1}{2}$

20)55715 8

Anf. £.278 15 8 $\frac{1}{2}$

If the sum is dollars only, work by either of the following methods.

2. Change 1537 dollars to Irish.

First method.

1537 at 4s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Second method.

1537

3

4s.  $\frac{1}{2}$  307 8

8d.  $\frac{1}{2}$  51 4 8

2  $\frac{1}{2}$  12 16 2

$\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{1}{2}$  3 4 0 $\frac{1}{2}$

Anf. £.374 12 10 $\frac{1}{2}$

T

461 2 Massachusetts

$\frac{1}{2}$  115 5 6 Exchange at 25 per ct.

345 16 6 Sterling

$\frac{1}{12}$  28 16 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  Ex. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  per ct. or 1d. on 1s.

£.374 12 10 $\frac{1}{2}$

\*In changing Sterl. to Irish money at par,  $\frac{1}{12}$  is added to the sum for Irish; and in changing Irish to Sterling,  $\frac{1}{12}$  is deducted for Sterling, because 12 pence English are equal to 13 pence Irish, making the Exchange 1d. in a shilling, 1s. 8d. in a pound, and £.8 6 8 per cent.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Change £.394 17 6 Sterling to Irish, at par, or £.8  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{12})394\ 17\ 6 \\ 32\ 18\ 1\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

Ans. £.427 15 7  $\frac{1}{2}$  Irish

2. Change £.427 15 7  $\frac{1}{2}$  Irish money to Sterling, at 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. in favour of England.

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{13})427\ 15\ 7\frac{1}{2} \\ 32\ 18\ 1\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

Ans. £.394 17 6 Sterling.

3. Change £.370 Sterling to Irish, at 9 per cent.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{£.} & \text{£.} & \text{£.} \\ 100 & : & 109 & : & : & 370 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.403 6 0

4. Reduce £.403 6 Irish money to Sterling, at 9 per cent.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$109 : 100 : : \begin{array}{cc} \text{£.} & \text{s.} \\ 403 & 6 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.370

## HAMBURGH.

Accounts are kept in Hamburgh in Marks, Shillings Lubs or Stivers, and Deniers.

12 deniers, or 2 grotes, make 1 shilling lubs, or stiver.  
16 shillings lubs, stivers, or }  
32 grotes } 1 mark.

ALSO,

12 grotes or pence Flemish make 1 shilling Flemish.  
20 shillings Flemish 1 pound.

NOTE. 3 marks make 1 rix dollar.  
7  $\frac{1}{2}$  do. - - - 1 pound Flemish.

A shippound in Hamburgh 280 lb.

A ring of staves do. - 240

100 lb. in Hamburgh - 107  $\frac{1}{4}$  lb. in U. States.

100 ells do. - 62  $\frac{1}{2}$  yards.

The currency of Hamburg is inferior to the bank money; the *agio*, or rate, is variable; May 14th, 1798, it was 20 per cent. in favour of the bank.

The mark banco is  $33\frac{1}{3}$  cents; (see laws of the United States.)

EXAMPLES.

1. Change 12843 marks to Federal, at  $33\frac{1}{3}$  cts. per mark.

$$33\frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3}) 12843$$

Anf. 4281 dollars.

2. In 4967 marks 8 ftivers banco, how many dollars, exchange as above?

$$33\frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3}) 4967,$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1655,66\frac{1}{3} \\ 8 \text{ ftivers} \quad , 16\frac{1}{3} \end{array}$$

$$\text{Dols. } 1655,83$$

Anf. 1655 dols. 83 cts.

*To change Hamburg money to Sterling.*

RULE. As the given rate is to one pound, so is the Hamburg sum to the Sterling required.

EXAMPLES.

1. Change 2443 marks  $9\frac{1}{2}$  ftivers to Sterling, exchange at 32s. 6d. Flemish per pound Sterling.

<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>£.</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>ft.</i>
32	6	1	2443	$9\frac{1}{2}$
12	grotes.		32	2
<hr/>			<hr/>	
390			4886	19 grotes.
			7829	
			19	
			<hr/>	
			78195	
			1	
			<hr/>	
			390) 78195	(200 £.
			780	
			<hr/>	
			195	
			20	
			<hr/>	
			390) 3900	(10 s.
			3900	
			<hr/>	

Anf. £.200 10 0.

2. In 12093 marks 12 stivers how many pounds sterling, exchange at 32s. 3d. Flemish per pound Sterling? Anf. £.1000.  
 3. In 4178 marks 2 stivers how many pounds Sterling, exchange at 31s. 10d. Flemish per pound Sterling? Anf. £.350.  
 4. Change 1971 marks 13 stivers to Sterling, exchange at 35s. 6d. Flemish per pound Sterling. Anf. £.148 2 4.

*To change Sterling to Hamburg money.*

**RULE.** As 1 pound Sterling is to the given rate, so is the Sterling sum to the Hamburg required.

**EXAMPLES.**

1. Change £.350 Sterling to Hamburg money, exchange at 31s. 10d. Flemish per pound Sterling.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{£.} & \text{s. d.} & \text{£.} \\ 1 & : 31 \ 10 & :: 350 \\ & 12 & \end{array}$$

382 grotes.

350

19100

1146

2)133700 grotes.

16)66850 stivers.

4178 2 Anf. 4178 marks 2 stivers.

Proving the answers in the preceding case will further exemplify this.

*To reduce Current to Bank money.*

**RULE.** As 100 marks with the agio added, is to 100 bank, so is the current money to the bank required.

**EXAMPLES.**

1. Change 560 marks 8 stivers current to banco, agio at 18 per cent.

18

100

118 : 100 :: 560 8. Anf. 475 marks.

2. Change 2366 marks current to banco, agio at 20 per cent.  
Anf. 1971 marks,  $10\frac{2}{3}$  stivers.
3. Change 7456 current marks to banco, agio at 22 per cent.  
Anf. 6111 marks, 7 stivers.

*To change Bank to current money,*

RULE. As 100 marks is to 100 with the agio added, so is the bank given to the current required.

EXAMPLES.

1. Change 475 marks banco to current, agio at 18 per cent.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} & 18 & \\ & 100 & \\ m. & \frac{\quad}{\quad} & m. \\ 100 : 118 :: 475 & & \end{array}$$

Anf. 560 marks, 8 stivers.

*Or thus,*

$$\begin{array}{r} 475 \\ 18 \\ \hline 3800 \\ 475 \\ \hline 85150 \\ 16 \\ \hline 8100 \end{array}$$

475 bank.  
85 8 agio.  

---

560 8 as above.

2. Change 1971 marks,  $10\frac{2}{3}$  stivers banco to current, agio at 20 per cent.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} m. & s. & \\ 20 \frac{1}{5} ) 1971 & 10\frac{2}{3} & \text{banco.} \\ & 394 & 5\frac{1}{3} \text{ agio.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Anf. 2366 0 current.

PRACTICAL QUESTIONS.

1. How much will 63152 lb. of cotton come to, at 8 grotes per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{lb.} & \text{gr.} & \text{lb.} \\ 1 : 8 :: 63152 & & 8 \\ \hline & & 2) 507616 \text{ grotes} \\ \hline & & 16) 253808 \text{ stivers} \\ \hline \text{Anf.} & 15863 & \text{marks} \end{array}$$

2. What will 351 lb. of cotton come to at 50*d.* per lb. ?

NOTE. *d.* is the mark for pence Flemish, equal in value to half stivers or half shillings lubs.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{lb. } d. \text{ lb.} \\ 1 : 50 :: 351 \\ \hline 50 \end{array}$$

2)17550 grotes or pence flemish.

16)8775 stivers.

548 7      Ans. 548 marks, 7 stivers.

3. What will 339 bars Russian iron come to, wt. 19662 lb. at 35½ marks per shippound ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{lb. } m. \text{ lb.} \\ 280 : 35\frac{1}{2} :: 19662 \end{array} \quad \text{Ans. 2492 } m. \text{ 14 } stiv.$$

			<i>m.</i>	<i>ft.</i>
4. 280 lb. of cotton,	at	21 grotes per lb.	183	12
5. 4002½ lb. coffee,		8½ stivers,	2063	10
6. 2438 pipe staves,	16 marks per ring of 240,		162	9
7. 3540 hhd. ditto,	8½ ditto, ditto,		125	6
8. 529 barrels ditto,	5½ ditto, ditto,		11	9
9. 1790 lb. sugar,	21½ pence per lb.		1188	10
10. 4892 lb. rice,	18½ marks per 100,		892	12
11. 4 pieces ¼ bedtick,	24 ditto,		96	0
12. 140 half pint tumblers,	8 ditto per 100,		11	3
13. 100 boxes window-glass,	23 ditto per box,		2300	
14. 1526½ lb. coffee,	16½ stivers per lb.		1574	3
15. 245 bars iron, wt. 8434 lb.	41 marks per shippound,		1235	
16. 10 bales hemp, wt. 14108 lb.	74 ditto, ditto,		3728	

17. What is the commission on 18270 marks, at 2½ per cent. ?  
Ans. 456 *m.* 12 *ft.*

18. What is the interest of 6370 marks, for three months, at 5 per cent. per annum?  
Ans. 79 *m.* 10 *ft.*



# EXCHANGE.

151

19. Change 5955 marks  $7\frac{1}{2}$  stivers to Dutch florins, at  $38\frac{1}{2}$  grot. per florin.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{mar.} \quad \text{fl.} \\
 5955 \quad 7\frac{1}{2} \\
 \text{grotos in a mark} = 32 \quad 2 \text{ grotos a stiver.} \\
 \hline
 11910 \quad 15 \text{ grotos in } 7\frac{1}{2} \text{ stivers.} \\
 17865 \\
 15 \\
 \hline
 \text{grotos } 38\frac{1}{2} \quad 190575 \quad \text{grotos.} \\
 2 \quad 2 \\
 \hline
 77 \quad 381150 \quad (4950 \text{ marks.}) \\
 308 \\
 \hline
 731 \\
 693 \\
 \hline
 385 \\
 385 \\
 \hline
 0
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 4950 gild. or flor.

20. An American merchant orders his correspondent in Amsterdam to remit 4980 florins  $16\frac{1}{2}$  stivers to Hamburgh; this being done, when the exchange is  $39\frac{1}{4}$  stivers for 2 marks, what sum is he credited for in Hamburgh?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{fl.} \quad \text{M.} \quad \text{F.} \quad \text{fl.} \\
 39\frac{1}{4} : 2 :: 4980 \quad 16\frac{1}{2} \\
 4 \quad 20 \\
 \hline
 157 \quad 99616\frac{1}{2} \\
 2 \\
 \hline
 199233 \\
 4 \\
 \hline
 157)796932 (5076 \text{ marks} \\
 785 \\
 \hline
 1193 \\
 1099 \\
 \hline
 942 \\
 942 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 5076 marks.

## H O L L A N D.

Accounts are kept in Florins or Guilders, Stivers, Deniers or Pennings.

8 pennings	make	1 grote.
2 grotes, or 16 pennings		1 stiver.
20 stivers, or 40 grotes,		1 gilder or florin.

A L S O,

12 grotes, or 6 stivers		1 shilling.
20 shillings, or 6 guilders		1 pound Flemish.
2½ florins	-	1 rix dollar.

The florin or gilder of the United Netherlands is estimated in the United States at 40 cents.

100 lb. in Amsterdam	make	109½ lb. in the U. States.
100 ells	do.	75 yards do.

In liquid measure, 16 mingles make 1 steckan, 8 steckans 1 aume.

1. Change 1954 florins to Federal money, at 40 cts. per florin.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1954 \\
 40 \\
 \hline
 \text{dols. } 781,60
 \end{array}
 \qquad
 \text{Ans. } 781 \text{ dols. } 60 \text{ cts.}$$

2. Change 2653 guilders 17 stivers to Federal money, at 40 cts. per gilder.

$  \begin{array}{r}  2653 \quad 17 \\  40 \quad 2 \\  \hline  106120 \quad 34 \\  34 \\  \hline  106154 \quad \text{cts.}  \end{array}  $	<p>Or thus, 2653 17</p> $  \begin{array}{r}  20 \\  \hline  53077 \text{ stiv.} \\  2 \text{ cts. per stiver} \\  \hline  1061,54  \end{array}  $ <p>Ans. 1061 dols. 54 cts.</p>
---	--

3. Change 1061 dols. 54 cts. to guilders, at 40 cts. per gilder.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2)1061,54 \\
 \hline
 2)0530717 \text{ stivers} \\
 \hline
 2653 \quad 17
 \end{array}
 \qquad
 \text{Ans. } 2653 \text{ gild. } 17 \text{ st.}$$

# EXCHANGE.

153

3. What must be paid in Boston for an invoice of goods charged at 59<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> florins 17 stivers; allowing the exchange at 40 cents per florin, or 2 cents per stiver, and advancing on it 60 per cent.?

59 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	17		
20			
<hr/>			
11837	stivers.	amount of invoice,	d. c.
2		advance,	236 74
<hr/>			142 04
dols. 236,74		Ans.	378 78
60 per cent.			
<hr/>			
142,0440			

## To change Sterling to Flemish.

RULE. As 1 pound sterling is to the given rate, so is the sterling given to the Flemish required.

### EXAMPLES.

1. In £. 100 10s. sterling, how many guilders; exchange at 33s. 9d. Flemish per pound sterling?

£.	s. d.	£.	s.
1	: 33 9	::	100 10
20	12		20
<hr/>			
20	405 grts.	2010	
		405	
		<hr/>	
		10050	
		80400	
		<hr/>	
		21081405,0	
		<hr/>	
		2)40702 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	grotes.
		<hr/>	
		2102035,1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	stivers.
		<hr/>	
		1017 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Ans. 1017 gild. 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> stiv.

## To change Flemish to Sterling.

RULE. As the given rate is to 1 £. sterling, so is the Flemish given to the sterling required.

U

## EXCHANGE.

## EXAMPLE.

1. Change 1017 guilders  $11\frac{1}{2}$  stivers to sterling, exchange at 38s. 9d. Flemish per £. sterling.

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 \text{s. d.} & \text{£.} & \text{fl. : fl.} \\
 33 & 9 & : 1017 & 11\frac{1}{2} \\
 12 & & 40 & 0 \\
 \hline
 405 & \text{grotes.} & 40680 & 22\frac{1}{2} \\
 & & 22\frac{1}{2} & \\
 & & \hline
 & & 405 \overline{) 40702\frac{1}{2}} & (100 \\
 & & 405 & \\
 & & \hline
 & & 202\frac{1}{2} & \\
 & & 20 & \\
 & & \hline
 & & 405 \overline{) 4050} & (10 \\
 & & 4050 & \\
 & & \hline
 & & & \text{Ans. £. 100 10}
 \end{array}$$

*To change Current Money to Bank.*

**RULE.** As 100 guilders with the agio added, is to 100 bank, so is the current money given to the bank required.

## EXAMPLE.

Change 823 guilders,  $9\frac{1}{2}$  stivers current money into bank, agio at 4 per cent.

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 \text{£.} & \text{£.} & \text{£. s.} \\
 104\frac{1}{2} & : 100 & : 823 & 9\frac{1}{2} \\
 20 & & 20 & \\
 \hline
 2090 & & 16469\frac{1}{2} & \\
 & & 100 & \\
 & & \hline
 & & 2090 \overline{) 1646920} & (788 \text{ guilders.}
 \end{array}$$

*To change bank money into current.*

**RULE.** As 100 guilders bank is to 100 with the agio added, so is the bank money given to the current required.

## EXAMPLE.

Change 788 guilders bank money to current, agio at  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 \text{£.} & \text{£.} & \text{£.} \\
 100 & : 104\frac{1}{2} & : 788 \\
 & & \text{Ans. 823 guilders, } 9\frac{1}{2} \text{ stiv.}
 \end{array}$$

## PRACTICAL QUESTIONS.

1. What will 1867 lb. of coffee come to at 19 stivers per lb. ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1867 \\
 \times 19 \\
 \hline
 16803 \\
 1867 \phantom{0} \\
 \hline
 210354713 \text{ stivers.}
 \end{array}$$

1773 13

Ans. 1773 guilders, 13 stiv.

2. What will 92 hhds. of sugar come to, weighing 104242 lb. gross, deducting 2 per cent. for good weight, tare 18 per cent. at 21 grotes per lb. ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 104242 \\
 \text{deduct 2 per cent.} \quad 2085 \\
 \hline
 102157 \\
 \text{tare 18 per cent.} \quad 18388 \\
 \hline
 83769 \text{ nt. wt.} \\
 \phantom{83769} 21 \\
 \hline
 83769 \\
 167538 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

2)1759149 grotes.

2108795714½ stivers.

43978 14½

Ans. 43978 guilders 14½ stivers.

3. What will 251 bars of iron come to, weighing gross 10364 lb. at 9½ guilders per 100 lb. deducting 2 per cent. ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 10364 \\
 \times 9\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 93276 \\
 5182 \phantom{0} \\
 \hline
 2591 \phantom{00} \\
 \hline
 1010,49 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 9,80 \\
 16 \\
 \hline
 12,80
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{2 pr. ct.} = \frac{2}{100} \\
 \begin{array}{r}
 \text{g.} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{p.} \\
 1010 \quad 9 \quad 12 \\
 20 \quad 4 \quad 3 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 990 5 9

4. What will 143 steckans & mingles of brandy come to, at 42 gilders per aume?

		8)143		
		<u>17</u>	7	2
		42		
		<u>34</u>		
		68		
4 steckans	$\frac{1}{2}$	21		
2	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	10	
1	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	5	
2 mingles	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	13	2
		<u>751</u>	8	2

Ans. 751 gilders 8 stiv. 2 pennings.

				<i>gild.</i>	<i>st.</i>
5.	21315 lb. of sugar	23	grotes per lb.	12256	2
6.	56560 -	25	-	35350	
7.	27093 -	25 $\frac{1}{2}$	-	17274	15
8.	8189 lb. coffee	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	stivers	9622	1
9.	4650 -	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	-	5405	12
10.	1970 -	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	-	1945	7
11.	39285 -	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	-	41740	6
12.	212 ells linen, 208 payable	30	-	312	
13.	4190 lb. butter	13	gild. per 40 lb.	1361	15
14.	6476 -	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	-	1861	17
15.	2012 lb. lead	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	do. per 100 lb.	271	12
16.	214 steck. 11 ming. brandy	42	do. per aume	1127	2

## D E N M A R K.

Accounts are kept in Danish current or rix dollars and skillings, reckoning 96 skillings to the dollar.

The cours of exchange on London in September, 1799, was 5 rix or Danish dollars for 1 pound sterling.

The rix dollar of Denmark is estimated at 100 cents—(see Laws of the United States.)

96 pounds of Denmark make 100 pounds in the United States.

Their weights are shippounds, lifpounds and pounds—

16 pounds	make	1 lifpound.
20 lifpounds, or 320 pounds,		1 shippound.

1. How much will 8 pieces of platillas come to, at 9 dols. 66 skills. per piece?

$$\begin{array}{r} 9\ 56 \\ 8 \end{array}$$

$$\underline{76\ 64}$$

Ans. 76 dols. 64 skills.

2. How much will 1418 bars of iron come to, weighing 263 shippounds 9 lifpounds and 4 pounds, at 15 dollars per shippound?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{lb.} \quad \text{d.} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{lis.} \quad \text{lb.} \\ 320 : 15 :: 263\ 9\ 4 \end{array}$$

Or,

lb.

$$\begin{array}{r} 263 \\ 15 \end{array}$$

$$\underline{20}$$

$$5269$$

$$\underline{16}$$

$$\underline{31618}$$

$$5269$$

$$\underline{84308}$$

$$\underline{15}$$

lis.

$$3945$$

$$5\ \frac{1}{2}$$

$$8\ 72$$

$$4\ \frac{1}{16}$$

$$3\ 00$$

$$4\ \text{lb.} \quad \frac{1}{16}$$

$$0\ 18$$

Ans. 3951 90

$$32 \overline{) 12646210} (3951$$

$$\underline{96}$$

$$304$$

$$\underline{288}$$

$$166$$

$$\underline{160}$$

$$62$$

$$\underline{32}$$

$$30$$

$$\underline{96}$$

$$32 \overline{) 2880} (90$$

$$\underline{2880}$$

Ans. 3951 dols. 90 sk.

3. What is the commission on 21545 Danish dollars, 13 skillings, at 2 per cent.?

$$21545\ 13$$

$$\underline{2}$$

$$430,90\ 26$$

$$\underline{96}$$

$$566$$

$$\underline{810}$$

Ans. 430 dols. 86 skillings.

4. What will 4 hhds. of sugar come to weighing gross 4314 lb. tare 17 per cent. at 22 skillings per lb. ?

Ans. 820 dols. 62 skills.

			dols.	shs.	dols.	shs.
5.	4	pieces table cloth	-	3	80	15 32
6.	50	-	-	9	56	479 16
7.	13	-	-	17	64	229 64
8.	24	-	-	12		288 00
9.	50	-	-	15		750 00
10.	100	coils of cord. wt. 62 sh. 16 lbs. 2 lb.	30	per ship'd.	1884	18
11.	85	bun. clean hemp 250	36		9000	00
12.	1951	bars Ruffi. iron 362 8 10	14		5074	3

13. How many Danish dollars will be received in Copenhagen, for a bill of £.2300 on London, exchange at 5 rix dollars per pound sterling ?

Ans. 11500 dols.

14. A bill is drawn in Copenhagen for 18574 marks, 7 stivers Hamburg money, when the exchange is 128 Danish dollars for 100 rix dollars in Hamburg, how many Danish dollars does it amount to ?

NOTE. Three marks are equal to one rix dollar.

m. r.d. m. sh. r.d. sh.  
If 3 : 1 :: 18574 7 : 6191 46

r.d. D.d. r.d. sh.  
If 100 : 128 :: 6191 46 Ans. 7925 Danish dols. 6 shs.

Or thus,

3)18574 7 Hamb. money.  
6191 46  
 28 per cent. 1733 56  
7925 6 Dan. money. as above.

### B R E M E N.

Accounts are kept in rix dollars and grotes, reckoning 72 grotes to the rix dollar, which is equal to  $2\frac{1}{4}$  marks.

On the 29th Nov. 1795, the exchange on London was 551 rix dollars for £.100 sterling.

100 lb. in Bremen are equal to 110 lb. in the United States.



1. What will 1104 lb. of coffee come to at  $32\frac{1}{2}$  grotes per lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1104 \\
 32\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 2208 \\
 3312 \\
 552 \\
 276 \\
 \hline
 72)36156(502 \quad 12 \\
 360 \\
 \hline
 156 \\
 144 \\
 \hline
 12
 \end{array}$$

2. What is the commission on 7261 rix dollars 6 grotes, at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.?

Ans. 266 rix dols. 53 grotes.

			<i>r. dol. gr.</i>
3.	3071 lb. coffee	$32\frac{1}{2}$ grotes per lb.	1396 63
4.	400 -	$32\frac{1}{2}$ -	181 18
5.	706 -	$33\frac{1}{2}$ -	328 35
6.	31407 lb. sugar	$15\frac{1}{2}$ -	6870 20

R U S S I A.

Accounts are kept in Petersburg, in Rubles and Copecs, reckoning 100 copecs to 1 ruble.

The course of exchange on London, in July, 1796, was  $31\frac{1}{4}$  sterling per ruble.

Ditto - on Amsterdam - 30 stivers banco per ruble.

Ditto - on Hamburg, Aug. 1798,  $22\frac{1}{2}$  stiv. banco do.

100 lb. Petersburg weight are equal to  $88\frac{1}{2}$  lb. in the U. States.

Their weights are Barquits, Poods, Pounds, and Zollotnicks—

96 zollotnicks - make - 1 pound.

40 pounds - - - 1 pood.

10 poods - - - 1 barquit.

Their long measure is the Arsheen, of 28 American inches : nine arsheens are equal to seven yards.

1. What will 7500 arsheens of ravens-duck come to, at  $14\frac{1}{2}$  rubles for 50 arsheens?

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc}
 \text{arshe.} & & \text{rub.} & & \text{arshe.} & & \\
 50 & : & 14\frac{1}{2} & :: & 7500 & \text{Ans.} & 2175 \text{ rubles.}
 \end{array}$$

2. What will 813 poods 5 lb. of clean hemp come to, at 30 $\frac{1}{2}$  rubles per barquit?

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 \text{lb.} & & \text{rub.} \\
 400 & : & 30\frac{1}{2} :: 813 \text{ p. lb.} \\
 & & 40 \\
 \hline
 & & 32525 \\
 & & 30\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 & & 975750 \\
 & & 16262 \\
 \hline
 & & 4|00)9920|12 \\
 & & 2480,03
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 2480 rubles 3 copecs.

3. What will 2846 poods 5 lb. of bar iron come to, at 200 copecs per pood?

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 & & 2846 \\
 & & 200 \\
 \hline
 & & 569200 \\
 5 \text{ lb. } \frac{1}{4} & & 25 \\
 \hline
 & & 569225
 \end{array}$$

copecs 569225 Anf. 5692 rub. 25 cop.

4. What is the commission on 5256 rubles 33 copecs, at 3 per ct.?

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 5256,33 \\
 3 \\
 \hline
 157,68,99
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 157 rubles 68 copecs.

5. 4997 $\frac{1}{2}$ arsheens flems.	24 rub. per 50 arsh.	2398 80
6. 1700 do. drillings	34 copecs per arsh.	578
7. 355 do. ticking	100 do. do.	355
8. 118 $\frac{1}{4}$ do. do.	110 do. do.	130 62
9. 200 pieces of sail cloth	21 rub. per piece	4200
10. 2101 poods 25 lb. of hemp	31 do. per barquit	6515 04

11. How many rubles must be received in Petersburg for a bill of 15500 gilders on Amsterdam, when the exchange is 30 stivers per ruble?

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 \text{St.} & \text{Cop.} & \text{Gild.} \\
 \text{As } 30 : 100 : : 15500 \\
 & & 20 \\
 \hline
 & & 310000 \text{ stivers} \\
 & & 100 \\
 \hline
 & & 3|0)310000|0
 \end{array}$$

10333,33 $\frac{1}{3}$

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 \text{Or thus, } \frac{1}{3})15500 \\
 5166,66\frac{2}{3} \\
 \hline
 10333,33\frac{1}{3}
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 10333 rub. 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  cop.

# EXCHANGE.

161

12. A bill of £.3000 Sterling is drawn on London, exchange at  $31\frac{1}{4}$ d. Sterling per Ruble, what is its value in Petersburg?

<i>d.</i>	<i>rub.</i>	<i>£.</i>
As $31\frac{1}{4}$	: 1	: : 3000
<u>4</u>		<u>20</u>
127		60000
		<u>12</u>
		720000
		<u>4</u>
	127)2880000	(22677 rubles
	<u>254</u>	
	340	
	<u>254</u>	
	860	
	<u>762</u>	
	980	
	<u>889</u>	
	910	
	<u>889</u>	
	127)2100	(16 copecs
	<u>127</u>	
	830	
	<u>762</u>	
	68	

Ans. 22677 rub. 16 cop.

Two cyphers are annexed to the remainder instead of multiplying by 100 copecs.

## F R A N C E.

12 deniers = 1 fol, 20 fols = 1 livre.

The crown of exchange is 3 livres tournois.

A livre tournois of France is estimated at  $18\frac{1}{2}$  cents in the United States.

NOTE. The word *tournois* is applied to the money of France, as sterling is to the money of England.

1. Change 1220 pounds sterling to French money, exchange at  $17\frac{1}{8}$  livres per crown of 3 livres tournois.

<i>d.</i>	<i>liv.</i>	<i>£.</i>
$17\frac{1}{8}$	: 3 ::	1220
<u>8</u>		<u>20</u>
141		24400
		<u>12</u>
		292800
		<u>8</u>
		2342400
		<u>3</u>
		141)7027200(49838 liv.
		<u>564</u>
		1387
		<u>1269</u>
		1182
		<u>1128</u>
		540
		<u>423</u>
		1170
		<u>1128</u>
		42
		<u>20</u>
		141)840(5 s.
		<u>705</u>
		135
		<u>12</u>
		141)1620(11 d.
		<u>141</u>
		210
		<u>141</u>
		69

Anf. 49838 liv. 5 fol. 11 den.

2. Change £.400 sterling to French money, exchange at  $17\frac{1}{4}$  d. sterling per crown of 3 livres. Anf. 16225 liv. 7 s.  $0\frac{36}{71}$  d.

# EXCHANGE.

163

3. Change 4224 livres tournois to sterling, exchange at  $17\frac{1}{2}d.$  per crown of 3 livres.

<i>liv.</i>	:	<i>d.</i>	::	<i>liv.</i>
3	:	$17\frac{1}{2}$	::	4224
				$17\frac{1}{2}$
				<hr/> 29568
				4224
				<hr/> 2112
				<hr/> 3)73920
				<hr/> 12)24640
				<hr/> 2 0)205 3 4
				<hr/> 102 13 4

Ans. £.102 13s. 4d.

Or, Take  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the given sum to reduce it to crowns, and multiply by the rate of exchange; the product will be the answer in pence.

$\frac{1}{3}$ )4224 livres.
<hr/> 1408 crowns.
$17\frac{1}{2}$
<hr/> 9856
1408
<hr/> 704
<hr/> 12)24640 pence.
<hr/> 2 0)205 3 4
<hr/> £.102 13 4 as above.

4. Change 49838 livres 5s.  $11\frac{3}{4}d.$  to sterling, exchange at  $17\frac{1}{8}d.$  sterling per crown. Ans. £.1220

5. What will 2434 velts of brandy come to, at 320 livres per 29 velts? Ans. 26857 liv. 18 s. 7 d.

6. What is the freight of 3302 $\frac{1}{2}$  velts, at 9 livres per ton of 120 velts? Ans. 247 liv. 13 s. 9 d.

7. What is the commission on 36591 liv. 2 s. 4 den. at  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.? Ans. 914 liv. 15 s. 6 den.

8. What is the interest of 66476 liv. 10 s. 9 den. for 1 month and 10 days, at  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. per month?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \frac{1}{2})66476 \quad 10 \quad 9 \\
 \underline{332138} \quad 5 \quad 4 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 7165 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 7184 \\
 \\
 10 \text{ days } \frac{1}{3} \quad \begin{array}{r} 332 \quad 7 \quad 7 \\ \underline{110} \quad 15 \quad 10 \end{array} \\
 \text{Ans. Liv. } 443 \quad 3 \quad 5
 \end{array}$$

9. What is the interest of 3255 livres, for 28 days, at  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. per month?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \frac{1}{2})3255 \\
 \underline{16127} \quad 10 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 550 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 6100 \\
 \\
 16 \quad 5 \quad 6 \quad \text{for one month.} \\
 15 \text{ days } \frac{1}{2} \quad \begin{array}{r} 8 \quad 2 \quad 9 \\ \underline{5} \quad 8 \quad 6 \\ 3 \quad \frac{1}{2} \quad 1 \quad 12 \quad 6 \end{array} \\
 \text{Ans. Liv. } 15 \quad 3 \quad 9
 \end{array}$$

### SPAIN.

SPANISH reckonings are of two sorts—

Money of plate, distinguished *hard* or *plate* dollars, &c.

Money of vellon, distinguished by *current* dollars.

The former is  $88\frac{4}{17}$  per cent. above the latter.

100 reals plate being equal to  $188\frac{4}{17}$  reals vellon.

100 reals vellon - - -  $53\frac{1}{8}$  do. plate.

17 reals plate - - - 32 do. vellon.

17 piafters or current dollars 256 do. do.

4 maravadies make 1 quarto.  $8\frac{1}{2}$  quartos or 34 maravadies 1 real.

# EXCHANGE.

155

The peso, piafter, or current dollar of 8 reals plate, passes at 15 reals vellon in trade, but in exchange it is estimated at 15 reals vellon 2 maravadies.

The ducat of exchange is 375 maravadies.

The real plate, is estimated 10 cents, and the real vellon at 5 cents, in the United States.

The Spanish arobe, is 25 lb.

100 lb. of Spain is 97 lb. English.

*To change reals vellon to reals plate.*

**RULE.** Multiply the given sum by 17, and divide by 32 for reals plate.

**EXAMPLE.**

Change 800 reals vellon to reals plate.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 800 \\
 17 \\
 \hline
 32 \overline{) 13600} (425 \\
 \underline{128} \phantom{00} \\
 80 \\
 64 \\
 \hline
 160 \\
 160 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

**Anf.** 425 reals plate.

*To change reals plate to reals vellon.*

**RULE.** Multiply the given sum by 32, and divide by 17 for reals vellon.

**EXAMPLE.**

In 425 reals plate, how many reals vellon ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 425 \\
 32 \\
 \hline
 850 \\
 1275 \\
 \hline
 17 \overline{) 13600} (800 \\
 \underline{136} \phantom{00} \\
 00
 \end{array}$$

**Anf.** 800 reals vellon.

## EXCHANGE.

*To change reals plate and reals vellon, to Federal money.*

**RULE.** Multiply the reals plate by 10, and the reals vellon by 5, for the cents in the given sum.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Change 14958 reals plate, to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 14958 \\ 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

1495,80

Anf. 1495 dols. 80 cts.

2. Change 17593 reals vellon, to Federal money.

$$\begin{array}{r} 17593 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

879,65

Anf. 879 dols. 65 cts.

## C A D I Z.

Accounts are kept by some in hard or plate Dollars, Reals Vellon, and Quartos.

8½ quartos	make	1 real vellon.
20 reals vellon	-	1 dollar of plate.

Others keep their accounts in Reals Plate and Maravadies, reckoning 34 maravadies to 1 real plate.

*To bring reals plate to dollars.*

**RULE.** Multiply the given sum by 32, and divide by 17 for reals vellon, and divide the reals vellon by 20 for dollars.

## EXAMPLE.

In 320 reals plate how many hard dollars?

$$\begin{array}{r} 320 \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 640 \\ 960 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

17)10240(602 reals vellon.

102

40

34

6

8½

2)060|2 reals vellon.

Anf. 30 dol. 2 r.v. 3 q.

17)51(3 quartos.

51

dol. 30 2 3



# EXCHANGE.

167.

*To change hard dollars to reals plate.*

**RULE.** Multiply the dollars by 20 for reals vellon, and the reals vellon being multiplied by 17 and divided by 32 give the reals plate required :— Or, Multiply the dollars by  $10\frac{5}{8}$  for reals plate.

## EXAMPLES.

1. In 16 hard dollars, how many reals plate ?

$  \begin{array}{r}  16 \\  20 \\  \hline  320 \\  17 \\  \hline  2240 \\  320 \\  \hline  32)5440(170 \\  \underline{32} \\  224 \\  \underline{224} \\  0  \end{array}  $	<p>Or thus,</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right; vertical-align: top;"> <math display="block">  \begin{array}{r}  16 \\  10\frac{5}{8} \\  \hline  160 \\  10 \\  \hline  170 \text{ R. P.}  \end{array}  </math> </td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right; vertical-align: top;"> <math display="block">  \begin{array}{r}  16 \\  5 \\  \hline  8)80 \\  \hline  10  \end{array}  </math> </td> </tr> </table>	$  \begin{array}{r}  16 \\  10\frac{5}{8} \\  \hline  160 \\  10 \\  \hline  170 \text{ R. P.}  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  16 \\  5 \\  \hline  8)80 \\  \hline  10  \end{array}  $
$  \begin{array}{r}  16 \\  10\frac{5}{8} \\  \hline  160 \\  10 \\  \hline  170 \text{ R. P.}  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  16 \\  5 \\  \hline  8)80 \\  \hline  10  \end{array}  $		

Anf. 170 reals plate.

2. 250 quintals of fish at 4 hard dollars per quintal, what is the amount in reals plate ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 250 \\
 4 \\
 \hline
 1000 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 20000 \\
 17 \\
 \hline
 32)340000(10625 \\
 \underline{32} \\
 200 \\
 \underline{192} \\
 80 \\
 \underline{64} \\
 160 \\
 \underline{160}
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 10625 reals plate.

## PRACTICAL QUESTIONS,

*The answers to which are in dollars, reals vellon, and quarters.*

1. What will 45940 pipe staves come to at 80 piaftres or current dollars per M. or 1200?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 45940 \\
 80 \\
 \hline
 12|00)36752|00 \\
 \hline
 3062\frac{2}{3} \text{ current dols.} \\
 8 \text{ reals.} \\
 \hline
 24501\frac{1}{3} \text{ reals plate.} \\
 3^2 \\
 \hline
 49002 \\
 73503 \\
 10\frac{2}{3} \\
 \hline
 17)784042\frac{2}{3}(46120 \\
 68 \\
 \hline
 104 \\
 102 \\
 \hline
 20 \\
 17 \\
 \hline
 34 \\
 34 \\
 \hline
 2\frac{2}{3} \\
 8\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 17)22\frac{2}{3}(1 \\
 17 \\
 \hline
 5\frac{2}{3}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2,0)4612,0 \\
 \hline
 \text{dols. } 2306 \text{ o r } 1
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 2306 h.dol. o r. 1 q.

- |   | <i>D. R. Q.</i> |
|---|-----------------|
| 2. 21800 barrel staves at $30\frac{1}{2}$ piaftres per 1200 | 417 3 7         |
| 3. 1200 Hhd. do. 40 do. do.                                 | 30 2 3          |
| 4. 2 casks cherry wine 30 do. per cask                      | 45 3 4          |

# EXCHANGE.

169

The result of the following is in rials plate, and maravadies.

5. In 610 hard dollars, how many rials plate.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 610 \\
 20 \text{ rials vellon} = 1 \text{ hard dollar} \\
 \hline
 12200 \\
 17 \\
 \hline
 85400 \\
 12200 \\
 \hline
 32)207400(6481 \\
 192 \\
 \hline
 154 \\
 128 \\
 \hline
 260 \\
 256 \\
 \hline
 40 \\
 32 \\
 \hline
 8
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 6481 r.p. 8 mar.

6. What will 2632 barrels of flour come to, at 11 current dollars per barrel?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2632 \\
 11 \\
 \hline
 28952 \text{ piaftres or current dollars} \\
 8 \text{ rials plate} = 1 \text{ piaft. or current dollar} \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 231616 rials plate.

7. 88 lafts of white dry falt, at 6 piaftres per laft.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 88 \\
 6 \\
 \hline
 528 \\
 8 \\
 \hline
 4224
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 4224 rials plate.

8. Change £.600 sterling to rials plate, exchange at  $36\frac{1}{4}d.$  sterling per piaſtre.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 600 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 12000 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 36\frac{1}{4} \quad 144000 \\
 4 \quad \quad 4 \\
 \hline
 145 \quad 576000 \quad (3972 \text{ current dollars.} \\
 435 \quad \quad 8 \\
 \hline
 1410 \quad 31776 \\
 1305 \quad \quad 3 \ 10 \\
 \hline
 1050 \quad 31779 \ 10 \\
 1015 \\
 \hline
 350 \\
 290 \\
 \hline
 60 \\
 8 \\
 \hline
 145)480(3 \text{ rials} \\
 435 \\
 \hline
 45 \\
 34 \\
 \hline
 180 \\
 135 \\
 \hline
 145)1530(10 \text{ maravadies} \\
 145 \\
 \hline
 80
 \end{array}$$

Anſ. 31779 rials plate 10 mar.

9. In £.3200 Sterling, how many rials plate, exchange at  $36\frac{1}{4}d.$  Sterling per piaſtre?

Anſ. 169489 r. plate 22 mar.

N. B. In Sr. LUCAR accounts are kept in Rials plate and Quartos, 16 quartos to 1 rial plate.

# EXCHANGE.

271

## BILBOA.

Accounts are kept in Rials vellon and Maravadies, 34 maravadies making 1 rial.

*To change piaftres or current dollars to rials plate.*

**RULE.** As 1 current dollar is to 15 rials 2 maravadies, fo is the given fum to the rials required; or, multiply the fum by 15 rials 2 maravadies, for rials.

### EXAMPLE.

In 5000 current dollars, how many rials vellon?

$$\begin{array}{r} 2=17)5000 \\ \underline{15} \quad 2=1 \text{ c.dol.} \\ 25000 \\ 5000 \\ \underline{294 \quad 4} \\ 75294 \quad 4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Or thus, } 5000 \\ \underline{2} \\ 34)10000 \\ \underline{294 \quad 4} \end{array}$$

Anf. 75294 r. vel. 4 mar.

*To change current dollars to sterling.*

**RULE.** As 1 dollar is to the rate of exchange, fo is the given fum to the sterling required.

### EXAMPLE.

In 5000 piaftres or current dollars, how many pounds sterling, exchange at 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per dollar?

$$\begin{array}{r} p. \quad d. \quad p. \\ \text{As } 1 : 36\frac{1}{2} :: 5000 \\ \underline{36\frac{1}{2}} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 180000 \\ \underline{1875} \\ 12)181875 \\ \underline{210}151516 \quad 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5000 \\ \underline{3} \\ 8)15000 \\ \underline{1875} \end{array}$$

Anf. £.757 16 3

*To change sterling to current dollars.*

**RULE.** As the rate of exchange is to 1 dollar, fo is the given fum to the dollars required.

## EXCHANGE.

## EXAMPLE.

In £.757 16 3 sterling, how many current dollars, exchange at 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. sterling per dollar?

As  $\begin{array}{c} d. \\ 36\frac{1}{2} \end{array} : \begin{array}{c} dol. \\ 1 \end{array} :: \begin{array}{c} £. \ s. \ d. \\ 757 \ 16 \ 3 \end{array}$  Ans. 5000 cur.dols. or piast.

*To change sterling to rials vellon.*

RULE. As the rate of exchange is to 15 rials a maravadia, so is the given sum to the rials required.

## EXAMPLE.

In £.436 10s. sterling, how many rials vellon, exchange at 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. sterling per current dollar?

As  $\begin{array}{c} d. \\ 36\frac{1}{2} \\ 8 \end{array} : \begin{array}{c} r. \ m. \\ 15 \ 2 \end{array} :: \begin{array}{c} £. \ s. \\ 436 \ 10 \\ 20 \end{array}$

291

8730

12

104760

8

2 marav. =  $1\frac{1}{2}$

838080

15 2

4190400

838080

49298

291)12620498(43369

1164

980

873

1074

873

2019

1746

2738

2619

119

34 mar. = 1 rial.

291)4046(13

Ans. 43369 rials 13 mar.

Or, 838080

2

34)1676160 mar.

49298 rials.

PRACTICAL QUESTIONS.

1. What will 122 quintals of fish come to, at 136 rials per quintal ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 122 \\ 136 \\ \hline 732 \\ 366 \\ \hline 122 \end{array}$$

Anf. 16592 rials.

2. What is the crantage of 1137 quintals of fish, at 10 maravedies per quintal ? Anf. 334 R. 14 M.



P O R T U G A L

Accounts are kept in Millreas and Reas, reckoning 100 reas to 1 millrea of 5s. 7½d. Sterling, or 1 dol. 25 cts. in the United States.

A vinten is 20 reas, and 5 vintens is a festoon of 100 reas.

1. Change 579 millreas 740 reas to Federal, at 1 dol. 25 cts. per millrea.

$$\begin{array}{r} 579,740 \\ 1,25 \\ \hline 2898\ 700 \\ 69568\ 80 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

cents 72467,500

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{M. R.} \\ \text{Or thus, } 579,740 \\ \frac{1}{4} \text{ added } 144,935 \\ \hline \text{dollars } 724,675 \end{array}$$

Anf. 724 dols. 67½ cts.

2. Change 724 dols. 67½ cts. to millreas, at 1 dol. 25 cts. per millrea.

$$1,25)724,675(579 \text{ mill. } 740 \text{ reas.}$$

Or, deducting ¼ from the sum in Federal money gives the millreas, &c.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Example. } \frac{1}{4})724,675 \\ 144,935 \\ \hline 579,740 \text{ as before.} \end{array}$$

3. Change 579 millreas 750 reas to Sterling, at 5*s.* 7½*d.* per millrea.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 579,750 \\
 67\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 4058,250 \\
 34785,00 \\
 289,875 \\
 \hline
 12)39133,125 \\
 2|0)326|1 \quad 1
 \end{array}$$

Anf. £.163 1 1½

4. In £.163 1 1½ sterling, how many millreas, at 5*s.* 7½*d.* per millrea?

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc}
 s. & d. & & £. & & £. & s. & d. \\
 5 & 7\frac{1}{2} & : & 1000 & : : & 163 & 1 & 1\frac{1}{2}
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 579 mill. 750 reas.

5. What is the commission on 6245 mill. 46 reas, at 2½ per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6245,046 \\
 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ per } 1,00 \\
 \hline
 12490092 \\
 3122523 \\
 \hline
 156,12615
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 156 mill. 126 reas.

6. Suppose a cargo is sold for 6245 millreas, at two months credit, for prompt payment of which ½ per cent. per month is allowed; how much is the discount?

$$\frac{1}{2})6245$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 31,225 \text{ for 1 month} \\
 2
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 62,450 for 2 months

Or thus,

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{ per cent. for 2 months} = 1 \text{ per cent.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6245 \\
 1
 \end{array}$$

62,45

7. Suppose you import 5960 hoghead staves and 5060 barrel staves, on which there is a duty of 23 per cent. which is taken in kind, how many of each remain for sale?

Anf. 4590 hhd. and 3897 bbl.

M. R.

M. R.

8. 702 barrels of flour at 8,600 per bbl.

6037,200

9. 4590 hhd. staves .030 per stove

137,700

10. 3897 bbl. do. .020 per do.

77,940

11. 71 alquiers of beans .480 per alquier

34,080



MEASURES OF PORTUGAL,

*Cloth Measure.*

A vara is  $43\frac{1}{2}$  inches English.

A covado is  $26\frac{2}{3}$  ditto.

*Wine Measure.*

1 almude is 12 canados.

1 canado is 4 quarteels.

An almude is  $4\frac{1}{2}$  gallons, English wine measure.

A canado is 3 pints English.

*Corn Measure.*

1 moy is 15 fangas.

1 fanga is 4 alquiers.

1 moy of 60 alquiers is 3 English quarters, or 24 bushels, Winchester measure.

1 quarter is 20 Alquiers.

1 English bushel is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  alquiers in Lisbon, 2 alquiers in Oporto, and  $2\frac{3}{4}$  alquiers in Figuiras.

A moy of salt is the same measure as corn.

A pipe of coals is 16 fangas.

1 fanga is 8 alquiers.

A pipe of coals is 128 alquiers, which at  $2\frac{1}{2}$  alquiers per bushel, is  $51\frac{1}{2}$  bushels English.

WEIGHTS OF PORTUGAL.

1 quintal is 4 robes.

1 robe is 32 pounds, so that a quintal is 128 lb. Portugal weight, which is equal to about 132 lb. English, avoirdupois weight.

A pound is about  $16\frac{1}{2}$  ounces English.

*Loss by exchanging English money in Portugal.*

An English guinea passes at Lisbon for 3 m. 600 r. which is 134 reas, or 9 pence less than the value.

An English crown passes for 800 reas, which is 89 reas, or 6 pence, less than the value.

An English shilling passes for 160 reas, which is 18 reas, or about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  penny, less than the value.

---

---

LEGHORN.

Accounts are kept in Piaftres, Soldi, and Denari, reckoning 12 deniers to 1 soldi, and 20 soldi to 1 piaftre or dollar of 48*d.* sterling at par.

$1\frac{1}{2}$ paul, or 2 fols,	are equal to	1 livre.
6 livres	-	1 piaſtre or dollar.
$5\frac{1}{4}$ livres (effective money)	-	1 do.
1 ducat	-	$1\frac{1}{8}$ do.

Weights—A pound is only 12 ounces in all commodities.

145 lb. is ſaid to be equal to the Engliſh quintal of 112 lb. ; but fiſh generally renders about 136 to 138 lb. per quintal.

145 lb. in Leghorn make 112 lb. in the U. States.

4 braſſes	-	1 cane.
100 braſſes	-	64 yards, U. States.
1 palm	-	$9\frac{1}{2}$ inches, do.

4 ſacks are 2 per cent. leſs than an Engliſh quarter, of 8 buſhels.

1. How much will 5630 lb. of ginger come to, at 9 piaſtres per 100 ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5630 \\
 9 \\
 \hline
 506 \overline{) 70} \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 14 \overline{) 00}
 \end{array}$$

Anſ. 506 piaſt. 14 fol.

2. What will 9760 lb. of pepper come to, at  $27\frac{1}{4}$  ducats per 100 ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 9760 \\
 27\frac{1}{4} \\
 \hline
 68320 \\
 19520 \\
 2440 \\
 \hline
 \frac{1}{8}) 265960 \\
 44326\frac{2}{3} \\
 \hline
 \text{piaſt. } 3102 \overline{) 86\frac{2}{3}} \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 \text{fol. } 17 \overline{) 33\frac{1}{2}} \\
 12
 \end{array}$$

den. 4/00 Anſ. 3102 piaſt. 17 fol. 4 den.

# EXCHANGE.

177

3. What will 143700 lb. of pitch come to, at 26 pauls per 100?

NOTE. 1 paul is equal to  $\frac{2}{3}$  of a livre.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 143700 \\
 26 \\
 \hline
 862200 \\
 287400 \\
 \hline
 37362,00 \text{ pauls.} \\
 2 \\
 \hline
 3)74724 \\
 6)24908 \text{ livres.}
 \end{array}$$

4151 6 8

Anf. 4151 piaft. 6 fol. 8 den.

4. How much will 4200 sacks of wheat come to, at 26 livres, effective money, per sack?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4200 \\
 26 \\
 \hline
 25200 \\
 8400 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

liv. \* piaft.  
 $5\frac{1}{2} : 1 :: 109200 \text{ livres.}$

Anf. 18991 piaft. 6 fol. 1 den.

				<i>pliaft. s. d.</i>
5.	100 barrels pork	16 piaft. per lb.	-	1600 0 0
6.	1000 do. flour	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ do.	-	10500 0 0
7.	2660 lb. coffee	26 do. per 100	-	691 12 0
8.	6578 lb. pimento	18 do. do.	-	1184 0 9
9.	9370 lb. rice	24 liv. cur. money pr. 100,		374 16 0
10.	9720 lb. logwood	16 piaft. per 1000	-	1556 6 4
11.	4170 lb. Russia wax	33 $\frac{1}{2}$ ducats per 100		1629 15 6
12.	104060 lb. fugar	30 piaft. per 151 lb.		20674 3 5
13.	3350 lb. loaf-fugar	30 do. per 100		1005 0 0
14.	1000 casks tar	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ do. per cask	-	4500 0 0
15.	100000 staves	4 do. per 100	-	4000 0 0

## N A P L E S.

Accounts are kept in Ducats and Grains, reckoning 100 grains to 1 ducat.

The current coins are grains, carlins, ducats, dollars, and ounces.

10 grains make 1 carlin; 10 carlins 1 ducat; 3 ducats 1 ounce.

The Naples dollar passes for 120 grains, and the Spanish dollar for 126 grains.

100 lb. Naples weight are equal to  $64\frac{1}{2}$  lb. English.

Brandy is sold per cask of 12 barrels, or 132 gallons; 60 karafs make a barrel.

Sewing silks are sold per lb. of 12 ounces.

Lustrings are sold per cane of 84 inches.

Sugar, coffee, fish, and tobacco are sold per cantar, of 196 lb. in the United States.

The cantar is subdivided into 100 rotolas of 33 ounces each.

1. What is the amount of 10 casks 6 barrels 29 karafs of brandy, at 92 ducats per cask?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 92 \\
 10 \\
 \hline
 920 \\
 6 \text{ bbl. } \frac{1}{2} \quad 46 \\
 20 \text{ kar. } \frac{1}{18} \quad 2 \quad 55 \\
 5 \text{ do. } \frac{1}{4} \quad 64 \text{ nearest} \\
 4 \text{ do. } \frac{1}{5} \quad 51 \\
 \hline
 969 \quad 70
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 969 ducats 70 grains.

2. What is the amount of 2 casks of clayed sugar, weighing neat 10 cantars 51 rotolas, at 65 dollars per cantar?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{rot.} \quad \text{dols.} \quad \text{rot.} \\
 100 : 65 :: 1051 \\
 65 \\
 \hline
 5255 \\
 6306 \\
 \hline
 \text{duc. } 683, 15
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Or thus,} \quad 65 \\
 10 \\
 \hline
 650 \\
 50 \text{ rot. } \frac{1}{2} \quad 32 \quad 50 \\
 1 \text{ do. } \frac{1}{50} \quad 65 \\
 \hline
 \text{duc. } 683 \quad 15
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 683 ducats 15 grains.

3. How much is the amount of 1 box of scented soap, containing 100 parcels of 16 ounces each, at 22 grains per rotola?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 100 \\
 16 \\
 \hline
 \text{oz.} \quad \text{gr.} \\
 33 : 22 :: 1600 \text{ oz.} : \text{Ans. } 10 \text{ ducats } 66 \text{ grains.}
 \end{array}$$

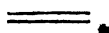
4. What is the commission on 996 ducats, at 2 per cent.?

Anf. 19 ducats 92 grains.

# EXCHANGE.

179

	<i>can. rot.</i>		<i>ducats.</i>	<i>duc. gr.</i>
5.	3 73	of coffee	73 per cantar	272 29
6.	16 19 $\frac{3}{4}$	soap	21	340 14
7.	1 59	do.	21	33 39
8.	7 97 $\frac{3}{4}$	do.	21	167 52
9.	67 $\frac{1}{2}$	scented ditto	30	20 25
10.	52	white ditto	17	8 84
11.	7 64	raifins	12	91 68
12.	2 casks 11 bbls. 4	karafts of brandy	102 per cask	298 06
13.	10 do. 43 do.	ditto	92 do.	82 16
14.	9 do. 12 do.	ditto	92 do.	70 53
15.	355	canes of silk	2 50 per cane	887 50



## S M Y R N A.

Accounts are kept in piaftres and hundredths, except the English accounts, which from ancient custom are kept in piaftres and eightieths or half paras.

The fractional parts are sometimes called aspers, 100 aspers to 1 piaftre.

The following calculations are made in piaftres and hundredths.

A piaftre is equal to 40 paras, and a Spanish dollar to 136 paras.

340 piaftres are equal to 100 Spanish dollars.

The exchange on London was 13 piaftres for 1 pound sterling, May 14th, 1800.

Their weights are the Rotola, Oke, Cheque, and Tiffe—

A rotola - marked *Ro.* is 180 drams.

An oke - - - - - % is 400 do.

A cheque of opium - - - is 250 do.

do. of goat's wool - - - is 800 do. or 2 okes.

A tiffe of silk - - - is 610 do.

100 rotolas, or 1800 drams, or 45 okes, are a quintal of this country.

112 lb. English should render here 40 $\frac{3}{4}$  okes, or 90 $\frac{3}{4}$  rotolas.

45 okes of this country render 123 $\frac{3}{4}$  lb. English.

A pike is 27 inches nearly.



## To change piaftres to dollars.

**RULE.** Multiply the piaftres by 5, and divide the product by 17, for cents.

## EXCHANGE.

## EXAMPLE.

Change  $1277\frac{5}{100}$  piaftres to dollars.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1277,55 \\
 \underline{5} \\
 17)6387,75(375,75 \\
 \underline{51} \\
 128 \\
 \underline{119} \\
 97 \\
 \underline{85} \\
 127 \\
 \underline{119} \\
 85 \\
 \underline{85}
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 375 dols. 75 cts.

*To change dollars to piaftres.*RULE. Multiply the dollars by  $3\frac{2}{3}$  for piaftres.

## EXAMPLE.

Change 375 dols. 75 cts. to piaftres.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 375,75 \\
 \underline{3\frac{2}{3}} \\
 1127,25 \\
 \begin{array}{l} 75,15 \\ 75,15 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 75,15 \\ 75,15 \end{array}} \right\} \text{for } \frac{2}{3} \\
 \hline
 \text{Anf. piaft. } 1277,55
 \end{array}$$

## PRACTICAL QUESTIONS.

1. How much will 10 ferons of cochineal come to, weighing neat 724 okes 73 rotolas, at 80 piaftres per oke?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 724,73 \\
 \underline{80}
 \end{array}$$

Anf. piaft. 57978,40

# EXCHANGE.

181

2. 299 bags of fugar, weighing 506 quintals 96 rotolas, tare 14 rotolas per bag, at 110 piaftres per quintal.

gross	506 96		299
tare	41 86		14
	<hr/>		<hr/>
neat	465 10		1196
	110		299
	<hr/>		<hr/>
Anf. piaft.	51161 00	100)	4186
			<hr/>
			41 86

3. 4 cafes of opium, weighing gross 1026 rotolas, tare 84 okes 75 rotolas, at  $10\frac{1}{4}$  piaftres per cheque.

NOTE. 1 rotola is equal to  $\frac{2}{3}$  of an oke, and 1 oke to  $1\frac{3}{4}$  cheques.

rot.	1026		
	9		
	<hr/>		
	20)9234	rot.	
gross okes	461 70		
tare	84 75		
	<hr/>		
neat okes	376 95		376 95
	$1\frac{3}{4}$		3
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	376 95		5)1130 85
	226 17		<hr/>
	<hr/>		226 17
cheques	603 12		
	$10\frac{1}{4}$		
	<hr/>		
	6031 20		
	301 56		
	150 78		
	<hr/>		
Anf. piaft.	6483 54		

4. 893 pieces of copper, neat okes 19743.85, at  $\frac{2}{3}$  or 70 paras per oke.

O. R.	
19743.85	
70	
<hr/>	
4)13820695	0
<hr/>	
Anf. piaft.	34551.73

5. What is the custom-house duty on 19740 okes of copper, at  $\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{40}$  agio  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.?

NOTE. The charges are all established by a tariff of the Levant Company.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 19740 \\
 2\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 39480 \\
 9870 \\
 \hline
 410)493510 \\
 \hline
 \text{agio } 2\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{40})1233,75 \quad \text{amount of duty at } 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ paras.} \\
 30,84 \quad \text{agio at } 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ per cent.} \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. piaft. } 1264,59
 \end{array}$$

6. English consulage on 430 quintals, at  $5\frac{1}{2}$  piaft. agio 7 per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 430 \\
 5\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 2150 \\
 215 \\
 \hline
 2365 \\
 7 \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. piaft. } 165,55
 \end{array}$$

7. Custom-house duties on 88 quintals 90 rotolas, at  $\frac{20}{116}$ , agio  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 88,90 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 1110)1778010 \\
 \hline
 2\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{40})16,16 \\
 40 \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. piaft. } 16,56
 \end{array}$$



## EXCHANGE.

283

8. What will the following charges amount to, viz. portorage  $\frac{1}{40}$ , house porters  $\frac{1}{40}$ , weighing  $\frac{2}{8}$ , chan duty  $\frac{2}{40}$ , visiting and marketing  $\frac{1}{40}$  per quintal on 438 quintals?

portorage	8	438
house porters	4	17
weighing	2	<hr/>
chan duty	2	410)74416
visiting	1	<hr/>
	<hr/>	
	17	Ans. piaſt. 186,15

## ENGLISH WEST-INDIES.

Accounts are kept in Pounds, Shillings, and Pence.

### JAMAICA AND BERMUDAS.

The Spaniſh dollar paſſes at 6s. 8d. three dollars are equal to 20 ſhillings, or 1 pound, Jamaica currency.

*To change Jamaica currency to Federal.*

**RULE.** Multiply the pounds by 3 for dollars. If there be ſhillings, &c. increaſe the pence in the given ſum by  $\frac{1}{4}$  for cents.

#### EXAMPLES.

1. When lumber is ſold in Jamaica at £.15 per M. how much is it in Federal money?

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Ans. 45 dollars.

2. Change £.54 12s. 11d. Jamaica currency to Federal.

$$\begin{array}{r} 54 \ 12 \ 11 \\ 20 \\ \hline 1092 \\ 12 \\ \hline \frac{1}{4})13115 \\ 3278\frac{1}{4} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

163,93 $\frac{1}{4}$  cts.

Ans. 163 dols. 93 $\frac{1}{4}$  cents.

3. What will 102,896 feet of boards come to, at £.15 per M.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 102,896 \\
 15 \\
 \hline
 514480 \\
 102896 \\
 \hline
 \text{£.}1543.440 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 \text{s. } 8,800 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 \text{d. } 9,600
 \end{array}$$

Ans. £.1543 8 9

4. What will 5 hhd. of sugar come to, weighing 8519 lb. neat, at 70 shillings per 100 lb.?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 8519 \\
 70 \\
 \hline
 210)59613.30 \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. £.}298 \ 3 \ 3
 \end{array}$$

5. How much will 5 hhd. of sugar come to, weighing 9103 lb. neat, at 75 shillings per 100?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 9103 \\
 75 \\
 \hline
 45515 \\
 63721 \\
 \hline
 210)68217.25 \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. £.}341 \ 7 \ 8
 \end{array}$$

### BARBADOES.

The Spanish dollar is 6s. 3d. Barbadoes currency.

*To change Barbadoes currency to Federal.*

**RULE.** Increase the pence in the given sum by one-third for cents.

EXAMPLE.

Change £.49 11 10 Barbadoes money to Federal.

$  \begin{array}{r}  \text{£.49 } 11 \text{ } 10 \\  \underline{20} \\  991 \\  \underline{12} \\  11902 \\  \underline{3967\frac{1}{2}} \\  158,69\frac{1}{2}  \end{array}  $	<p>Proof <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>)15869<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> cts.  <math>\underline{3967\frac{1}{2}}</math>  12)11902 pence  <math>\underline{20} 99,1 \text{ } 10</math>  £.49 11 10</p> <p>Ans. 158 dols. 69<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> cts.</p>
--	--

Other caloulations as in Jamaica.

MARTINICO, TOBAGO, AND ST. CHRISTOPHER'S.

These islands being inhabited by French and English, the former keep their accounts in Livres, Sols, and Deniers, and the latter in Pounds, Shillings, and Pence.

A current dollar	is	8s. 3d.
A round dollar	passes for	9s.

When payment of freight or goods is mentioned in Spanish dollars, disagreement respecting their value has frequently arisen ; and to prevent it, some persons distinguish them by round and current dollars ; others mention the *bits* to each. But the most certain way is to specify the number of shillings or livres, instead of dollars ; thus A sells to B a barrel of flour, at 99 shillings or livres ; in payment B may allow him 11 dollars at 9 shillings each, or 12 dollars at 8s. 3d. each, either being equal to 99 shillings or livres, the sum specified by their agreement.

FRENCH WEST-INDIES.

Accounts are kept in Livres, Sols, and Deniers.

12 deniers make 1 fol, and 20 fols 1 livre.

The Spanish dollar passes in some plates for 8 livres 5 fols, and in others for 9 livres.

1 cwt. or 112 lb. in the United States is equal to 104 lb. French.

100 lb. French are equal to 108 lb. nearly, in the United States.

When any commodity is to be marked in French weight 4 per cent. is added to the neat hundreds; thus a hoghead of fish weighing neat 10 cwt. is marked 1040 lb. Fish shipped from the United States will answer to the weight thus marked, provided it comes out in good order, and the *cast* weighs exactly the customary tare, which is 10 per cent.

100 lb. of coffee or cotton, bought in the French islands, will, or ought to weigh 108 lb. (it will often weigh 110 lb.) in the United States; and as these articles are sold here per lb. there is a gain of 8 to 10 per cent. in the weight. But on sugar, which is bought for 100 lb. and sold here per 112, there is a loss of 6 per cent. because there is 4 per cent. between the American cwt. and 100 lb. French, and 2 per cent. difference in the tare. The tare on brown sugar in the French islands being 10 per cent. and the American tare 12 per cwt. The loss on clayed sugar is greater, occasioned by the customary tare, which is but 7 per cent. in the French islands, whereas it is here 12 per cent. the same as on brown sugar.

NOTE. The tare allowed on sugar among merchants is 12 per 112; that allowed by the custom-house is 12 per 100. [See Tare and Tret.]

1. Change 10692 livres to dollars, at  $8\frac{1}{4}$  livres per dollar.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 8\frac{1}{4} \quad 10692 \\
 \underline{4} \quad \underline{4} \\
 33 \quad 42768 \quad (1296 \\
 \underline{33} \\
 97 \\
 \underline{66} \\
 316 \\
 \underline{297} \\
 198 \\
 \underline{198}
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 1296 dollars.

2. Change 7713 livres to dollars, at 9 livres per dollar.

$$9 \overline{) 7713}$$

Anf. 857 dollars.

3. In 1296 dollars, at  $8\frac{1}{4}$  livres each, how many livres?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1296 \\
 8\frac{1}{4} \\
 \underline{\hspace{1cm}} \\
 10368 \\
 \underline{324}
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 10692 livres.

4. 857 dollars, at 9 livres each, how many livres?

$$\begin{array}{r} 857 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Anf. 7713 livres.

5. What will 1642 lb. of coffee come to at 15 fols per lb.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1642 \\ 15 \\ \hline 8210 \\ 1642 \\ \hline 246310 \end{array}$$

246310 fols.

livres 1231 10    Anf. 1231 liv. 10 fols.

6. 1780 lb. cotton at 157 livres 10 fols per 100 lb.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1780 \\ 157 \\ \hline 12460 \\ 8900 \\ 1780 \\ 10 \text{ fols } \frac{1}{2} \quad 890 \\ \hline \text{liv. } 2803 | 50 \\ 20 \\ \hline \text{fols } 10 | 00 \end{array}$$

Anf. 2803 liv. 10 fols.

7. 24 barrels of beef at 101 liv. 1 fol 3 deniers per barrel.

	<i>liv.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
	101	1	3
			6
	<hr/>		
	606	7	6
			4
	<hr/>		
	2425	10	0

Anf. 2425 liv. 10 fols.

## EXCHANGE.

8. How many dollars, at 8 livres 5 sols. per dollar, will pay for 12 hhd. of brown sugar, weighing 13365 lb. at 40 livres per 100 lb.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 13365 \\
 40 \\
 \hline
 8\frac{1}{2} \quad 5346,00 \\
 4 \quad \quad 4 \\
 \hline
 33 \quad 21384 \quad (648 \text{ dollars.} \\
 198 \\
 \hline
 158 \\
 132 \\
 \hline
 264 \\
 264 \\
 \hline
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

9. A cargo, amounting to 12536 dollars in the United States, is sold at  $12\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. advance on the invoice; how many livres will it amount to, estimating the dollar at  $8\frac{1}{2}$  livres each.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 12\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}) 12536 \text{ invoice.} \\
 1567 \text{ advance.} \\
 \hline
 14103 \text{ amount.} \\
 8 \\
 \hline
 112824 \text{ livres at 8 per dollar.} \\
 5 \text{ sols } \frac{1}{2} \quad 3525\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 \hline
 \text{Ans. } 116349\frac{1}{2} \text{ livres at } 8\frac{1}{2} \text{ per dollar.}
 \end{array}$$

			<i>fols d.</i>		<i>liv.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
10.	6 hhd. coffee weighing	4471 lb.	at 14 6 per lb.		3241	9 6
11.	14 do. sugar do.	16477	38 <i>liv.</i> per 100,		6261	5 2
12.	2 bale of cotton do.	227 150	ditto		340	10 0
13.	94 hhd. fish do.	101313	33 ditto		33433	5 9
14.	16 casks of rice do.	6575	40 10 ditto		2662	17 6
15.	1390 hoops	-	480 per M.		667	4 0
16.	15059 feet of boards	-	100 ditto		1505	18 0
17.	48 shaken hhd. with heads	7 15	per hhd.		372	0 0
18.	29 barrels of beef	90 15	per bbl.		2631	15 0
19.	6759 velts of molaïsses	-	26 per velt		8786	14 0
20.	32670 gals. do. at 73 l. 7 s. 9 d. per tierce of 60 gals.				39959	9 10

SPANISH WEST-INDIES:

Accounts are kept in Havannah, Lagaira, Vera Cruz, &c. in dollars and rials, reckoning 8 rials to a dollar.

The Spanish arobe is 25 lb.

1. What will 123 pieces Bretagnes come to, at 26 rials per piece?

$$\begin{array}{r} 123 \\ 26 \\ \hline 738 \\ 246 \\ \hline 8)3198 \end{array}$$

399 6      Anf. 399 dols. 6 rials.

2. 21784 feet boards, at 45 dollars per thousand.

$$\begin{array}{r} 21784 \\ 45 \text{ per M.} \\ \hline 108920 \\ 87136 \\ \hline 980,280 \\ 8 \\ \hline 2,240 \end{array}$$

Anf. 980 dols. 2 rials.

3. 153 cafes gin, at  $8\frac{6}{8}$  dollars per cafe.

$$\begin{array}{r} 153 \\ 8\frac{6}{8} \\ \hline 1224 \\ \text{4 rials} \quad 76 \text{ 4} \\ \text{2 do.} \quad 38 \text{ 2} \\ \hline 1338 \text{ 6} \end{array}$$

Anf. 1338 dols. 6 rials.

4. What is the commission on 14792 dollars 5 rials, at 4 per cent.?

$$\begin{array}{r} 14792 \text{ 5} \\ 4 \\ \hline 59170 \text{ 4} \\ 8 \\ \hline 5164 \end{array}$$

Anf. 591 dols. 5 rials.

## EXCHANGE.

5. What will 42 barrels of white sugar come to, weighing gross 415 arobes 18 lb. tare and tret on the whole 858 lb. at 26 rials per arobe?

	ar.	lb.
	415	18
858 lb. make	34	8
	<hr/>	
	381	10
	26	
	<hr/>	
	2286	
	762	
10 lb. = $\frac{2}{3}$ arobe	10	
	<hr/>	
	8)9916	rials.
	<hr/>	
	1239	4

Anf. 1239 dols. 4 rials.

			dols.	rials.
6.	125 pieces bretagnes	at 26 rials	406	2
7.	500 do. do.	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ do.	1531	2
8.	80 umbrellas	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ dollars	520	0
9.	147 arobes of butter	25 do. per 100 lb.	918	6
10.	2405 arobes 19 lb. sugar	25 rials per arobe	7518	0
11.	1660 do. 12 do.	21 do. do.	4358	7
12.	16695 feet boards	40 dols. per M.	667	6

## EAST-INDIES.

## CALCUTTA.

Accounts are kept in Rupees, Annas, and Pice.

12 pice make 1 anna, 16 annas 1 rupee.

By the *bazar*, or market exchange, for June, 1797, the exchange was, viz.—

100 English guineas were equal to 956 rupees 4 annas.

100 Spanish dollars were equal to 212 rupees.

In Weights—16 chittacks make 1 seer, 40 seers 1 maud.

The factory maud is 75 lb. English.

The bazar maud is 84 ditto.

The imports are sold by the factory maud and current rupees.

The exports are bought by the bazar maud and sicca rupees.



# EXCHANGE.

291

100 ficta rupees are equal to 116 current rupees.

Bednah, tin-plates, and hides are sold per corgé, 20 to a corgé.

The cavid is half a yard English.

1. What will 3905 dry hides amount to, at 12 rupees per corgé?

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 h. & r. & h. \\
 20 & : & 12 : : 3905 \\
 & & 12 \\
 & & \hline
 & & 2|0)4686|0 \\
 & & \hline
 & & 2343
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 2343 rupees.

2. How much will 189 bazar mauds 31 feers 8 chittacks of sugar come to, at 6 rupees per maud?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 189 \ 31 \ 8 \\
 \underline{6} \\
 1134 \\
 20 \text{ feers } \frac{1}{2} \quad 3 \\
 10 \quad \frac{1}{2} \quad 1 \ 8 \\
 1 \quad \frac{1}{8} \quad 0 \ 2 \ 4 \\
 8 \text{ chit. } \frac{1}{2} \quad 0 \ 1 \ 2 \\
 \hline
 1138 \ 11 \ 6
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 1138 r. 11 a. 6 p.

## B O M B A Y.

Accounts are kept in Rupees, Quarters, and Rees.

100 rees make 1 quarter; 4 quarters 1 rupee.

218 rupees were equal to 100 Spanish dollars, in April, 1800.

The current money is in Mohurs, Rupees, and Pice.

50 pice make 1 rupee; 15 rupees 1 mohur.

The weights are pounds, mauds, and candies; the pound the same as English.

A Bombay maud is 28 lb.

A Surat maud is  $37\frac{1}{3}$  lb.

21 Surat mauds or 784 lb. make 1 Surat candy.

Cotton is sold by the Surat candy.

Camphire and Mocha coffee are sold by the Surat maud.

Malabar pepper is sold by the Bombay candy of 588 lb.

In 274 bales of cotton, weighing neat 996 cwt. 2 qrs. 23 lb. how many Surat candies?

784 lb. = 7 cwt.

7)996    2    23

142	200	two hundreds
	24	excess 12 per cent.
	56	2 quarters
	23	
<hr/>		
303		

Ans. 142 can. 303 lb.

### MADRASS.

Accounts are kept in Pagodas, Fanams, and Cash.

80 cash make 1 fanam ; 36 fanams 1 pagoda.

The Spanish dollars were in 1798 and '99, at 165 dollars for 100 star pagodas ; making the pagoda worth 165 cents. The revenue laws of the United States reckon them at 194 cents.

The Bengal, or Sicca (new) rupee is worth 46 to 47 cents. The revenue laws of the United States value them at 55½ cents.

The current exchange is 340 Sicca rupees, for 100 Star pagodas.

A Lack of rupees is 100,000.

Cowries are sea shells used as small money in India, and on the coast of Africa, to make change among the natives in the bazar, or market, and in payment to the coolies or labourers. In May, 1792, a rupee was worth 5120 cowries. The common cowries are generally at 5 to 7 rupees per Bazar maud, the better sort from 10 to 14 rupees per maud, the price varying according to the kind.

The picul is 133½ lb. English.

100 cattas make a picul.

A maud is 25 lb. Troy, 20 mauds make 1 candy.

The excellence of their cloth is defined by the *threads* in the warp.

The duty payable at the custom-house is 2½ per cent. outwards and inwards. This is taken on imports according to the invoice, and on exports at the actual cost at the bazar or market.

# EXCHANGE.

193

## B A T A V I A.

Accounts are kept in Rix Dollars and Stivers.

The rix dollar	is	48 stivers.
The ducatoon	is	80 ditto.
The Spanish dollar	is	64 do. ; sometimes it passes at 60 stivers,
125 lb. Dutch	are equal to	133½ lb. English.
125 ditto	make	1 picul.
100 cattas		1 ditto.

1. In 1333 rix dollars 163 stivers, how many ducatoons ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1333 \quad 16 \\
 \underline{48} \\
 10670 \\
 \underline{5333} \\
 810640010
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 800 ducatoons.

2. What will 127477 cattas of bar iron come to, at 9 rix dollars per picul ?

	<i>cat.</i>	:	<i>r.d.</i>	::	<i>cat.</i>
As	100	:	9	::	127477
					9
					<u>11472.93</u>
					48
					<u>744</u>
					372
					<u>44.64</u>

Anf. 11472 rix dols. 44 stiv.

3. What will 3894 bottles of wine come to, at 36 stivers per bottle ?

	3894
24 stiv. $\frac{1}{2}$	1947
12 $\frac{1}{2}$	973 24
	<u>2920 24</u>

Or thus, 36 stiv. =  $\frac{1}{2}$  rix dol.

3894
<u>3</u>
4)11682
<u>2920 24</u>

Anf. 2920 rix dols. 24 stiv.

A a

## EXCHANGE.

4. In 31478 lb. of sugar, how many piculs ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 125 \overline{) 31478} (251 \\
 \underline{250} \\
 647 \\
 \underline{625} \\
 228 \\
 \underline{125} \\
 103
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 251 piculs 103 lb.

5. In 50632 lb. how many piculs ?

Ans. 405 pic. 7 lb.

$$6. \quad 12648 \quad - \quad - \quad -$$

- 101 23

$$7. \quad 31478 \quad - \quad - \quad -$$

- 251 103

8. What will 279 piculs 25 lb. of sugar come to, at
- $7\frac{1}{2}$
- rix dollars per picul ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 279 \\
 7\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 1953 \\
 139 \ 24 \\
 1 \ 24 \\
 \hline
 2094 \ 00
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 2094 rix dols.

## C H I N A.

Calculations are made in Tales, Mace, Candareens, and Cash.

10 cash	make	1 candareen.
10 candareens	-	1 mace.
10 mace	-	1 tale.

The tale of China is estimated at 1 dollar 48 cents in the United States.

The Spanish dollar is current at 72 candareens.

Weights are in Tales, Piculs, and Cattas—

16 tales make 1 catta ; 100 cattas 1 picul.

A picul is equal to  $133\frac{1}{2}$  lb. English.The cavid of China is  $14\frac{2}{3}$  inches ; it is divided into 10 parts.*To change pounds English to Cattas.*

RULE. Deduct 25 per cent. or one quarter, for cattas.

# EXCHANGE.

195

## EXAMPLE.

In 62668 lb. English, how many cattas ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{3}{4})62668 \\ 15667 \end{array}$$

Anf. 47001 cattas.

*To change cattas to pounds English.*

RULE. Add one third for pounds English.

## EXAMPLE.

In 47001 cattas how many lb. English ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{3})47001 \\ 15667 \end{array}$$

Anf. 62668 lb. English.

## PRACTICAL QUESTIONS.

1. What is the amount of 308 chests of bohea tea, weighing neat 201956 lb. at 15 tales per picul ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{4})101956 \text{ lb.} \\ 25489 \end{array}$$

cat.	tal.			
100	:	15	:	76467 cattas.

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ \hline 382335 \\ 76467 \end{array}$$

11470.05      Anf. 11470 tales 5 cand.

2. What will 75 chests of fourchong tea come to, weighing neat 4875 lb. at 44 tales per picul ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{4})4875 \\ 1218\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3656\frac{1}{4} \text{ cattas.} \\ 44 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 14624 \\ 14624 \\ 11 \end{array}$$

1608.75      Anf. 1608 tal. 7 ma. 5 cand.

3. How many dollars will pay for an invoice of tea, amounting to 6446 tales 1 mace 6 candareens ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 72 \overline{)6446} \text{ 1 6 } 8953 \\ 576 \end{array}$$

686

648

381

360

216

216

Ans. 8953 dols.

### M A N I L A.

Accounts are kept in Dollars, Rials, and Quartos.

12 quartos make 1 rial ; 8 rials 1 dollar.

The arobe is 25 lb.  $5\frac{1}{2}$  arobes make 1 picul.

Their 100 lb. is equal to 104 lb. English.

1. What will 1897 bags of sugar amount to, weighing neat 1361 piculs 1 arobe  $17\frac{1}{2}$  lb. at 6 dollars per arobe ?

$$\begin{array}{r} 1361 \text{ 1 } 17\frac{1}{2} \\ 6 \end{array}$$

8166

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \text{ ar. } \frac{1}{2} \\ 12\frac{1}{2} \text{ lb. } \frac{1}{2} \\ 5 \quad \frac{1}{8} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 1 \text{ 1 } \frac{1}{2} \\ 4\frac{1}{4} \\ 1\frac{1}{8} \end{array}$$

8168 0

Ans. \$168 dollars.

		<i>pic. ar. lb.</i>	<i>dol. ri.</i>	<i>dol. r.</i>
2.	118 bags of sugar, weighing	89 1 22 $\frac{1}{2}$	at 5 7	Ans. 524 6
3.	663 do. do.	469 8 18	6	2819

### COLUMBO, ISLE OF CEYLON.

The money is in paper, silver, and gold.

Paper money is in the bills of the Company, and is of uncertain value.

Silver is in the rupees of different parts of India.

The Sicca rupee is worth more than any other by 7 to 8 per cent.

Gold is the Mohur pagoda.

The exchange is various, as silver is rarely seen.

6 stivers	make	1 shilling Flemish.
8 shillings	-	1 rix dollar.
30 stivers	-	1 rupee.
64½ do.	-	1 Spanish dollar.

### J A P A N.

Accounts are in Tales, Mace, and Candareens.

10 candareens	make	1 mace.
10 mace	-	1 tale = ¼ of a dollar, or 75 cents.

Ten mace are equal to 1 rix dollar.

Six tales make a corban, a gold coin not used in accounts.

In Weights—10 tales make 1 mace ; 16 mace 1 catta.

The ichan or hickey is 3½ feet.

The balee is 65 quarts.

Thirty-five per cent. was the duty on privileged imports in 1799. It is on the exports (which are all free of duty) that the Dutch make their profit upon their return to Batavia. A privilege is granted to the captain of the Dutch ships to carry money, which often sells at an advance.

How much is the neat proceeds of 4 silver watches, at 35 tales each, deducting the duty of 35 per cent. ?

35 tales.
4
140
35 per cent.
700
420
49,00

Sales	140
Duty	49

Ans, neat proceeds 91 tales.





## PIECE-GOODS.

## BENGAL.

	Pieces to the Ton.
Humhums - -	400
Habaffies - -	600
Humhums, quilted - -	100
Jamdannies - -	800
Jamwars - -	600
Laccowries - -	600
Lungees Herba - -	800
Mulmuls - -	400
Ditto handkerchiefs - -	400
Mahamodietes - -	400
Mamodies - -	R.400
Nillaes - -	800
Nainfooks - -	400
Penialcoes - -	800
Photaes - -	R.800
Percaulas - -	800
Putcahs - -	R.400
Romals - -	R.800
Sannoes - -	400
Seerbetties - -	400
Seerbands - -	600
Seerfuckers - -	600
Seerhaudconnaes - -	400
Seershauds - -	R.400
Seerbafts - -	400
Shaulbafts - -	400
Succatoons - -	R.800
Sooleys - -	400
Sorts - -	400
Taffaties of all forts - -	R.800
Tanjees - -	400
Tepoys - -	R.800
Terrindams - -	400
Tainfooks - -	400

## BOMBAY.

	Pieces to the Ton.
Dooties - -	R.400
Guinea stuffs, large - -	600
Ditto, small - -	1200
Longcloths, whole pieces - -	160
Ditto, half ditto - -	320
Lemanees - -	R.800
Musters - -	400
Nunfarees - -	R.400
Neganepauts - -	400
Niccanees, large - -	600
Ditto small - -	600
Salampores - -	400
Stuffs brown - -	R.400
Tapfeils, large - -	400
Ditto, small - -	600

## CHINA.

Nankeen cloth - -	R.400
Silks, of all sorts - -	R.800

China ware, 50 cubical feet to the ton, or about 4 chests of the usual dimensions.

Other measurable goods, 50 cubical feet to the ton.

N. B. Where the letter R. is set against pieces of 400 to the ton, it shews those goods are to be reduced, or brought to a standard of 16 yards long and 1 broad.

Where against pieces of 800 to the ton, to 10 yards long and 1 broad.

## BOMBAY.

Annabatches - -	R.400
Bombay stuffs - -	R.400
Byrampauts - -	400
Bejutapauts - -	R.400
Boralchawders or brawl - -	1200
Betellees - -	400
Chelloes - -	R.400
Chintz of all forts - -	R.400

## EXAMPLE.

1000 pieces of 12 yards long and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  broad, at 400 to the ton, make 844 pieces, or 2 tons 44 pieces.  
1000 pieces of  $10\frac{1}{2}$  yards long and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  broad, at 800 to the ton, is 1181 pieces, or 1 ton 381 pieces.

## EXCHANGE.

## WEIGHABLE GOODS.

	Cwt. to the Ton.		Cwt. to the Ton.
Arrangoes	20	Mother-of-Pearl Shells	20
Aloes	16	Nux Vomica	15
Benjamin	20	Pepper	16
Borax	20	Quicksilver	20
Cardemoms, Fine goods	12	Rhubarb	8
Cakelack	16	Raw Silk	10
Carmenia Wool	10	Ditto in chests	8
Cambogium	20	Ditto in bales or bundles	10
Cassia Lignea	8	Redwood	20
Cassia Buds	12	Rice	20
Camphire	15	Shellack	16
Cotton Yarn, Fine Goods	10	Seedlack	18
Cowries	20	Sticklack	16
Coffee	18	Saltpetre	20
Cinnabar	10	Senna	8
Cloves	12	Sago	16
Dragon's Blood	20	Ditto packed in China ware	—
Gum Arabic	16	Tutenague	20
— Elemi	16	Turmeric	16
— Ammoniacum	16	Tincal	16
— Opoponax	16	Tea, Green	8
— Sagapenum	18	—, Bohea	10
— Sarcocol	18	Arrack	Gauge gallons 251
Indigo	12	Canes	Tale 300
Iron Kintlage	20	Wanghees and Bamboes	3000
Musk	20	Rattans equal to 16 cwt.	6000
Myrrh	16		

AMERICAN DUTIES

Are calculated as in the following Examples.

1. What is the duty on 2885 gallons of molasses, at 5 cents per gallon?

$$\begin{array}{r} 2885 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

14425 cents.

Anf. 144 dols. 25 cts.

2. What is the duty on the above molasses, if imported in a foreign vessel, the rate being  $5\frac{1}{2}$  cents per gallon, or 10 per cent. more than an American vessel?

$$\begin{array}{r} 2885 \\ \times 5\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 14425 \\ 1442\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Dols. 158,67 $\frac{1}{2}$

Or, 144,25 as above.  
10 per cent.  $14,42\frac{1}{2}$

Dols. 158,67 $\frac{1}{2}$

3. How much is the duty on 3720 gallons of gin, at  $31\frac{9}{16}$  cents per gallon?

$$\begin{array}{r} 3720 \\ \times 31\frac{9}{16} \\ \hline 3720 \\ 11160 \\ 3348 \\ \hline 118668 \end{array}$$

dolls. 1186,68

Anf. 1186 dols. 68 cts.

- |    |  | dols. | cts.                |
|----|--|-------|---------------------|
| 4. | 1273 lb. chocolate at 3 cents                          | Anf.  | 38 19               |
| 5. | 965 lb. do. in a foreign vessel at $3\frac{3}{8}$ do.  |       | 31 84 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 6. | 1149 lb. cheese at 7 ditto                             |       | 80 43               |
| 7. | 1295 lb. do. in a foreign vessel at $7\frac{7}{8}$ do. |       | 99 71 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 8. | 1879 gals. Champagne wine at 45 do.                    |       | 845 55              |
| 9. | 2675 gals. London particular Madeira at 58 do.         |       | 1551 50             |

10. What is the duty on 53 cwt. 2 qrs. 21 lb. of untarred Cordage, at 225 cents per cwt. ?

	225	
	53	
	<hr/>	
	675	
	1125	
2 qrs.	$\frac{1}{2}$	1125
14 lb.	$\frac{1}{4}$	28
7 do.	$\frac{1}{2}$	14
	<hr/>	
	120,79 $\frac{1}{2}$	

Anf. 120 dols. 79 $\frac{1}{2}$  cts.

11. What is the duty on the above cordage in a foreign vessel, at 247 $\frac{1}{2}$  cts. per cwt. ?

Anf. 132 dols. 87 $\frac{1}{2}$  cts.

12. How much is the duty on 4 hhds. of brown sugar, wt. gross 38 cwt. 3 qrs. 19 lb. tare 12 lb. per 100, at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents per lb. ?

	3800	
	456 = excels 12 per cent.	
	84	
	19	
	<hr/>	
gross	4359	4359
tare	523	12
	<hr/>	
	3836	523,08
	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	
	<hr/>	
	7672	
	1918	
	<hr/>	
	95,90	

Anf. 95 dols. 90 cents.

13. What is the duty on this sugar, in a foreign vessel, at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  cts. per lb. ?

Anf. 105 dols. 49 cts.

### *The mode of estimating ad valorem rates of duty.*

The ad valorem rates of duty, upon goods, wares and merchandizes, at the place of importation, shall be estimated by adding 20 per cent. to the actual cost thereof, if imported from the Cape of Good Hope, or from any other place beyond the same, and ten per cent. on the actual cost thereof, if imported from any other place or country, including all charges; commissions, outside packages and insurance excepted.—(See laws of the United States.)

# AMERICAN DUTIES.

203

## EXAMPLES.

1. What is the duty on an invoice of silver and plated ware imported from London, the cost, exclusive of commissions, &c. being £.359 18 4, at 15 per cent. ad valorem ?

		359	
		444 cents per £. ster.	
		<u>1436</u>	
		1436	
		1436	
10 s.	$\frac{1}{2}$	222	
5	$\frac{1}{2}$	111	
3 4d.	$\frac{1}{3}$	74	
		<u>159803</u>	cents.
		15980	
		<u>175783</u>	
		17578	
		8789	
		<u>263.67</u>	cents.
for 15 per cent.			

Ans. 263 dols. 67 cents.

2. What will it amount to in a foreign vessel, at  $16\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. ad valorem ?

Ans. 290 dols. 4 cts.

*The rates at which all foreign coins and currencies are estimated at the Custom-Houses of the United States.*

	Dols.	Cts.
Each pound sterling of Great-Britain, at	4	44
Each pound sterling of Ireland	4	10
Each livre tournois of France		18 $\frac{1}{2}$
Each florin or gilder of the United Netherlands		40
Each mark banco of Hamburgh		33 $\frac{1}{2}$
Each rix dollar of Denmark	1	
Each rial of plate of Spain		10
Each rial of vellon of Spain		5
Each milree of Portugal	1	24
Each tale of China	1	48
Each pagoda of India	1	94
Each rupee of Bengal		55 $\frac{1}{2}$

## PROGRESSION

Consists in two parts—ARITHMETICAL and GEOMETRICAL.

## ARITHMETICAL PROGRESSION

Is when a rank of numbers increase or decrease regularly, by the continual adding or subtracting of some equal number : As 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, are in Arithmetical Progression by the continual increasing or adding of one, and 11, 9, 7, 5, 3, 1, by the continual decrease or subtraction of two.

NOTE. When any even number of terms differ by Arithmetical Progression, the sum of the two extremes will be equal to the two middle numbers, or any two means equally distant from the extremes : As 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, where  $6+8$ , the two middle numbers are  $= 12+2$ , the two extremes, and  $= 10+4$  the two means  $= 14$ .

When the number of terms are odd, the double of the middle term will be equal to the two extremes, or of any two means equally distant from the middle term : As 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, where the double of  $3=5+1=2+4=6$ .

In Arithmetical Progression five things are to be observed, viz.

1. The first term.
2. The last term.
3. The number of terms.
4. The equal difference.
5. The sum of all the terms.

Any three of which being given, the other two may be found.

*The first, second and third term given to find the fifth.*

RULE. Multiply the sum of the two extremes by half the number of terms, or multiply half the sum of the two extremes by the whole number of terms, the product is the total of all the terms.

## EXAMPLES.

1. How many strokes does the hammer of a clock strike in 12 hours ?

$$12+1=13 \text{ then } 13 \times 6=78 \text{ Ans.}$$

2. A man buys 17 yards of cloth, and gave for the first yard 2s. and for last 10s. what did the 17 yards amount to ?

$$\text{Ans. } £.5 \text{ 2s.}$$

3. If 100 eggs were placed in a right line, exactly a yard asunder from one another, and the first a yard from a basket, what length of ground does that man go who gathers up these 100 eggs singly, returning with every egg to the basket to put it in ?

$$\text{Ans. } 5 \text{ miles, } 1300 \text{ yards.}$$

*The first, second and third terms given to find the fourth.*

**RULE.** From the second subtract the first, the remainder divided by the third less one gives the fourth.

EXAMPLES.

1. A man had 8 sons, the youngest was 4 years old, and the eldest 32, they increase in Arithmetical Progression, what was the common difference of their ages? Ans. 4.

$32 - 4 = 28$  then  $28 \div 8 - 1 = 4$  the common difference.

2. A man is to travel from Boston to a certain place in 12 days, and to go but 3 miles the first day, increasing every day by an equal excess, so that the last day's journey may be 58 miles, what is the daily increase, and how many miles distant is that place from Boston? Ans. 5 miles daily increase.

Therefore as 3 miles is the first day's journey;

$3 + 5 = 8$  second ditto.

$8 + 5 = 13$  third ditto, &c.

The whole distance is 366 miles.

*The first, second and fourth terms given to find the third.*

**RULE.** From the second subtract the first, the remainder divide by the fourth, and to the quotient add 1, gives the third.

EXAMPLES.

1. A person travelling into the country, went 3 miles the first day, and increased every day by 5 miles, till at last he went 58 miles in one day, how many days did he travel? Ans. 12.

$58 - 3 = 55$  then  $55 \div 5 = 11$  and  $11 + 1 = 12$  the number of days.

2. A man being asked how many sons he had, said, that the youngest was 4 years old, and the eldest 32, and that he increased one in his family every 4 years, how many had he? Ans. 8.

*The second, third and fourth given to find the first.*

**RULE.** Multiply the fourth by the third, made less by 1, the product subtracted from the second gives the first.

EXAMPLES.

1. A man in 10 days went from Boston to a certain town in the country, every day's journey increasing the former by 4, and the last day he went was 46 miles, what was the first? Ans. 10 miles.

$4 \times 10 - 1 = 36$  then  $46 - 36 = 10$ , the first day's journey.

2. A man takes out of his pocket at 8 several times, so many different numbers of shillings, every one exceeding the former by 6; the last 46, what was the first? Ans. 4.

*The second, third and fifth given to find the first.*

**RULE.** Divide the fifth by the third, and from the quotient subtract half the product of the fourth multiplied by the third less 1, gives the first.

**EXAMPLE.**

A man is to receive £.360 at 12 several payments, each to exceed the former by £.4 and is willing to bestow the first payment on any one that can tell him what it is, what will that person have for his pains? Ans. £.8.

$$360 \div 12 = 30 \text{ then } 30 - \frac{4 \times 12 - 1}{2} = 8. \text{ the first payment.}$$

*The first, third and fourth given to find the second.*

**RULE.** Subtract the fourth from the product of the third, multiplied by the fourth, that remainder added to the first gives the second.

**EXAMPLE.**

What is the last number of an Arithmetical Progression, beginning at 6, and continuing by the increase of 8 to 20 places? Ans. 158.

$$20 \times 8 - 8 = 152 \text{ then } 152 + 6 = 158, \text{ the last number.}$$

### GEOMETRICAL PROGRESSION

Is the increasing or decreasing of any rank of numbers by some common ratio, that is, by the continual multiplication or division of some equal number: As 2, 4, 8, 16 increase by the multiplier 2, and 16, 8, 4, 2 decrease by the divisor 2.

**NOTE.** When any number of terms is continued in Geometrical Progression, the product of the two extremes will be equal to any two means, equally distant from the extremes: As 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, where  $64 \times 2 = 4 \times 32 = 8 \times 16 = 128$ .

When the number of terms are odd, the middle term multiplied into itself will be equal to the two extremes, or any two means, equally distant from the mean: As 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, where  $2 \times 32 = 4 \times 16 = 8 \times 8 = 64$ .



In Geometrical Progression the same five things are to be observed, as in Arithmetical, viz.

1. The first term.
2. The last term.
3. The number of terms.
4. The equal difference or ratio.
5. The sum of all the terms.

NOTE. As the last term in a long series of numbers is very tedious to come at, by continual multiplication; therefore, for the readier finding it out, there is a series of numbers made use of in Arithmetical Proportion, called indices, beginning with an unit, whose common difference is one, whatever number of indices you make use of, set as many numbers (in such Geometrical Proportion as is given in the question) under them:

As 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 indices.  
2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 numbers in Geometrical Proportion.

But if the first term in Geometrical Proportion be different from the ratio, the indices must begin with a cypher.

As 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 indices,  
1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 numbers in Geometrical Proportion.

When the indices begin with a cypher, the sum of the indices made choice of must be always one less than the number of terms given in the question, for 1 in the indices is over the second term, and 2 over the third, &c.

Add any two of the indices together, and that sum will agree with the product of their respective terms.

As in the first table of indices  $2 + 5 = 7$   
Geometrical Proportion  $4 \times 32 = 128$

Then in the second  $2 + 4 = 6$   
 $4 \times 16 = 64$

In any Geometrical Progression proceeding from unity the ratio being known, to find any remote term, without producing all the intermediate terms.

RULE. Find what figures of the indices added together would give the exponent of the term wanted, then multiply the numbers standing under such exponent into each other, and it will give the term required.

NOTE. When the exponent 1 stands over the second term, the number of exponents must be 1 less than the number of terms.

## EXAMPLES.

1. A man agrees for peaches, to pay only the price of the last, reckoning a farthing for the first, a half-penny for the second, &c. doubling the price to the last, what must he give for them?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 16=4 \\
 16=4 \\
 \hline
 256=8 \\
 8=3 \\
 \hline
 4+4+3=11, \text{ number of terms less 1.} \\
 4)2048=11 \text{ numb. farth.} \\
 \hline
 12)512 \\
 \hline
 20)428 \\
 \hline
 \text{£.2 2 8 Answer.}
 \end{array}$$

2. A country gentleman going to a fair to buy some oxen, meets with a person who had 23, he demanding the price of them, was answered, £.16 apiece; the gentleman bids him £.15 apiece, and he would buy all; the other tells him it would not be taken, but if he would give what the last ox would come to, at a farthing for the first, and doubling it to the last, he should have all. What was the price of the oxen? Ans. £.4369 1s. 4d.

In any Geometrical Progression, not proceeding from unity, the ratio being given, to find any remote term, without producing all the intermediate terms.

**RULE.** Proceed as in the last, only observe that every product must be divided by the first term.

## EXAMPLES.

1. A sum of money is to be divided among eight persons, the first to have £.20, the second £.60, and so on in triple proportion, what will the last have?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 540 \times 540 \\
 \hline
 20 \quad 20 \quad 20 \quad 20 \quad 20 \quad 20 \quad 20 \quad 20 \\
 \hline
 14580 \quad \text{then} \quad 14580 \times 60 \\
 \hline
 20 \quad 20 \\
 \hline
 \text{Ans. £.43740.}
 \end{array}$$

$$3+3+1=7 \text{ one less than the number of terms.}$$

2. A gentleman dying, left 9 sons, to whom and to his executors, he bequeathed his estate in manner following: To his executor £.50; his youngest son was to have as much more as the executor, and each son to exceed the next younger by as much more; what was the eldest son's portion? Ans. £.25600.

The first term, ratio, and number of terms given, to find the sum of all the terms.

**RULE.** Find the last term as before, then subtract the first from it, and divide the remainder by the ratio less one, to the product of which add the greater, and it gives the sum required.

EXAMPLES.

1. A servant skilled in numbers agreed with a gentleman to serve him 12 months, provided he would give him a farthing for his first month's service, a penny for the second, and 4d. for the third, &c.—what did his wages amount to?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 256 \times 256 = 65536, \text{ then } 65536 \times 64 = 4194304 \\
 \begin{array}{r}
 \text{o. 1. 2. 3. 4.} \quad \quad \quad 4194304 - 1 \\
 1. 4. 16. 64. 256. \\
 \hline
 (4+4+3=11 \text{ No. of terms less 1.}) \quad 4-1 \\
 \hline
 1398101 + 4194304 = 5592405 \text{ farthings.} \\
 \text{Ans. } £.5825 \text{ 8s. } 5\frac{1}{4}d.
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

2. A man bought a horse, and by agreement was to give a farthing for the first nail, three for the second, &c. ; there were 4 shoes, and in each shoe 8 nails ; what was the worth of the horse ?  
 Ans. £.965114681693 13s. 4d.

3. A certain person married his daughter on new-year's day, and gave her husband one shilling towards her portion, promising to double it on the first day of every month for one year ; what was her portion ?  
 Ans. £.204 15s.

4. A laceman well versed in numbers agreed with a gentleman to sell him 22 yards of rich gold brocaded lace, for 2 pins the first yard, 6 pins the second, &c. in triple proportion. I desire to know what he sold the lace for, if the pins were valued at 100 for a farthing ; also, what the laceman got or lost by the sale thereof, supposing the lace stood him in £.7 pounds per yard.  
 Ans. The lace sold for £.326886 os. 9d.  
 Gain £.326732 os. 9d.

---

PERMUTATION

IS the changing or varying of the order of things.

**RULE.** Multiply all the given terms, one into another, and the last product will be the number of changes required.  
 C c

## EXAMPLES.

1. How many changes may be rung upon 12 bells, and how long would they be ringing but once over, supposing 10 changes might be rung in one minute, and the year to contain 365 days 6 hours ?

$1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 \times 8 \times 9 \times 10 \times 11 \times 12 = 479001600$  changes, which  $\div 10 = 47900160$  minutes, and if reduced is  $= 91$  years 3 weeks 5 days and 6 hours.

2. A young scholar coming into a town for the convenience of a good library, demands of a gentleman with whom he lodged, what his diet would cost for a year, who told him £.10; but the scholar not being certain what time he should stay, asked him what he must give him for so long as he could place his family (consisting of six persons besides himself) in different positions, every day, at dinner; the gentleman, thinking it could not be long, tells him £.5, to which the scholar agrees; what time did the scholar stay with the gentleman ?

Ans. 5040 days.



## EXTRACTION OF THE SQUARE ROOT.

EXTRACTING the Square Root is to find out such a number as being multiplied into itself, the product will be equal to the given number.

RULE. 1. Point the given number, beginning at the unit's place, then to the hundred's, and so upon every second figure throughout.

2. Seek the greatest square number in the first point, towards the left hand, placing the square number under the first point, and the root thereof in the quotient; subtract the square number from the first point, and to the remainder bring down the next point, and call that the resolvend.

3. Double the quotient, and place it for a divisor on the left hand of the resolvend; seek how often the divisor is contained in the resolvend (reserving always the unit's place) and put the answer in the quotient, and also on the right hand side of the divisor; then multiply by the figure last put in the quotient, and subtract the product from the resolvend; bring down the next point to the remainder (if there be any more) and proceed as before.

ROOTS...	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
SQUARES...	1.	4.	9.	16.	25.	36.	49.	64.	81.

# SQUARE ROOT.

211

## EXAMPLES.

1. What is the square root of 119025?

$$\begin{array}{r} \cdot \cdot \cdot \\ 119025 \sqrt{345} \\ \underline{9} \\ 64)290 \\ \underline{256} \\ 685)3425 \\ \underline{3425} \end{array}$$

Anf. 345.

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 2. What is the square root of 106929?   | Anf. 327       |
| 3. What is the square root of 2268741?  | Anf. 1506,23+  |
| 4. What is the square root of 7596796?  | Anf. 2756,228+ |
| 5. What is the square root of 36372961? | Anf. 6031      |
| 6. What is the square root of 22071204? | Anf. 4698      |

When the given number consists of a whole number and decimals together, make the number of decimals even, by adding cyphers to them, so that there may be a point fall on the unit's place of the whole number.

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 7. What is the square root of 3271,4007?  | Anf. 57,19+   |
| 8. What is the square root of 4795,25731? | Anf. 69,247+  |
| 9. What is the square root of 4,372594?   | Anf. 2,091+   |
| 10. What is the square root of 2,2710957? | Anf. 1,50701+ |
| 11. What is the square root of ,00032754? | Anf. ,01809+  |
| 12. What is the square root of 1,270054?  | Anf. 1,1269+  |

*To extract the square root of a vulgar fraction.*

**RULE.** Reduce the fraction to its lowest terms, then extract the square root of the numerator for a new numerator, and the square root of the denominator for a new denominator.

If the fraction be a surd, (i. e.) a number whose root can never be exactly found, reduce it to a decimal, and extract the root from it.

## EXAMPLES.

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 13. What is the square root of $\frac{2104}{5184}$ ?  | Anf. $\frac{2}{3}$ . |
| 14. What is the square root of $\frac{2704}{4225}$ ?  | Anf. $\frac{4}{5}$ . |
| 15. What is the square root of $\frac{9216}{12344}$ ? | Anf. $\frac{7}{5}$ . |

## SURDS.

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| 16. What is the square root of $\frac{275}{341}$ ? | Anf. ,89802+ |
| 17. What is the square root of $\frac{27}{4}$ ?    | Anf. ,86602+ |
| 18. What is the square root of $\frac{78}{49}$ ?   | Anf. ,93308+ |

## SQUARE ROOT.

*To extract the square root of a mixed number.*

**RULE.** 1. Reduce the fractional part of the mixed number to its lowest term, and then the mixed number to an improper fraction.

2. Extract the roots of the numerator and denominator for a new numerator and denominator.

If the mixed number given be a surd, reduce the fractional part to a decimal, annex it to the whole number, and extract the square root therefrom.

### EXAMPLES.

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 19. What is the square root of $51\frac{2}{3}$ ?  | Ans. $7\frac{1}{2}$ . |
| 20. What is the square root of $27\frac{9}{16}$ ? | Ans. $5\frac{1}{4}$ . |
| 21. What is the square root of $5\frac{4}{9}$ ?   | Ans. $3\frac{2}{3}$ . |

### SURDS.

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| 22. What is the square root of $85\frac{1}{3}$ ? | Ans. $9.27+$   |
| 23. What is the square root of $8\frac{1}{2}$ ?  | Ans. $2.9519+$ |
| 24. What is the square root of $6\frac{2}{3}$ ?  | Ans. $2.5298+$ |

### THE APPLICATION.

1. There is an army consisting of a certain number of men, who are placed rank and file, that is, in the form of a square, each side having 576 men, I desire to know how many the whole square contains. Ans. 331776.

2. A certain pavement is made exactly square, each side of which contains 97 feet, I demand how many square feet are contained therein ? Ans. 9409.

*To find a mean proportional between any two given numbers.*

**RULE.** The square root of the product of the given numbers is the mean proportional sought.

### EXAMPLES.

1. What is the mean proportional between 3 and 12 ?  
Ans.  $3 \times 12 = 36$  then  $\sqrt{36} = 6$  the mean proportional.
2. What is the mean proportional between 4276, and 842 ?  
Ans. 1897.4+

*To find the side of a square equal in area to any given superficies.*

**RULE.** The square root of the content of any given superficies, is the square equal sought.

### EXAMPLES.

3. If the content of a given circle be 160, what is the side of the square equal ? Ans. 12.64911.

## SQUARE ROOT.

213

4. If the area of a circle is 750, what is the side of the square equal ?  
Ans. 27,88612

*The area of a circle given to find the diameter.*

RULE. As 355 : 452, or as 1 : 1,273239 :: 50 is the area : to the square of the diameter ; — or, multiply the square root of the area by 1,12837, and the product will be the diameter.

### EXAMPLE.

5. What length of cord will fit to tie to a cow's tail, the other end fixed in the ground, to let her have liberty of eating an acre of grass, and no more, supposing the cow and tail to be 5 yards and a half ?  
Ans. 6,136 perches.

*The area of a circle given to find the periphery, or circumference.*

RULE. As 113 : 1420, or as 1 : 12,56637 :: the area : to the square of the periphery, or multiply the square root of the area by 3,5449, and the product is the circumference.

### EXAMPLES.

6. When the area is 12, what is the circumference ?  
Ans. 12,2798.
7. When the area is 160, what is the periphery ?  
Ans. 44,84.

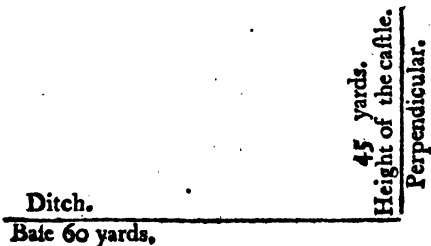
*Any two sides of a right angled triangle given to find the third side.*

1. The base and perpendicular given to find the hypotenuse.

RULE. The square root of the sum of the squares of the base and perpendicular is the length of the hypotenuse.

### EXAMPLES.

8. The top of a castle from the ground is 45 yards high, and is surrounded with a ditch 60 yards broad, what length must a ladder be to reach from the outside of the ditch to the top of the castle ?  
Ans. 75 yards.



9. The wall of a town is 25 feet high, which is surrounded by a moat of 30 feet in breadth, I desire to know the length of a ladder that will reach from the outside of the moat to the top of the wall,  
 Anf. 39,05 feet.

*The hypotenuse and perpendicular given to find the base.*

RULE. The square root of the difference of the squares of the hypotenuse and perpendicular is the length of the base.

*The base and hypotenuse given to find the perpendicular.*

RULE. The square root of the difference of the squares of the hypotenuse and base is the height of the perpendicular.

N. B. The two last questions may be varied for examples to the two last propositions.

*Any number of men being given to form them into a square battle, or to find the number of ranks and files.*

RULE. The square root of the number of men given, is the number of men either in rank or file.

10. An army consisting of 331776 men, I desire to know how many in rank and file? Anf. 576.

11. A certain square pavement contains 48841 square stones, all of the same size, I demand how many are contained in one of the sides, Anf. 221.

## EXTRACTION OF THE CUBE ROOT.

TO extract the Cube Root is to find out a number which being multiplied into itself, and then into that product, produceth the given number.

RULE. Point every third figure of the cube given, beginning at the unit's place, seek the greatest cube to the first point and subtract it therefrom, put the root in the quotient, and bring down the figures in the next point to the remainder for a resolvend.

2. Find a divisor by multiplying the square of the quotient by 3. See how often it is contained in the resolvend, rejecting the units and tens, and put the answer in the quotient.

3. To find the *subtrahend*. 1. Cube the last figure in the quotient. 2. Multiply all the figures in the quotient by 3, except the last, and that product by the square of the last. 3. Multiply the divisor by the last figure. Add these products together, gives the *subtrahend*, which subtract from the resolvend; to the remainder bring down the next point and proceed as before.

ROOTS. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.

CUBES. 1. 8. 27. 64. 125. 216. 343. 512. 729.



# CUBE ROOT.

215

## EXAMPLES.

1. What is the cube root of 99252847 ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \cdot \cdot \cdot \\ 99252847 \cdot (463 \\ 64 = \text{Cube of } 4. \end{array}$$

Divisor.           

Square of  $4 \times 3 = 48$ ) 35252 Resolvend.

$$216 = \text{Cube of } 6.$$

$$432 = 4 \times 3 \times \text{by Square of } 6.$$

$$288 = \text{Divisor} \times \text{by } 6.$$

$$33336 \text{ Subtrahend.}$$

Divisor.           

Square of  $46 \times 3 = 6348$ ) 1916847 Resolvend.

$$27 = \text{Cube of } 3.$$

$$1242 = 46 \times 3 \times \text{by Square of } 3.$$

$$19044 = \text{Divisor} \times \text{by } 3.$$

$$1916847 \text{ Subtrahend.}$$

*Another new and more concise method of extracting the Cube Root.*

**RULE.** 1. Point every third figure of the cube given, beginning at the unit's place, then find the nearest cube to the first point, and subtract it therefrom, put the root in the quotient, bring down the figures in the next point to the remainder for a resolvend.

2. Square the quotient and triple the square for a divisor—as  $4 \times 4 \times 3 = 48$ . Find how often it is contained in the resolvend, rejecting units and tens, and put the answer in the quotient.

3. Square the last figure in the quotient, and put it on the right hand of the divisor :

$$\text{As } 6 \times 6 = 36 \text{ put to the divisor } 48 = 4836.$$

4. Triple the last figure in the quotient, and multiply by the former, put it under the other, units under the tens, add them together, and multiply the sum by the last figure in the quotient, subtract that product from the resolvend, bring down the next point and proceed as before.

## CUBE ROOT.

## EXAMPLES.

What is the cube root of 99252847 ?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Square of } 4 \times 3 = 48 \text{ Divisor.} \quad 99252847(463 \\
 \text{Square of 6, put to } 48 = 4836 \quad 64 \\
 6 \times 3 \times 4 = 72 \quad \hline
 5556 \times 6 = 33336 \\
 \text{Square of } 46 = 2116 \times 3 = 6348 \text{ Divisor} \quad \hline
 \text{Square of } 3 = 9 \text{ put to } 6348 = 634809 \quad 1916847 \\
 8 \times 3 \times 46 = 414 \quad \hline
 638949 \times 3 = 1916847
 \end{array}$$

2. What is the cube root of 389017 ? Anf. 73.
3. What is the cube root of 5735839 ? Anf. 179.
4. What is the cube root of 32461759 ? Anf. 319.
5. What is the cube root of 84604519 ? Anf. 439.
6. What is the cube root of 259694072 ? Anf. 638.
7. What is the cube root of 48228544 ? Anf. 364.
8. What is the cube root of 2705403608 ? Anf. 3002.
9. What is the cube root of 22069810125 ? Anf. 2805.
10. What is the cube root of 122615327232 ? Anf. 4968.
11. What is the cube root of 219365327791 ? Anf. 6031.
12. What is the cube root of 673373097125 ? Anf. 8765.

When the given number consists of a whole number and decimal together, make the number of decimals to consist of 3, 6, 9, &c. places, by adding cyphers thereto, so that there may be a point fall on the unit's place of the whole number.

13. What is the cube root of 12.977875 ? Anf. 2.35
14. What is the cube root of 36155.027576 ? Anf. 33.06+
15. What is the cube root of .001906624 ? Anf. .124
16. What is the cube root of 33.230979637 ? Anf. 3.215+
17. What is the cube root of 15926.972504 ? Anf. 25.19+
18. What is the cube root of .053258279 ? Anf. .376 +

*To extract the Cube Root of a Vulgar Fraction.*

**RULE.** Reduce the fraction to its lowest terms, then extract the cube root of the numerator and denominator for a new numerator and denominator, but if the fraction be a surd, reduce it to a decimal, and then extract the root from it.

## EXAMPLES.

19. What is the cube root of  $\frac{27}{8}$  ? Anf.  $\frac{3}{2}$ .
20. What is the cube root of  $\frac{125}{1330}$  ? Anf.  $\frac{5}{11}$ .

\* When the quotient is 2 or 3 there must be a cypher put to supply the place of tens.

# CUBE ROOT.

217

21. What is the cube root of  $\frac{1438}{11138}$ ?

Ans.  $\frac{2}{3}$ .

## SURDS.

22. What is the cube root of  $\frac{4}{9}$ ?

Ans.  $.829+$

23. What is the cube root of  $\frac{8}{27}$ ?

Ans.  $.822+$

24. What is the cube root of  $\frac{2}{3}$ ?

Ans.  $.873+$

## To extract the Cube Root of a mixt number.

**RULE 1.** Reduce the fractional part to its lowest terms, and then the mixt number to an improper fraction, extract the cube roots of the numerator and denominator for a new numerator and denominator; but if the mixt number given be a surd, reduce the fractional part to a decimal, annex it to the whole number, and extract the root therefrom.

## EXAMPLES.

25. What is the cube root of  $12\frac{19}{27}$ ?

Ans.  $2\frac{1}{3}$ .

26. What is the cube root of  $31\frac{15}{343}$ ?

Ans.  $3\frac{1}{7}$ .

27. What is the cube root of  $405\frac{29}{125}$ ?

Ans.  $7\frac{2}{5}$ .

## SURDS.

28. What is the cube root of  $7\frac{1}{3}$ ?

Ans.  $1.93+$

29. What is the cube root of  $9\frac{1}{8}$ ?

Ans.  $2.092+$

30. What is the cube root of  $8\frac{1}{4}$ ?

Ans.  $2.057+$

## THE APPLICATION.

1. If a cubical piece of timber be 47 inches long, 47 inches broad, and 47 inches deep, how many cubical inches doth it contain?

Ans. 103823.

2. There is a cellar dug that is 12 feet every way, in length, breadth and depth, how many solid feet of earth were taken out of it?

Ans. 1728.

3. There is a stone of a cubic form, which contains 389017 solid feet, what is the superficial content of one of its sides?

Ans. 5329.

## Between two numbers given, to find two mean proportionals.

**RULE.** Divide the greater extreme by the lesser, and the cube root of the quotient multiplied by the lesser extreme, gives the lesser mean; multiply the said cube root by the lesser mean, and the product will be the greater mean proportional.

## BIQUADRATE ROOT.

## EXAMPLES.

4. What are the two mean Proportionals between 6 and 162 ?  
 Anf. 18 and 54.
5. What are the two mean Proportionals between 4 and 108 ?  
 Anf. 12 and 36.

*To find the side of a cube that shall be equal in solidity to any given solid, as a globe, cylinder, prism, cone, &c.*

**RULE.** The cube root of the solid content of any solid body given is the side of the cube of equal solidity.

## EXAMPLE.

6. If the solid content of a globe is 10648, what is the side of a cube of equal solidity ?  
 Anf. 22.

*The side of the cube being given, to find the side of that cube, that shall be double, treble, &c. in quantity to the given cube.*

**RULE.** Cube the side given, and multiply it by 2, 3, &c. the cube root of the product is the side sought.

## EXAMPLE.

7. There is a cubical vessel, whose side is 12 Inches, and it is required to find the side of another vessel, that is to contain 3 times as much ?  
 Anf. 17,306.

## EXTRACTION OF THE BIQUADRATE ROOT.

To extract the Biquadrate Root is to find out a number, which being involved four times into itself, will produce the given number.

**RULE.** First extract the Square Root of the given number, and then extract the Square Root of that Square Root, and it will give the Biquadrate Root required.

## EXAMPLES.

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. What is the biquadrate of 27 ?              | Anf. 531441 |
| 2. What is the biquadrate of 76 ?              | 33362176    |
| 3. What is the biquadrate of 275 ?             | 5719140625  |
| 4. What is the biquadrate root of 531441 ?     | 27          |
| 5. What is the biquadrate root of 33362176 ?   | 76          |
| 6. What is the biquadrate root of 5719140625 ? | 275         |

# *A GENERAL RULE*

## FOR EXTRACTING THE ROOTS OF ALL POWERS.

1. PREPARE the number given for extraction, by pointing off from the units' place, as the root required directs.
2. Find the first figure in the root, by the table of powers, which subtract from the given number.
3. Bring down the first figure in the next point to the remainder, and call it the dividend.
4. Involve the root into the next inferior power to that which is given ; multiply it by the given power, and call it the divisor.
5. Find a quotient figure by common division, and annex it to the root ; then involve the whole root into the given power, and call that the subtrahend.
6. Subtract that number from as many points of the given power as is brought down, beginning at the lowest place, and to the remainder bring down the first figure of the next point for a new dividend.
7. Find a new divisor, and proceed in all respects as before.

### EXAMPLES.

1. What is the square root of 141376 ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \cdot \cdot \cdot \\ 141376(379 \\ \underline{9} \\ 6)51 \text{ dividend} \\ \underline{1369} \text{ subtrahend.} \\ 74) 447 \text{ dividend.} \\ \underline{141376} \text{ subtrahend.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 3 \times 2 = 6 \text{ divisor.} \\ 37 \times 37 = 1369 \text{ subtrahend.} \\ 37 \times 2 = 74 \text{ divisor.} \\ 376 \times 376 = 141376 \text{ subtrahend.} \end{array}$$

Ans. 379.

2. What is the cube root of 53157376 ?

$$\begin{array}{r} \cdot \cdot \cdot \\ 53157376(376 \\ \underline{27} \\ 27)261 \text{ dividend.} \\ \underline{50653} \text{ subtrahend.} \\ 4107)25043 \text{ dividend.} \\ \underline{53157376} \text{ subtrahend.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 27 \text{ divisor.} \\ 37 \times 37 \times 37 = 50653 \text{ subtrahend.} \\ 37 \times 37 \times 3 = 4107 \text{ divisor.} \\ 376 \times 376 \times 376 = 53157376 \text{ subtrahend.} \end{array}$$

Ans. 376.

## DUODECIMALS.

3. What is the biquadrate root of 19987173376?

$$\begin{array}{r} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ 19987173376(376 \\ 81 \end{array}$$

108)1188 dividend

1874161 subtrahend

202612)1245563 dividend

19987173376 subtrahend

$$\begin{aligned} 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 4 &= 108 \text{ Divisor} \\ 37 \times 37 \times 37 \times 37 &= 1874161 \text{ Subtrahend} \\ 37 \times 37 \times 37 \times 4 &= 202612 \text{ Divisor} \\ 376 \times 376 \times 376 \times 376 &= 19987173376 \text{ Subtrahend.} \end{aligned}$$

Ans. 376.

## DUODECIMALS.

DUODECIMALS, or Cross Multiplication, is a rule made use of in measuring and computing the dimensions of the several parts of building; it is likewise used to find ships' tonnage and the contents of bales, casks, &c.

Dimensions are taken in feet, inches, and parts.

Artificers' work is computed by different measures, viz.

Glazing, and masons' flat work, by the foot;

Painting, paving, plastering, &c. by the yard;

Partitioning, flooring, roofing, tiling, &c. by the square of 100 feet;

Brick-work, &c. by the rod of 16½ feet, whose square is 272½.

The contents of bales, casks, &c. by the ton of 40 Cubic feet.

The tonnage of ships, by the ton of 95 feet.

## RULE FOR MULTIPLYING DUODECIMALLY.

1. Under the multiplicand write the corresponding denominations of the multiplier.
2. Multiply each term in the multiplicand, (beginning at the lowest) by the feet in the multiplier; write each result under its respective term, observing to carry an unit from each lower denomination to its superior.

## DUODECIMALS.

3. In the same manner, multiply the multiplicand by the inches in the multiplier, and write the result of each term, one place more to the right hand of them, in the multiplicand.

4. Work in the same manner with the other parts in the multiplier, setting the result of each term two places to the right hand of those in the multiplicand, and so on for thirds, fourths, &c.

5. Proceed in the like manner with all the rest of the denominations, and their sum will give the answer required.

### EXAMPLES.

1. Multiply 4 feet 9 inches by 8 inches.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \text{ } 9 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline 3 \text{ } 2 \end{array}$$

Ans. 3 feet 2 inches.

2. Multiply 9 feet 6 inches by 4 feet 9 inches.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{f. in.} \\ 9 \text{ } 6 \\ \times 4 \text{ } 9 \\ \hline \text{f. in.} \\ 9 \text{ } 6 \times 4 \text{ feet} = 38 \text{ } 0 \\ 9 \text{ } 6 \times 9 \text{ in.} = 7 \text{ } 1 \text{ } 6 \\ \hline 45 \text{ } 1 \text{ } 6 \end{array}$$

Ans. 45 feet 1 inch and 6 twelfths.

3. What is the price of a marble slab, whose length is 5 feet 7 inches, and breadth 1 foot 10 inches, at 1 dollar per foot?

Ans. 10 dols. 23 cts.

4. There is a house with three tiers of windows, 3 in a tier, the height of the first tier is 7 feet 10 inches, of the second 6 feet 8 inches, and of the third 5 feet 4 inches, and the breadth of each is 3 feet 11 inches; what will the glazing come to, at 14d. per foot?

Ans. £.13 11s. 10½d.

5. If a house measures within the walls 52 feet 8 inches in length, and 39 feet 6 inches in breadth, and the roof be of a true pitch, or the rafters ¾ of the breadth of the building, what will it come to, roofing at 10s. 6d. per square?

Ans. £.12 12s. 11½d.

## DUODECIMALS.

## APPLICATION OF DUODECIMALS.

To find how many cubic or solid square feet (in order to ascertain the freight) are contained in cases, bales, &c. that is, how many cubic feet they will take up in a ship.

## EXAMPLES.

1. Suppose the dimensions of a bale to be 7 feet 6 inches, 3 feet 8 inches, and 1 foot 10 inches; what is the solid content?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{r}
 \text{f. in.} \\
 7 \quad 6 \\
 3 \quad 3 \\
 \hline
 \end{array} \\
 \begin{array}{r}
 \text{f. in.} \\
 7 \quad 6 \times 3 \text{ ft.} = 22 \quad 6 \\
 7 \quad 6 \times 3 \text{ in.} = 1 \quad 10 \quad 6 \\
 \hline
 24 \quad 4 \quad 6 \\
 1 \quad 10 \\
 \hline
 \end{array} \\
 \begin{array}{r}
 \text{f. in. tw.} \\
 24 \quad 4 \quad 6 \times 1 \text{ ft.} = 24 \quad 4 \quad 6 \\
 24 \quad 4 \quad 6 \times 10 \text{ in.} = 20 \quad 3 \quad 9 \\
 \hline
 44 \quad 8 \quad 3
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 44 feet 8 inches and 3 twelfth parts.

2. What is the freight of a bale containing 65 feet 9 inches, at 25 dollars per ton of 40 feet?

	dols. cts.		decimally.
	15,00 for 40 feet.		65,75
20 ft. $\frac{1}{2}$	7,50		15
5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,87,5		
6 in. $\frac{3}{8}$	,18,7		32875
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	,09,3		6575
	<hr/> 24,65,5		<hr/> 40,986,25
			<hr/> 24,65,6

Ans. 24 dols. 65 $\frac{1}{2}$  cts.



# DUODECIMALS.

223

3. A merchant imports from London 6 bales of the following dimensions, viz.

	Length.	Height.	Depth.
	f. in.	f. in.	f. in.
No. 1.	2 10	2 4	1 9
2.	2 10	2 6	1 8
3.	3 6	2 2	1 8
4.	2 10	2 8	1 9
5.	2 10	2 6	1 9
6.	2 11	2 8	1 8

What are the solid contents, and how much will the freight amount to, at 20 dollars per ton?

The contents are viz.

	f. in.
No. 1.	11 7
2.	8 10
3.	12 7
4.	13 2
5.	12 5
6.	13 0
Feet.	
71,58	71 7
20 dols. per ton.	

40)1431,60

35.79

Ans. 35 dols. 79 cts.

## To find Ships' Tonnage by Carpenters'-Measure.

**RULE.** For single decked vessels, multiply the length, breadth at the main beam, and depth of the hold together, and divide the product by 95.

### EXAMPLE.

What is the tonnage of a single decked vessel, whose length is 60 feet, breadth 20 feet, and depth 8 feet?

60	length.
20	breadth.
8	
1200	
95	
95)9600(101 $\frac{5}{95}$	
95	
100	
95	
5	

Ans. 101 $\frac{5}{95}$  tons.

## DUODECIMALS.

This is the usual method of tonnageing a single-decked vessel, having the deck bolted to the wale. But if it be required that the deck be bolted at any height above the wale, the custom is to pay the carpenter for one half of the additional height, to which the deck may be thus raised; that is, one half of the difference being added to the former depth, gives the depth to be used in calculating the tonnage.

## EXAMPLE.

A merchant, after having contracted with a carpenter to build a single-decked vessel of 60 feet keel, 20 feet beam, and 8 feet hold, desires that the deck be laid for 10 feet hold; required the tonnage to be paid for.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 60 \text{ length.} \\
 20 \text{ breadth.} \\
 \hline
 1200 \\
 1 = \frac{1}{2} \text{ the diff. of depth } 10 - 8 = 9 \\
 \hline
 98 \overline{) 10800} (113 \frac{5}{8} \\
 \underline{95} \\
 130 \\
 \underline{95} \\
 350 \\
 \underline{285} \\
 65
 \end{array}
 \quad \text{Ans. } 113 \frac{5}{8} \text{ tons.}$$

**RULE.** For a double-decked vessel, take half the breadth of the main beam for the depth of the hold, and work as for a single-decked vessel.

## EXAMPLES.

1. What is the tonnage of a double-decked vessel, whose length is 65 feet, and breadth 21 feet 6 inches?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 65 \text{ length.} \\
 21 \text{ 6 breadth.} \\
 \hline
 65 \\
 130 \\
 32 \text{ 6} \\
 \hline
 1397 \text{ 6} \\
 10 \text{ 9 depth.} \\
 \hline
 f. \text{ in.} \\
 1397 \text{ 6} \times 10 \text{ ft.} = 13975 \text{ 0} \\
 1397 \text{ 6} \times 9 \text{ in.} = 1048 \text{ 1} \\
 \hline
 15023 \text{ 1}
 \end{array}
 \quad
 \begin{array}{r}
 95 \overline{) 15023} (158 \frac{1}{2} \\
 \underline{95} \\
 552 \\
 \underline{475} \\
 773 \\
 \underline{760} \\
 13
 \end{array}
 \quad \text{Ans. } 158 \frac{1}{2} \text{ tons.}$$

# DUODECIMALS.

225

The preceding question may be wrought thus :

$$\begin{array}{r}
 65 \\
 21\ 6 \\
 \hline
 65 \\
 130 \\
 \hline
 6\ \frac{1}{2}\ 1365 \\
 32\ 6 \\
 \hline
 1397\ 6 \\
 10\ 9 \\
 \hline
 6\ \frac{1}{2}\ 13975\ 0 \\
 3\ \frac{1}{2}\ 698\ 9 \\
 349\ 4 \\
 \hline
 95)15023\ 1\ \text{as before.} \\
 \hline
 158\frac{11}{12}\ \text{tons.}
 \end{array}$$

2. What will the above tonnage amount to, at 16 dollars per ton ?

$  \begin{array}{r}  158 \\  16 \\  \hline  948 \\  158 \\  2,18 \\  \hline  2530,18  \end{array}  $	$  \begin{array}{r}  \text{dols.} \\  16 \\  18 \\  \hline  48 \\  16 \\  \hline  95)208(2,18 \\  190 \\  \hline  180 \\  95 \\  \hline  850 \\  760 \\  \hline  90  \end{array}  $
--	---

Ans. 2530 dols. 18 cents.

3. Required the tonnage of a ship of 74 feet keel, and 26 feet 6 inches beam.

Ans. 273 $\frac{1}{2}$  tons.

E c

*To find the Government Tonnage.*

"If the vessel be double-decked, take the length thereof from the fore part of the main stem, to the after part of the sternpost, above the upper deck; the breadth thereof at the broadest part above the main wales, half of which breadth shall be accounted the depth of such vessel, and then deduct from the length, three fifths of the breadth, multiply the remainder by the breadth, and the product by the depth, and divide this last product by 95, the quotient whereof shall be deemed the true contents or tonnage of such ship or vessel; and if such ship or vessel be single-decked, take the length and breadth, as above directed, deduct from the laid length three fifths of the breadth, and take the depth from the under side of the deck plank, to the ceiling in the hold. then multiply and divide as aforesaid, and the quotient shall be deemed the tonnage."

## EXAMPLES.

1. What is the government tonnage of a single-decked vessel, whose length is 69 feet 6 inches, breadth 22 feet 6 inches, and depth 8 feet 6 inches?

feet in.		
69 6 length		22 6 breadth
deduct 13 6 for $\frac{3}{5}$ breadth		3
<hr/> 56 0		5)67 6
22 6 breadth		<hr/> 13 6
<hr/> 112 0		
112 0		
6 in. $\frac{1}{2}$ 28 0		
<hr/> 1260 0		
8 6 depth		
<hr/> 10080 0		
6 in. $\frac{1}{2}$ 630 0		
<hr/> 10710 0		
95)10710 0		(112 $\frac{2}{3}$ tons
<hr/> 95		
121		
<hr/> 95		
261		
<hr/> 190		
<hr/> 70		

Ans. 112  $\frac{2}{3}$  tons.

2. What is the government tonnage of a double-decked vessel, of the following dimensions, length 75 feet 6 inches, breadth 23 feet 4 inches, and depth 11 feet 8 inches?

<i>feet in.</i>	<i>Or, feet in.</i>
75 6	75 6
14 0 for $\frac{1}{2}$ breadth	14 0
61 6	61 6
23 4 breadth	23 4
183	
122	61 f. $\times$ 23 f. = 1403 0
6 in. $\frac{1}{2}$ 11 6	6 in. $\times$ 23 f. = 11 6
4 in. $\frac{1}{3}$ 20 6	61 f. 6 in. $\times$ 4 in. = 20 6
1435 0	1435 0
11 8 depth	11 8
15785 0	15785
6 in. $\frac{1}{2}$ 717 6	1435 f. $\times$ 8 in. = 956 8
8 in. $\frac{1}{3}$ 239 2	16741 8 as before.
95)16741 8 (176 $\frac{2}{3}$ tons.	
95	
724	
665	
591	
570	
21	

Ans. 176 $\frac{2}{3}$  tons.

3. What is the government tonnage of a double-decked vessel, of the following dimensions, length 82 feet 3 inches, breadth 24 feet 3 inches, and depth 12 feet 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches?

Ans. 209 $\frac{1}{2}$  tons.

## TABLES OF CORDAGE.

A Cordage Table, shewing how many fathoms, feet, and inches of a rope of any size, not more than 14 inches, make a hundred weight; with the use of the table.

Inches.	Fathoms. Feet. Inches.	Inches.	Fathoms. Feet. Inches.	Inches.	Fathoms. Feet. Inches.	Inches.	Fathoms. Feet. Inches.	Inches.	Fathoms. Feet. Inches.
1	48 6 0	4 1	26 5 3	7 1	8 4 0	10 1	4 1 8		
1 1	3 18 3	4 1	24 0 0	7 1	8 3 6	11	4 0 3		
1 1	2 16 3	4 1	21 3 0	8	7 8 0	11 1	3 5 7		
1 1	1 59 3	5	19 3 0	8 1	7 0 8	11 1	3 4 1		
2	124 3 0	5 1	17 4 0	8 1	6 4 8	11 1	3 3 3		
2 1	96 2 0	5 1	16 1 0	8 1	6 2 1	12	3 2 3		
2 1	77 3 0	5 1	14 4 6	9	6 0 0	12 1	3 2 1		
2 1	65 4 0	6	13 3 0	9 1	5 4 0	12 1	3 2 0		
3	54 0 0	6 1	12 2 0	9 1	5 2 0	12 1	3 1 8		
3 1	45 5 2	6 1	11 3 0	9 1	5 0 6	13	2 5 3		
3 1	39 3 0	6 1	10 4 0	10	4 5 0	13 1	2 4 9		
3 1	34 3 9	7	9 5 6	10 1	4 4 1	13 1	2 4 0		
4	30 1 6	7 1	9 1 6	10 1	4 2 2	13 1	2 3 6		
						14	2 2 1		

## USE OF THE TABLE.

At the top of the table, marked inches, fathoms, feet, inches, the first column is the thickness of the rope in inches and quarters, and the other three the fathoms, feet, and inches that make up a hundred weight of such a rope. One example will make it plain.

Suppose you desire to know how much of a seven-inch rope will make a hundred weight: Find 7 in the third column under inches, or thickness of rope, and against it in the fourth column you find 9 5 6, which shews that there will be 9 fathoms 5 feet 6 inches required to make one hundred weight.

# TABLES OF CORDAGE,

229

*A Table shewing the weight of any Cable or Rope, of 120 fathoms in length, and for every half inch, from 3 to 24 inches in circumference.*

Inches.	Cwt. Qrs.	Inches.	Cwt. Qrs.	Inches.	Cwt. Qrs.	Inches.	Cwt. Qrs.	Inches.	Cwt. Qrs.
3	2 1	7	12 1	11	30 1	15½	60 0	20	100 0
3½	3 0	7½	14 0	11½	33 0	16	64 0	20½	105 0
4	4 0	8	16 0	12	36 0	16½	68 0	21	110 1
4½	5 0	8½	18 0	12½	39 0	17	72 1	21½	115 2
5	6 1	9	20 1	13	42 1	17½	76 2	22	121 0
5½	7 2	9½	22 2	13½	45 2	18	81 0	22½	126 2
6	9 0	10	25 0	14	49 0	18½	85 2	23	132 1
6½	10 2	10½	27 2	14½	52 2	19	90 1	23½	138 0
				15	56 1	19½	95 0	24	144 0

## USE OF THE TABLE.

The first column marked for inches, is the thickness or circumference of the cable to every half inch from 3 to 24 inches; the second, marked Cwt. qrs. for the hundred weights and quarters that it will weigh if 120 fathoms in length.

For instance: Suppose it be a cable of 14½ inches; look against 14½ and you will find in the other column 52 cwt. 2 qrs, which shews that 120 fathoms of 14½ inch cable will weigh 52 cwt. 2 qrs. and so in others: and any quantity of a less length will weigh in proportion.

A ship was brought to anchor in a gale of wind, but the gale increasing, it was thought safest to cut the cables, in consequence of which 75 fathoms of 16 inches and 50 fathoms of 12 inches were lost; what must they be valued at in calculating the average; new cordage being then 14 dollars per cwt?

## CALCULATION.

120 fath. 16 in. cable = 64 cwt.    120 fath. 12 in. cable = 36 cwt.

60	do.	32	40	do.	12
15	do.	8	10	do.	3
<hr/>		<hr/>		<hr/>	
75 fath. weighing	40	50 fath. weighing	15		
50 do.	15				
<hr/>		<hr/>			
				dols.	cts.
55 cwt. at 14 dols. per cwt.				770	00
One third deducted for new				256	66½
<hr/>				<hr/>	
Ans.				dols.	513 33½

## M O N E Y O F F R A N C E.

[The following information was procured too late to be inserted in its proper place.]

The present money of account in France is in Francs and Centimes or hundredths.

In November, 1800, an English guinea was worth 25 fr. 75 cent.  
A Spanish dollar . . . 5 do. 53 ds.

*To change francs to livres tournois.*

**RULE.** Multiply the francs by 81 and divide by 80 for livres.

**EXAMPLE.**

Change 3756 francs to livres.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3756 \\
 81 \\
 \hline
 3756 \\
 30048 \\
 \hline
 8,0)30423,6 \\
 \hline
 3802 \ 76 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 8,0)152,0 \\
 \hline
 19
 \end{array}$$

Ans. 3802 liv. 19 sols.

*To change livres tournois to francs.*

**RULE.** Multiply the livres by 80, and divide the product by 81 for francs.



# MONEY OF FRANCE.

231

## EXAMPLE.

Change 5469 livres to francs.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5469 \\
 80 \\
 \hline
 81)437520(5401,43 \\
 405 \\
 \hline
 325 \\
 324 \\
 \hline
 120 \\
 81 \\
 \hline
 390 \\
 324 \\
 \hline
 260 \\
 243 \\
 \hline
 17
 \end{array}$$

Anf. 5401 fr. 43 cts

*To change sols and deniers to centimes.*

**RULE.** Take one half of the sols and deniers, as if they were integers; this half is the number of centimes required.

## EXAMPLES.

	sol. den.	sol. den.	sol. den.	sol. den.
Change	4 6	12 2	6 8	16 6 to centimes.
Anf.	23	61	34	83 centimes.

When there is a remainder in dividing the sols, it is to be carried to the deniers, and reckoned 10 and not 12; add this 10 to the deniers, and take one half of the sum for the remaining centime.

## EXAMPLES.

	sol. den.	sol. den.	sol. den.
Reduce	5 8	15 4	19 6 to centimes.
Anf.	29	77	98 centimes.

## MONEY OF FRANCE.

If the number of deniers be 10 or 11, they are to be rejected, and in place of them you are to add 1 to the number of sols preceding, and then annex a cypher to it; one half of this is the centimes required.

## EXAMPLES.

	<i>sol. den.</i>	<i>sol. den.</i>	<i>sol. den.</i>
Change	1 10	7 11	and 15 10 to centimes.
	<u>2)10</u>	<u>2)80</u>	<u>2)160</u>
Ans.	10	40	80 centimes.

Sols and deniers are reduced to centimes by the preceding rule; and though the result is not accurate, yet from its simplicity and convenience it is generally used.

## TABLES

For changing Livres, Sols, and Deniers to Francs and Centimes.

[N.B. The first is sufficiently exact for business; in the second the answer is calculated to the ten-thousandth part of a centime.]

	TAB. I.		TAB. II.	
Deniers.	Fr.	Cent.	Fr.	Cent. <small>ten thousandths of a centime.</small>
1 . . . . 0	0	. . . 0	0	4115
2 . . . . 0	1	. . . 0	0	8230
3 . . . . 0	1	. . . 0	1	2346
4 . . . . 0	2	. . . 0	1	6461
5 . . . . 0	2	. . . 0	2	0576
6 . . . . 0	2	. . . 0	2	4691
7 . . . . 0	3	. . . 0	2	8807
8 . . . . 0	3	. . . 0	3	2922
9 . . . . 0	4	. . . 0	3	7037
10 . . . . 0	4	. . . 0	4	1152
11 . . . . 0	5	. . . 0	4	5267
<i>Sols.</i>				
1 . . . . 0	5	. . . 0	4	9383
2 . . . . 0	10	. . . 0	9	8765
3 . . . . 0	15	. . . 0	14	8148
4 . . . . 0	20	. . . 0	19	7531
5 . . . . 0	25	. . . 0	24	6914
6 . . . . 0	30	. . . 0	29	6296
7 . . . . 0	35	. . . 0	34	5679
8 . . . . 0	40	. . . 0	39	5062

# MONEY OF FRANCE.

333

Sols.	Fr.	Cent.	Fr.	Cent.	ten thousandths of a centime.
9	0	44	0	44	4444
10	0	49	0	49	3827
11	0	54	0	54	3210
12	0	59	0	59	2593
13	0	64	0	64	1975
14	0	69	0	69	1358
15	0	74	0	74	0741
16	0	79	0	79	0123
17	0	84	0	83	9506
18	0	89	0	88	8889
19	0	94	0	93	8272
<i>Livres.</i>					
1	0	99	0	98	7654
2	1	98	1	97	5309
3	2	96	2	96	2963
4	3	95	3	95	0617
5	4	94	4	93	8272
6	5	93	5	92	5926
7	6	91	6	91	3580
8	7	90	7	90	1235
9	8	89	8	88	8889
10	9	88	9	87	6548
12	11	85	11	85	1852
15	14	81	14	81	4815
20	19	75	19	75	8086
24	23	70	23	70	3704
30	29	63	29	62	9630
40	39	51	39	60	6173
50	49	38	49	38	2716
60	59	26	59	25	9259
70	69	14	69	13	5803
72	71	11	71	11	1111
80	79	01	79	01	2346
90	88	89	88	88	8889
96	94	81	94	81	4815
100	98	77	98	76	5432
200	197	53	197	53	0864
300	296	30	296	29	6297
400	395	06	395	06	1729
500	493	83	493	82	7161
1000	987	65	987	65	4322
5000	4938	27	4938	27	1608
10000	9876	54	9876	54	3217

## MONEY OF FRANCE.

## A TABLE

*For reducing Francs and Centimes to Livres, Sols, and Deniers.*

Cent.	fol.	den.	<small>hundreds of den.</small>	Francs.	liv.	fol.	den.
1	0	2	43	2	0	6	
2	0	4	86	3	0	9	
3	0	7	29	4	1	0	
4	0	9	72	5	1	3	
5	1	0	15	6	1	6	
10	2	0	30	7	1	9	
15	3	0	45	8	2	0	
20	4	0	60	9	2	3	
25	5	0	75	10	2	6	
30	6	0	90	15	3	9	
35	7	1	05	20	5	0	
40	8	1	20	30	7	6	
45	9	2	35	40	10	0	
50	10	1	50	50	12	6	
55	11	2	65	60	15	0	
60	12	1	80	70	17	6	
65	13	1	95	80	20	0	
70	14	2	10	90	22	6	
75	15	2	25	100	25	0	
80	16	2	40	200	40	0	
85	17	2	55	300	50	0	
90	18	2	70	400	66	6	
95	19	2	85	500	83	3	
				1000	100	0	
				5000	500	0	
				10000	1000	0	
Francs.	liv.	fol.	den.				
1	0	2	43				

# TABLES OF GOLD COIN.

235

## A T A B L E

For receiving and paying the Gold Coins of FRANCE and SPAIN,  
at 100 cents for  $27\frac{2}{5}$  grains, according to the Act of Congress.

grains.	dol.	cts.	$\frac{137}{10}$ ths of a ct.	dwt.	dol.	cts.	$\frac{537}{10}$ ths of a ct.	ounces.	dol.	cts.	$\frac{137}{10}$ ths of a ct.
1	.	0	3 89	12	.	10	51 13	27	.	472	99 37
2	.	0	7 41	13	.	11	38 94	28	.	490	51 13
3	.	0	10 130	14	.	12	26 38	29	.	508	2 126
4	.	0	14 82	15	.	13	13 119	30	.	525	54 102
5	.	0	18 34	16	.	14	1 63	31	.	543	6 78
6	.	0	21 123	17	.	14	89 7	32	.	560	58 54
7	.	0	25 75	18	.	15	76 88	33	.	578	10 30
8	.	0	29 27	19	.	16	60 32	34	.	595	62 6
9	.	0	32 116	20	.	17	51 113	35	.	613	13 119
10	.	0	36 68	ounces.				36	.	630	65 95
11	.	0	40 20	1	.	17	51 113	37	.	648	17 71
12	.	0	43 109	2	.	35	3 89	38	.	665	69 47
13	.	0	47 61	3	.	52	55 65	39	.	683	21 23
14	.	0	51 13	4	.	70	7 41	40	.	700	72 136
15	.	0	54 102	5	.	87	59 17	41	.	718	24 112
16	.	0	58 54	6	.	105	10 130	42	.	735	76 88
17	.	0	62 6	7	.	122	62 106	43	.	753	28 64
18	.	0	65 95	8	.	140	11 82	44	.	770	80 40
19	.	0	69 47	9	.	157	66 58	45	.	788	32 16
20	.	0	72 136	10	.	175	18 34	46	.	805	83 129
21	.	0	76 88	11	.	192	70 10	47	.	823	35 105
22	.	0	80 40	12	.	210	21 123	48	.	840	87 81
23	.	0	83 129	13	.	227	73 99	49	.	858	39 57
24	.	0	87 81	14	.	245	25 75	50	.	875	91 33
dwt.				15	.	262	77 51	51	.	893	43 9
1	.	0	87 81	16	.	280	29 27	52	.	910	94 122
2	.	1	75 25	17	.	297	81 3	53	.	928	46 98
3	.	2	62 106	18	.	315	32 116	54	.	945	98 74
4	.	3	50 59	19	.	332	84 92	55	.	963	50 50
5	.	4	37 131	20	.	350	36 68	56	.	981	2 26
6	.	5	25 75	21	.	367	88 41	57	.	998	54 2
7	.	6	13 19	22	.	385	40 20	58	.	1016	5 115
8	.	7	0 100	23	.	402	91 131	59	.	1033	57 91
9	.	7	88 44	24	.	420	43 109	60	.	1051	9 67
10	.	8	75 125	25	.	437	95 85	61	.	1068	61 43
11	.	9	63 69	26	.	455	47 61	62	.	1086	13 19

## TABLES OF GOLD COIN.

## A T A B L E

For receiving and paying the Gold Coins of GREAT-BRITAIN and  
PORTUGAL, at 100 cents for 27 grains, according  
to Act of Congress.

grs.	27ths dol. cts of a ct.	dwt.	9ths dol. cts. of a ct	oz.	9ths dol. cts of a ct.
1	0 3 19	12	10 66 6	28	497 77 7
2	0 7 11	13	11 55 5	29	515 55 5
3	0 11 3	14	12 44 4	30	533 33 3
4	0 14 22	15	13 33 3	31	551 11 1
5	0 18 14	16	14 22 2	32	568 88 8
6	0 22 6	17	15 11 1	33	586 66 6
7	0 25 25	18	16 00 0	34	604 44 4
8	0 29 17	19	16 88 8	35	622 22 2
9	0 33 9	20	17 77 7	36	640 00 0
10	0 37 1	ounces.		37	657 77 7
11	0 40 20	1	17 77 7	38	675 55 5
12	0 44 12	2	35 55 5	39	693 33 3
13	0 48 4	3	53 33 3	40	711 11 1
14	0 51 23	4	71 11 1	41	728 88 8
15	0 55 15	5	88 88 8	42	746 66 6
16	0 59 7	6	106 66 6	43	764 44 4
17	0 62 26	7	124 44 4	44	782 22 2
18	0 66 18	8	142 22 2	45	800 00 0
19	0 70 10	9	160 00 0	46	817 77 7
20	0 74 2	10	177 77 7	47	835 55 5
21	0 77 21	11	195 55 5	48	853 33 3
22	0 81 13	12	213 33 3	49	871 11 1
23	0 85 5	13	231 11 1	50	888 88 8
24	0 88 24	14	248 88 8	51	906 66 6
		15	266 66 6	52	924 44 4
		16	284 44 4	53	942 22 2
dwt.	9ths dol. cts. of a ct.	17	302 22 2	54	960 00 0
1	0 83 8	18	320 00 0	55	977 77 7
2	1 77 7	19	337 77 7	56	995 55 5
3	2 66 6	20	355 55 5	57	1013 33 3
4	3 55 5	21	373 33 3	58	1031 11 1
5	4 44 4	22	391 11 1	59	1048 88 8
6	5 33 3	23	408 88 8	60	1066 66 6
7	6 22 2	24	426 66 6	61	1084 44 4
8	7 11 1	25	444 44 4	62	1102 22 2
9	8 00 0	26	462 22 2	63	1120 00 0
10	8 88 8	27	480 00 0	64	1137 77 7
11	9 77 7				

# MERCANTILE PRECEDENTS.

## BILL OF EXCHANGE.

Newburyport, Feb. 12, 1800.

EXCHANGE for £.1000 sterling.

At twenty days sight of this my first of exchange (second and third of the same tenor and date not paid) pay to John Parker, or order, One Thousand Pounds Sterling, with or without further advice from

Your humble servant,

WILLIAM PRINCE.

Mess. DUTTON & GREEN,  
Merchants,  
LONDON.

## BILL OF GOODS, at an advance on the sterling cost.

Boston, May 5, 1800.

Mr. William Paole

Bo't of Simon Simmonds.

32 ells mode . . .	15. 8d. sterl.	£.2	13	4
64 yds. striped Nankins	15. 6d.	4	16	0
28 .. striped calico . .	15. 9d.	2	9	0
4 pieces ruffled . . .	24s.	4	16	0
		Sterl.	14	14
		Exchange 33½ per cent.	4	18
			£.19	12
		Advance at 20 per cent.	3	18
			£.23	10
				11
		Dollars	78,48	

Received his note at 2 months,

Simon Simmonds.

## PROMISSORY NOTE.

Boston, May 5, 1800. For value received, I promise to pay to Simon Simmonds, or order, Seventy-eight dollars forty-eight cents, on demand, with interest after two months.

Attest,  
Saul James.

William Poole.

## A RECEIPT FOR AN ENDORSEMENT ON A NOTE.

Boston, July 12, 1800. Received from Mr. William Poole, (by the hands of Mr. Benjamin Flint,) Thirty eight dollars seventy cents, which is endorsed on his note of May 5, 1800.

Simon Simmonds,

38 dols. 70 cts.

## RECEIPT FOR MONEY RECEIVED ON ACCOUNT.

Boston, January 10, 1800. Received from Mr. D. Evans. by the hands of Mr. Thomas Dunmore, Four hundred and thirty dollars on account.

430 dols.

George Pace.

## PROMISSORY NOTE BY TWO PERSONS.

Newburyport, 12th July, 1800. For value received we jointly and severally promise to pay to Mr. Samuel Rich, or order, five hundred dollars fifty four cents on demand, with interest.

Attest,  
William Bolton.

Nathan Sayborn.  
Stephen Needy.

## GENERAL RECEIPT.

New-Bedford, March 27, 1800.

Received from Mr. N. B. the sum of ten dollars twenty-nine cents in full of all demands.

10 dols. 29 cts.

E. D.



BILL OF PARCELS.

Newburyport, June 20. 1800,

Mr. William Holman

Bought of Daniel Green,

8 hhd. sugar, wt. viz.

	C. q. lb.			C. q. lb.		
No. 1	5	2	7	5	5	19
2	5	1	22	6	5	17
3	6	0	13	7	5	7
4	5	2	13	8	5	14
	<hr/>			<hr/>		
	22	2	27	22	2	1
	22	2	1			
	<hr/>					
	45	1	0			

Tare 12 pr cwt. 4 3 11

Neat 40 1 17 at 12 dols. per cwt. . . . 484 82 <sup>dols. cts.</sup>

2 bbls. sugar, viz.

C. q. lb.		
2	2	25
1	3	17
<hr/>		
4	2	14

Tare 21 lb. pr bbl. 1 14

Neat 4 1 0 at 10 dols. . . . . 42 50

3 hhd. molasses, viz.

gals.		
101	—	9*
108	—	5
107	—	7
<hr/>		
316	—	21
21		
<hr/>		

295 gallons at 50 cents . . . . 147 50

2 quarter cask Malaga wine . . . . . 25 00

5 casks gin, at 4 dols. 25 cents . . . . . 21 25

Dols. 721 07

\* The ullage is thus noted.

# MERCANTILE PRECEDENTS.

## INVOICES.

INVOICE of 20 hhd. clayed sugar and 10 hhd. coffee, shipped by ..... of Boston in the United States of America, on his own account and risque, on board the ship..... A. B. master, bound for..... and a market, consigned to the said A. B. for sales and returns, viz.

20 hhds clayed sugar, wt. viz.

B. C.		C. q. lb.		C. q. lb.
No. 1 & 20	No. 1	11 3 14	11	12 0 14
	2	10 3 21	12	10 2 14
	3	11 0 0	13	10 2 21
	4	12 1 0	14	11 3 21
	5	11 1 14	15	10 1 14
	6	10 3 7	16	10 2 0
	7	10 2 0	17	11 2 21
	8	11 0 7	18	10 1 14
	9	11 0 21	19	11 1 7
	10	10 0 7	20	10 3 14
		<hr/>		<hr/>
		111 0 7		110 2 0
		110 2 0		
		<hr/>		
		221 2 7		
Tare 12 per cwt.		23 2 27		
		<hr/>		

197 3 8 neat at 10 dols. 25 cts. 2027 67

dols. cts.

10 hhds coffee, wt. viz.

B. C.	No.	C. q. lb.	Tare	No.	C. q. lb.	Tare
No. 1 & 10	1	9 2 7	108	6	6 1 14	79
	2	9 3 0	112	7	6 1 6	61
	3	10 1 21	106	8	8 2 4	84
	4	10 2 14	103	9	9 1 8	91
	5	8 0 14	94	10	10 0 14	108
		<hr/>			<hr/>	
		48 2 0	523		40 2 18	423
		40 2 18	423			
		<hr/>			<hr/>	

89 0 18 = 9986 lb.

deduct tare 946

9040 lb. neat at 21 cts.

1868 40

Premium of insuring 4176 dols. 67 cts. at }  
6 per cent. to cover the amount, } 250 60

dols. 4176 67

Boston, &c.

INVOICE.

INVOICE of Merchandize on board the brig Swan, A. B. master, shipped by A. M. on his own account and risque, for the West-Indies, and consigned to said master for sales and returns, viz.

	140 M. of boards and plank	dols. 10	dols. 1400
	20 M. of white-oak hhd: staves	30	600
	12 M. of red-oak hhd. do.	12	144
	130 M. of shingles	3	390
B.No.1-18.	18 hhd. of cod-fish, 17303 lb.	4 per C.	692 12
B.No.1-52.	52 bbls. of beef	12	624
E.No.1-30.	30 bbls. of salmon	10	300
F.No.1-2.	2 bbls. of pork	18	36
L.No.1-7.	7 casks of rice, neat 39 C. 3 qr. 21 lb.	4 pr cwt	159 75
	3 M. of hoops	25	75
	1300 pairs of shoes		50cts.650

Dols. 5070 87

Portsmouth, Sept. 7, 1798.

Errors excepted.

A. M.

*Mr. Abraham Jones to Walter Brown . . Dr.*

1799.

Jan.	5.	For 1 barrel of flour	Dols. 10 ..
	8.	4 lb. of coffee	2s. . . . 1 33
	9.	9 lb. of sugar	11d. . . . 1 37
	23.	7 gallons molasses	3s. 9d. . . . 4 37
Feb.	7.	3 quintals fish	15s. . . . 7 50
	16.	2 lb. hyson tea	8s. 6d. . . . 2 88
Mar.	29.	5 lb. chocolate	1s. 6d. . . . 1 25
May	5.	2 bushels of corn	4s. 9d. . . . 1 58

Dols. 30 23

Errors excepted.

## MERCANTILE PRECEDENTS.

## ACCOUNTS OF SALES.

*SALES of twenty hog heads, seven barrels, and thirty-one bags coffee, for and on risk of Mr. William Stillman, merchant in Portland.*

1798

March 15	William Edes 20 hhds. wt. 14376 lb. } at 23 cts. per lb.	Dols. 3306 48
16	George Watts 7 bls. wt. 1493 at 23 cts.	- - 343 89
17	Peter Bates 31 bags 5507 23 - -	- - 1266 61

Charges,		4916 48
Advertising - - - - -	Dols. 1 46	
Storage - - - - -	3 50	
Commission on 4916 dols. 48 cts. at 2½ per ct.	122 91	127 87

Net proceeds passed to his credit Dols. 4788 61  
Errors excepted, &c.

*SALES of sundry merchandize received per the ship Juno, Capt. Dane, from Machias, and disposed of for account and risk of Amos Goodwin, merchant there.*

Date.	To whom sold.	quintals fish	barrels oil	barrels salmon	barrels herring	cords wood	cords bark	feet boards	barrels beef	Price	Amount
1797										Dols	dls. cts
June 4	James Yates	30								3	90
8	William Rowe	120								3.27	392 40
27	John Payson		6							12	72
July 4	James Nugent						22			4	88
..	Cash			50						8.75	437 50
8	Simon Sands							3,216		6.50	2090
21	Stock								15	9	135
29	Paul Simson					18				3.50	45 50
Aug. 5	Jona. Rose							1,259		6	7 55
	Taken to fill up		1								
		150	7	50		13	22	4,475	15		1288 85

Remaining unfold, 40 barrels herring.

Charges, viz.

Storage of fish - - - - -	Dols. 10 50
Commission on 1288 dols. 85 cts. at 2½ pr. ct.	32 22
	42 72

Net proceeds carried to the credit of his account, Dols. 1246 13  
Errors excepted, &c.

# MERCANTILE PRECEDENTS.

243

**SALES** of nineteen hogheads and seven barrels of rum, received per the schooner Ruby, Richard Butler master, from Portsmouth, for account and risque of Daniel Edwards, merchant there.

Date.	To whom sold.	19 hhd. Rum.	7 bbl. Rum.	Gallons.	Price.	Contents.	Amount
1798					Cts.		dls. cts.
May 24	By Walter King	1	29½	100			29 50
June 2	By David Jones	2	216	100		110 and 106	216
20	By James Ray	4	438	96		108, 110, 111, 109	420 48
24	By Aaron Judson	3	81	95		26½, 27½, 27	76 95
July 23	By Thomas Ropes	1	115	95½			109 82
Aug. 3	By Parsons & Ely	1	25	95½			23 87
23	By Simon Sands	2	222	98		109, 113	217 56
Sept. 4	By Miles Young	1	138	96		110, 28	132 48
10	By Moses Blifs	3	342½	99		107, 104, 103, 28½	339 7
25	By Amos Dundas	6	632	98½		109, 102, 106 } 111, 112, 92 }	622 52
		19	72239				2188 25

## Charges.

		dols. cts.	dols. cts.
Paid Capt. Butler freight of 19 hhds. Rum, at 2	50	47	50
ditto 7 bbls.	-	66	4 62
Porterage 19 hhds.	-	40	7 60
ditto 7 bbls.	-	10	70
Gauging 26 casks	-	12½	3 25
Cooperage 3 dols. on hhds. 1 dol 50 cts. on bbls.	-	4	50
Advertising	-	1	25
Commission on 2188 dols. 25 cts. at 5 per ct.	-	109	41

178 83

Outstanding in hands of . . . Net proceeds . Dols. 2009 42

Arthur Rawson, 339 7  
William Dundas, 622 52

Boston, 25th September, 1798.

Errors excepted, &c.

*SALES of the Ship Hiram's Cargo, by William Sutton.*

1794.	lb.	liv. fol. den.	liv. fol. d.
May 24. 65 hhd. fish, wt. nt. 72587 at 33 liv. per 100,	23953	14	2
6 do. do. . . . . 6515 . 32 . . . . .	2084	16	0
2 do. do. . . . . 2136 . 31 . . . . .	662	3	2
34 do. do. . . . . 36658 . 30 . . . . .	10997	8	0
2 do. partly damaged 2184 sold at auction for	226	0	0

109	liv. fol. den.	37924	1	4
24 bbls. beef : . . at 101	1 3 per bbl.	2425	10	0
7 do. do. . . . . 99	8 5 . . . . .	695	18	11
29 do. do. . . . . 90	15 0 1/2 . . . . .	2631	15	0
4 do. do. . . . . 83	9 0 . . . . .	332	0	0

64	liv. fol.	6085	3	11
13 do. pork . . . . .	136 0 . . . . .	1768	0	0
25 do. porter . . . . .	80 0 . . . . .	2000	0	0
3 boxes linen, cont. 169 piec. 96	0 per piece,	16224	0	0
14 firkins butter, wt. 1129 lb. 2	5 per lb.	2540	5	0
5 thousand hoops . . . . .	240 per M. . . . .	1200	0	0
59 do. shingles . . . . .	16 do. . . . .	944	0	0
159 feet boards . . . . .	120 do. . . . .	1913	17	7
170 shaken hhd. . . . .	8 1/2 per hhd.	1402	10	0

	liv. s. d.	27992	12	7
Commission on 72001 17 10 at 5 per cent.		72001	17	10
		3600	1	10

Errors excepted, &c.

Liv. 68461 16 0

*Disbursements, Duties, &c. paid on Ship Hiram, by Wm. Sutton.*

1794.	liv. s. d.	liv. s. d.
May 18. Paid for a barrel of flour . . . . .	86 10 0	
.. to the admiralty . . . . .	240 11 6	
.. for fresh meat . . . . .	56 12 5	
.. for flats to unload with . . . . .	341 13 6	
		225 7 5
Paid to the harbour master . . . . .	66 10 4	
.. for storage and negro hire . . . . .	619 14 8	
.. for inward duties . . . . .	714 11 7	
.. for outward duties . . . . .	229 13 5	
		1630 10 0
Paid for brokerage . . . . .	821 13 6	
.. for passport and certificate . . . . .	68 19 7	

Point-Petre, Guadaloupe, July 12, 1794.

Errors excepted,

WM. SUTTON.

890 13 1  
Liv. 3246 10 6

# MERCANTILE PRECEDENTS.

245

Dr. *Mr. William Cummins, as owner of the Ship Hiram, in account with William Sutton.* Cr.

1794.	hhd.	lb.	liv.	lb.	liv.	s.	d.
June 12.	To 44 bales wt nt. 33243 at 50s per 100, 26498	18	9				
	do. . . . .	9055	42	3803	2	0	
	12 do. . . . .	19983	43	8592	13	9	
	43	64381		33894	14	6	

To 4856 lb. coffee . at 22 6 per lb. 5463 0 0  
 2019 . do. . . . . 23 . . . 2321 17 0  
 6523 . do. . . . . 23 6 . . . 7664 10 6  
 3247 . do. . . . . 24 . . . 6296 8 0  
 18645 in 20 hhds. and 6 barrels 21745 15 6

To 19 bales cotton 4645 lb. at 140 liv per. 100, 6503 0 0  
 To 2661 vells of molasses . 24 fols per vell, 3193 4 0

liv. s. d.  
 To commission on 64336 6 4 at 2 1/2 per cent . . . 1608 8 4  
 To amount of disbursements, duties, &c. per account annexed 3246 10 6

Balance in cash on board, . . . 6919 12 10  
 960 3 2

Livres 70151 16 0

1794.  
 June 10. By neat proceeds of Ship Hiram's cargo, }  
           per account of sales annexed }  
 By cash brought out . . . . . 1750 0 0

Livres 70151 16 0

Point-Petre, Guadalupe, July 12, 1794.  
 Errors excepted.  
 WILLIAM SUTTON.

Dr.	Mr. John Johnson in account current with William Roberts.	Cr.
1798.	dols. c.	dols. cts.
May 19.	To cash advanced per receipt . . . .	300
June 5.	To sundries per bill . . . .	458 12
July 25.	To payment of his order to M. B. for . . . .	100
29.	To 1 bag coffee, 96 lb. . . . at 20 cts. . . .	19 20
Aug. 1.	To cash per receipt . . . .	450
..	To 5 hhd. rum, 555 gallons . . at 83½ cts. . . .	462 50
..	To 3 boxes glass, 7 by 9 . . 10 dols. . . .	30
Sept. 2.	To sundries per bill . . . .	228 56
..	To cash per receipt . . . .	385
20.	To 12 bl. flour, at 8 dols. 4 bl. pork, at 12 dols. . . .	144
25.	To 1 hhd. sugar, 8 cwt. 2 qrs. 7 lb. nt. 10 dols. . . .	85 62
Oct. 29.	To cash and sundries in full . . . .	81
Dols. 2744		Dols. 2744
Salem, October 28, 1798.		Errors excepted,
		WILLIAM ROBERTS.



# MERCANTILE PRECEDENTS.

247

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Messrs. Wilson &amp; Gale in account current with William Duncan.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
		1798.	1798.	
May 19.	To 1 barrel flour . . . delivered Wilson	dols. cts. 9 50		dols. ct. 119 25
28.	To cash . . . . .	28 50		
June 22.	To 15 lb. butter 15s. . . . .	3 50		
29.	To 3 quintals fcale fish, at 15s. . . . .	7 50		
July 2.	To 1 half barrel flour do. . . . .	5		
15.	To 12 lb. coffee 18s. 28 lb. sugar 25s. 6d. do. . . . .	7 25		
20.	To cash . . . . .	25		
26.	To 15 bushels corn, at 5s. . . . .	12 50		
Aug. 2.	To 8 do. rye, at 6s. . . . .	8		
	To paid their order to James Rowe . . . . .	12 50		
		<hr/>		<hr/>
		Dols. 119 25		Dols. 119 25

Newburyport, 27th September, 1798.

Errors excepted.

For Mr. WILLIAM DUNCAN,  
SAMUEL TRUSTY.

<i>Dr.</i>		<i>Mr. James Richardson in account current with Thomas Seccome.</i>		<i>Cr.</i>
1798	dols. cts.	1798	dols. cts.	
June 12. To sundries per bill	28 26	Nov. 12. By schooner William for blacksmith's work per bill, viz.	379 50	
To 53 bars iron, wt. 21 2 10 for schr. William		6325 lb. at 6 cents		
July 15. To 121 do. . 41 2 18 do. do.		759 lb. tare at 12 per cent.		
26. To 1 hhd. W. I. Rum qt. 107 gals. at 96 cts.	102 72			
Aug. 28. To cash per receipt	180 00			
To 4 bbls. flour at 9 dols. 50 cents	38 00			
Sept. 21. To cash paid his order to James Wife	28 00			
To cash in full	2 52			
	dols. 379 50			dols. 379 50

**NOTE.** When a person is furnished with his account current, it is necessary to specify the various charges, and when they are numerous, some accountants make but one charge of them, in the account current, referring to an annexed account of the several articles thus included.

Newburyport, 12th November, 1798.

*Errors Excepted,*

THOMAS SECCOME.

## BILL OF SALE.

TO all people to whom this present Bill of Sale shall come, I R. P. of Newburyport, in the state of Massachusetts, Merchant, send Greeting ; KNOW YE, That I the said R. P. for and in consideration of the sum of *Three thousand, two hundred and twenty-two dollars*, to me in hand well and truly paid at or before the enfealing and delivery of these presents, by S. T. of the said Newburyport, Merchant, the receipt whereof I do hereby acknowledge and am therewith fully and entirely satisfied and contented, have granted, bargained and sold, and by these presents do grant, bargain and sell, unto the said S. T. all the hull or body of the good brig *Sally*, together with all and singular her masts, spars, sails, rigging, cables, anchors, boats, and appurtenances, now lying at Newburyport, and registered at the port of Newburyport, the certificate of whose registry is as follows :

IN pursuance of an act of the Congress of the United States of America entitled, "*AN ACT concerning the registering and recording of ships or vessels, R. P. of Newburyport, in the State of Massachusetts, Merchant, having taken or subscribed the oath required by the said act, and having sworn that he is the only owner of the ship or vessel called the Sally, of Newburyport, whereof William Knapp is at present master, and is a citizen of the United States, as he hath sworn, and that the said ship or vessel was built at Salisbury, in the said State, in the year seventeen hundred & ninety-nine, as also appears by a certificate of enrolment, No. 129, issued in this district on the fourth day of August last, now surrendered—and N. S. surveyor of this district, having certified that the said ship or vessel has one deck and two masts, and that her length is sixty-nine feet five inches, her breadth twenty-two feet and one half inch, her depth eight feet two inches, and that she measures one hundred and six tons and forty ninety-fifths, that she is a square-stern'd brig, has no galleries and no figure head—and the said R. P. having agreed to the description and admeasurement above specified, and sufficient security having been given according to the said act, the said brig has been duly registered at the port of Newburyport.*

Given under my hand and seal at the port of Newburyport, this first day of January, in the year one thousand eight hundred.

To have and to hold the said granted and bargained brig *Sally* and premises with the appurtenances, unto the said S. T. his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns to his only proper use, benefit and behoof for ever. And I the said R. P. do avouch myself to be the true and lawful owner of the said brig and appurtenances, and have in myself full power, good right and lawful authority to dispose of the said brig as aforesaid, and her appurtenances in manner as aforesaid, and furthermore I the said R. P. do hereby covenant and agree to warrant and defend the said brig and premises, with the appurtenances against the lawful claims and demands of all persons whatsoever unto the said S. T. In witness whereof, I the said R. P. have hereunto set my hand and seal, this tenth day of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred.

H h

*Dr.**Mr. Thomas Gibson in Interest*

	<i>dols. cts.</i>		<i>days.</i>	<i>dol. ct.</i>
To Interest on	35 00	from Jan. 31 '96 to Oct. 12 '96	256	1 47
To do. on	2962 19	Feb. 2 . to do.	254	123 68
To do. on	2590 42	May 31 . to do.	134	57 06
To do. on	1733 97	July 2 . to do.	102	29 07
To do. on	73 63	July 12 . to do.	92	1 12
To do. on	455 52	Aug 25 . to do.	47	3 51
To do. on	158 71	Sep 30 . to do.	12	0 31

*dols. 216 21**Dr.**Mr. William Mace in Interest*

<i>1798</i>		<i>dols. cts.</i>	<i>y. m. d.</i>	<i>dols. cts.</i>
March 3.	To Interest on	3869 20	for 1 5 11 . . .	335 97
April 26.	.. .. on	273 6	.. 1 3 18 . . .	21 29
Aug. 18.	.. .. on	400	.. 11 26 . . .	23 73
Dec. 28.	.. .. on	414 6	.. 7 16 . . .	15 59
'99 Ja. 15.	.. .. on	200	.. 7 9 . . .	7 30
Feb. 19.	.. .. on	300	.. 5 25 . . .	8 75
Mar. 26.	.. .. on	1300	.. 4 18 . . .	29 90

*dols. 442 53*

*Account with Thomas Merchant.*

Cr.

	dols. c.		days.	dols. ct.
By interest on 500		from Apr. 24, '96, to Oct. 12, '96,	171	14 5
By do. .	1133 25	. .. 25 .. . 12 ..	170	31 67
By do. .	296 24	. May 3 .. . 12 ..	162	7 88
By do. .	215	. .. 5 .. . 12 ..	160	5 65
By do. .	215 80	. June 9 .. . 12 ..	125	4 43
By do. .	109 74	. .. 24 .. . 12 ..	110	2 0
By do. .	517 99	. July 20 .. . 12 ..	84	7 15
Balance due on this account carried to the debit of account				143 38

Dols. 216 21

Salem, &c.

*Account with Thomas Merchant.*

Cr.

	dols. cts.		dols. cts.
1799.			
Jan. 16. By interest on	839 67		
	427 81		
		Y. m. d.	
	767 48	.. 6 18	25 32
Balance carried to account current			417 21

dols. 442 53

Salem, Aug. 26th, 1799.

Errors Excepted.

THOMAS MERCHANT.

## MERCANTILE PRECEDENTS.

## CHARTER-PARTY.

THIS Charter-party of affreightment indented, made and fully concluded upon this ninth day of June, in the year of our Lord, one thousand, eight hundred, between J. P. of Boston, in the county of Suffolk, and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, merchant, owner of the good ship Helen, of the burden of two hundred tons, or thereabouts, now lying in the harbour of Boston, wherof R. P. is at present master, on the one part, and C. D. of said Boston, merchant, on the other part, *Witnesseth*, That the said J. P. for the consideration hereafter mentioned, hath letten to freight the aforesaid ship, with the appurtenances to her belonging, for a voyage to be made by the said ship to London, where she is to be discharged (the danger of the seas excepted) and the said J. P. doth by these presents covenant and agree with the said C. D. in manner following, *That is to say*, That the said ship in and doring the voyage aforesaid, shall be tight, staunch and strong, and sufficiently tackled and apparelled with all things necessary for such a vessel and voyage; and that it shall and may be lawful for the said C. D. his agents or factors, as well at London as at Boston to load and put on board the said ship, loading of such goods and merchandize as they shall think proper, contraband goods excepted.

IN consideration whereof, the said C. D. doth by these presents agree with the said J. P. well and truly to pay, or cause to be paid, unto him, in full for the freight or hire of said ship and appurtenances, the sum of three dollars per ton, per calendar month, and so in proportion for a less time, as the said ship shall be continued in the aforesaid service, in sixty days after her return to Boston. And the said C. D. doth agree to pay the charge of victualling and manning said ship and all port charges and pilotage during said voyage, and to deliver the said ship on her return to Boston, to the owner aforesaid or his order. And to the true and faithful of all and singular the covenants, payments and agreements aforesaid, each of the parties aforesaid binds and obliges himself, his executors and administrators, in the penal sum of two thousand dollars firmly by these presents. In witness whereof, the parties aforesaid have hereunto interchangeably set their hands and seals the day and year afore-written.

## BILL OF LADING.

SHIPPED in good order and well conditioned by  
 J. R. John Rolly, in and upon the good ship called the Iris,  
 I a 53 whereof is master for this present voyage Charles Ely,  
*cashs potash* and now riding at anchor in the harbour of Newport,  
 and bound for Liverpool, to say, *fifty-three cashs of pot-*  
*ash containing eight tons and eighteen cwt.* being mar-  
 ked and numbered as in the margin, and are to be deliv-  
 ered in the like good order and well conditioned, at the  
 aforesaid port of Liverpool (the danger of the seas excepted) unto Mr. J. May or to his assigns, they paying freight  
 for the said goods, *four pounds* British sterling *per*  
*ten*, with Five per cent. primage. In witness whereof  
 the master or purser of the said ship hath affirmed to  
 three bills of Lading all of this tenor and date; the one  
 of which being accomplished, the other two to stand  
 void. Dated in Newport, July 7th, 1800. C. ELY.

*50 lb. cwt. 1. 2. 3. 4.*  
*pr. 8. 10 at 80s. 35 10 0*  
*Primage 5 pr 11 15 7*

17 7 7

# Newburyport Book-Store.

## NEW CATALOGUE

*Of Charts, Pilots, Navigation Books, &c.*

CONSTANTLY FOR SALE BY

**EDMUND M. BLUNT,**

AT HIS BOOK, CHART, AND STATIONARY STORE,

*Sign of Bible and Quadrant, No. 8, State-Street,*

**NEW BURYPORT;**

WHERE MAY BE HAD

## HADLEY'S QUADRANTS,

**O**F all sizes, neatly mounted with true parallel glasses, accurately graduated, and warranted good; Gunter's Scales, Sliding Scales, Dividers, Spy-Glasses from one to three feet long, of the best qualities, &c.

### CHARTS.

*America, West-Indies, Newfoundland, and Nova-Scotia.*

George's Bank, from actual survey, by Capt. Paul Pinkham—Banks of Newfoundland, shewing the soundings, &c.—The Straits of Belle-Isle to the Bay of Fundy, containing the whole of Newfoundland, Gulf and River St. Lawrence, Nova-Scotia, and Sable Island, drawn from the surveys of Cook, Lane, &c.—The whole Coast of North America—The Coast of America from Bay of Fundy to Philadelphia—The Coast of America from Philadelphia to Florida, with the harbours of Charleston, Savannah, and Port-Royal—Gulf of Florida and Bahamas—Bay of Honduras—Windward Passage, including Jamaica and St. Domingo—General West-Indies—Outline of the whole Atlantic Ocean.

*England, Holland, &c.*

Heather's New British Channel—Moore's do.—St. George's and Bristol Channel, with the Coast of Ireland from Dublin to Cork, and the Coast of England from Liverpool to Hartland, from actual surveys—Baltic Sea and Gulf of Finland—Coasts of England and Holland, with the Light-Houses and Buoys, neatly coloured—Heather's North Sea, on a very large scale; the Light-Houses and Buoys coloured—The East Coast of England from Oxfordness to Hull—The Bay of Biscay.

*Spain, Mediterranean Sea, Africa, &c.*

The Coasts of France, Spain, and Portugal, including the Bay of Biscay, with the principal Harbours, on a large scale—The Coasts of Spain and Portugal—The Mediterranean Sea, with the principal harbours, on a very large scale—The Coast of Africa.

*East-Indies.*

The Bay of Bengal—The Indian Ocean from the Cape of Good Hope to Canton, &c.

### PILOTS.

The American Pilot, containing the Coast of America from the Straits of Belle-Isle to Cayenne, including the Islands and Banks of Newfoundland, the West-Indies, and all the Islands on the Coast—The West-India Pilot, on 15 sheets, from the best authorities—The English Pilot, with a Book of Directions—The Mediterranean Pilot, on a large scale, with Plans of the principal Harbours.

### SEA-BOOKS.

The New Practical Navigator, being an Epitome of Navigation; containing the different methods of working the Lunar Observations, and all the requisite Tables used with the Nautical Almanac, in determining the latitude and longitude.

## BOOKS AND STATIONARY.

and keeping a complete reckoning at sea; illustrated by proper Rules and Examples; The whole exemplified in a Journal kept from England to the Island of Teneriffe: Also, the Substance of Information every Candidate for the American Navy ought to be acquainted with, previous to his being appointed: this, with the Sea-Terms, are particularly recommended to the attention of all young gentlemen designed for or belonging to the sea: The Second American, from the Thirteenth English Edition of JOHN HAMILTON MOORE: Improved by the introduction of several new Tables, and by large additions to the former Tables, and revised and corrected by a skillful Mathematician and Navigator: illustrated with Copper Plates: To which are added, some General Instructions and Information to Merchants, Masters of vessels, and others concerned in navigation, relative to mercantile and maritime laws and customs.

American Coast Pilot, 3d Edition, corrected and improved, with large additions.

Ship Master's Assistant and Owner's Manual—Mariner's Compass Rectified—Directions for North Sea, West-Indies, British Channel, and England and Holland—Cargo Books—Seamen's Journals, ruled and plain—Nautical Almanacs—East-India Directory—Naval Tactics—With a large variety of books on every subject, which will be sold very cheap.

## STATIONARY.

Writing, Wrapping, Sheathing, Cartridge, Log-Book, Blue, Marble and Letter PAPER, of every quality—Quills—Ink Powder—Slates and Pencils—Ink-stands—Lead Pencils—Blank books of every size, ruled and plain, made at the shortest notice—Blanks of all kinds—Penknives—India Ink and Rubber—Sand—Ink and Jug: suitable for long or short voyages—Wafers—Black and Red Sealing Wax—Sand-Boxes, &c. &c.

Mr. BLUNT will be happy to receive communications (by post if more convenient) from judicious Seamen, relating to any improvements they may make in his "NEW PRACTICAL NAVIGATOR" or "AMERICAN COAST PILOT," as he is determined neither pains nor expense shall be spared to render them complete.

## Caution.

### PURCHASERS

Are desired to be particular when they wish for the American improved Edition of *John Hamilton Moore's Navigator*, to enquire for "BLUNT'S NEW PRACTICAL NAVIGATOR," which, with the "AMERICAN COAST PILOT," and "WALSH'S MERCANTILE ARITHMETIC," may be had of Ebenezer S. Thomas, Baily, Waller and Baily, Cox and Sheppard, and John Davidson, Charleston, (S. C.)—Thomas Rainbow and Edward Myrick, Norfolk—George Hill; Thomas, Andrews and Butler; Michael and John Conrad and Co. and Solomon Cotton and Co. Baltimore—Thomas Dobson, William Young, Matthew Carey, Thomas Biggs, J. Sparhawk, H. & P. Rice, John Ormrod, S. F. Bradford, W. W. Woodward, Robert T. Rawle, W. Poyntell, Thomas Stephens and Thomas Whitney, Philadelphia—Brown and Staatsbury, Champlin and Smith, Stewart, Jones & Co. William Durell, John Fenno, T. and J. Swords, Benjamin Gomez, Hugh Game, Samuel Campbell, T. B. Jansen & Co. J. Fellows, Thomas S. Arden, G. F. Hopkins, and E. Duyckink, New-York—Samuel Green, John W. Green, and James Springer, New-London—Jacob Richardson, B. Dennison, and Wm. R. Wilder, Newport—Wm. Wilkinson, Henry Cushing, and Isaac Greenwood, Providence—Thomas & Andrews, E. & S. Larkin, West & Greenleaf, Thayer & Chapman, Samuel Hall, Caleb Bingham, William Pelham, John Boyle, James White, John West, W. P. & L. Blake, F. Nichols, Joseph Pierce, jun. Joseph Newell, S. Thaxter, Bradford & Palfrey, and William T. Clap, Boston—T. C. Cushing, John Dabney, Upton & Porter, and B. B. Macauley, Salem—Z. Stevens, H. Phelps, J. Low, and B. K. Hough, Gloucester—William Treadwell & Co. and John Melcher, Portsmouth—Stephen Patten, Alex. Baker, and E. A. Jenks, Portland—Angier March, and the Proprietor, Newburyport—and other Book-sellers, Ship-Charters, and Mathematical Instrument Makers, throughout the United States.



## BOOKS

*Published by, and for sale at the Book-Store of*

**WEST & GREENLEAF,**

*No. 56, Cornhill, BOSTON.*

**R**UMFORD'S Essays, political, economical and philosophical, 2 vols. with plates—The works of Virgil, translated into literal English prose, with some explanatory notes, by C. Alexander—Pike's complete system of Arithmetic, 8vo—ditto, abridged for the use of schools—Lavater's Essays on Physiognomy, abridged with plates—The American Spectator or Matrimonial Preceptor—Perry's Dictionary—The Vagabond, a novel by George Walker—The Little Family, containing a variety of moral and philosophical matter, written for the amusement and instruction of young persons—An easy Introduction to the Knowledge of Nature, adapted to the capacities of children, by Mrs. Trimmer—A short but comprehensive system of the Geography of the World, by way of question and answer, principally designed for children and common schools, by N. Dwight—Adams' Latin grammar—ditto abridged—Gloucester Greek grammar—Reuben and Rachel, or tales of old times, by Mrs. Rowson.—**Also—**

As above will be found, a general assortment of BOOKS and STATIONARY, with an extensive assortment of FANCY ARTICLES, all of which will be sold upon the lowest terms for CASH or approved CREDIT.

*BOSTON, FEB. 1801.*



*AT THE BOOK-STORE OF*

**CALEB BINGHAM,**

*No. 44, Cornhill, BOSTON,*

**A**MONG a general assortment of Articles, may be had President Smith's sermons—Strong's sermons, 1st and 2d vols.—Emmon's sermons—Backus' sermons, &c.—Fuller's Gospel its own Witness—Fulton on Canal Navigation—Tyler's History of the Plague and Yellow Fever—Webster's ditto—Memoirs of modern Philosophers—Henry's Annotations, 6 vols. folio—Columbian Orator, &c.

*BOSTON, FEB. 1801.*